



Monograph

[urn:lsid:zoobank.org:pub:5F29A1A0-CC67-488A-B8A9-98DF1EE4F1E8](https://zoobank.org/pub:5F29A1A0-CC67-488A-B8A9-98DF1EE4F1E8)

A subjective global checklist of the extant non-marine Ostracoda (Crustacea)

Claude MEISCH^{1,*}, Robin J. SMITH² & Koen MARTENS³

¹National Natural History Museum of Luxembourg, 25, rue Münster,
2160 Luxembourg, Luxembourg.

²Lake Biwa Museum, Oroshimo 1091, Kusatsu, Shiga Prefecture 525-0001, Japan.

³Royal Belgian Institute of Natural Sciences, OD Nature, Freshwater Biology,
Vautierstraat 29, 1000 Brussels, Belgium and University of Ghent,
Department of Biology, K.L. Ledeganckstraat 35, 9000 Ghent, Belgium.

* Corresponding author: claudio.meisch@education.lu

²Email: robin-james-smith@biwahaku.jp

³Email: k.martens@naturalsciences.be, darwinula@gmail.com

¹[urn:lsid:zoobank.org:author:3638C82F-AD2D-4920-99C0-43925994A77F](https://zoobank.org/author:3638C82F-AD2D-4920-99C0-43925994A77F)

²[urn:lsid:zoobank.org:author:D446D7FD-97B8-491A-8AC4-B17809AAC769](https://zoobank.org/author:D446D7FD-97B8-491A-8AC4-B17809AAC769)

³[urn:lsid:zoobank.org:author:9272757B-A9E5-4C94-B28D-F5EFF32AADC7](https://zoobank.org/author:9272757B-A9E5-4C94-B28D-F5EFF32AADC7)

Abstract. We present an updated, subjective list of the extant, non-marine ostracod genera and species of the world, with their distributions in the major zoogeographical regions, as well as a list of the genera in their present hierarchical taxonomic positions. The list includes all taxa described and taxonomic alterations made up to 1 July 2018. Taxonomic changes include 17 new combinations, 5 new names, 1 emended specific name and 11 new synonymies (1 tribe, 4 genera, 6 species). Taking into account the recognized synonymies, there are presently 2330 subjective species of non-marine ostracods in 270 genera. The most diverse family in non-marine habitats is the Cyprididae, comprising 43.2% of all species, followed by the Candonidae (29.0%), Entocytheridae (9.1%) and the Limnocytheridae (7.0%). An additional 13 families comprise the remaining 11.8% of described species. The Palaearctic zoogeographical region has the greatest number of described species (799), followed by the Afrotropical region with 453 species and the Nearctic region with 439 species. The Australasian and Neotropical regions each have 328 and 333 recorded species, respectively, while the Oriental region has 271. The vast majority of non-marine ostracods (89.8%) are endemic to one zoogeographical region, while only six species are found in six or more regions. We also present an additional list with ‘uncertain species’, which have neither been redescribed nor re-assessed since 1912, and which are excluded from the main list; a list of taxonomic changes presented in the present paper; a table with the number of species and % per family; and a table with numbers of new species described in the 20-year period between 1998 and 2017 per zoogeographical region. Two figures visualize the total number of species and endemic species per zoogeographical region, and the numbers of new species descriptions per decade for all families and the three largest families since 1770, respectively.

Key words. Ostracoda, distribution, biodiversity, taxonomy, nomenclature.

Meisch C., Smith R.J. & Martens K. 2019. A subjective global checklist of the extant non-marine Ostracoda (Crustacea). *European Journal of Taxonomy* 492: 1–135. <https://doi.org/10.5852/ejt.2019/492>

Introduction

The present checklist is an expanded, updated and corrected version of the list published by Martens & Savatnalinton (2011), which included all the extant free-living non-marine species of ostracods described up to 2008. The present list is expanded to include the species of the Entocytheridae Hoff, 1942, which live as epibionts on the body and appendages of other crustaceans, including crayfish, crabs, amphipods and isopods (Hart & Hart 1974; Mestre *et al.* 2014; Williams & Weaver 2018). The present list is also updated, as it now includes all taxa described and all taxonomic alterations, as well as all faunistic records made up to 1 July 2018. The present list also corrects earlier omissions and errors. In addition, some further taxonomic decisions are taken here and briefly commented on regarding new combinations of species and genus names, new synonymies and new names, when it became apparent that such changes were necessary.

Material and methods

The checklist by Martens & Savatnalinton (2011) was rather inclusive, also containing poorly-known species of the 18th and above all the 19th centuries. For the present list, the comprehensive synopsis of the Ostracoda of the world by G.W. Müller (1912, reprint of 1966) is used as a taxonomic filter: the species already considered of dubious status therein and, for most of them, unrecorded since their first description, are discarded from the present list. They are moved to a separate list with short remarks on their taxonomic status. *Candona lactea* (Baird, 1850) and *Potamocypris helicina* (Fischer, 1847) are examples of the application of this filter. G.W. Müller (op. cit.) commented on the first of these species as: “larva?”. His remark about the second species reads: “insufficient description of a known species?”. Exceptions are made for those species which, although retained by the filter, were studied and redescribed after 1912.

For synonymies proposed after 1912, the same guideline already used in the previous checklist (Martens & Savatnalinton 2011) is applied: synonymies should preferably be based on investigations of type (or at least topotypical) material or on descriptions only if they are exhaustive and detailed. Furthermore, as a rule, proposed synonymies that stretch over two or more zoogeographical regions are not adopted in the list. An example is the proposed synonymy of *Candona inexpecta* Chapman, 1963 from New Zealand (AU) and *Pseudocandona albicans* (Brady, 1864) from the Palearctic (Karanovic 2005).

The distinction between non-marine and marine species is mostly quite straightforward. However, in some specific cases doubts are justified. The present list generally follows the same criteria as applied by Martens *et al.* (2008) and Martens & Savatnalinton (2011): (1) if a species is included in the compendiums of non-marine ostracods (Kemp 1980a–d, 1997a–d, 2006) it is accepted here as a non-marine species, unless otherwise indicated; (2) the definition of brackish water species follows the introductory chapter of the ‘Freshwater Animal Diversity Assessment’ (Balian *et al.* 2008), i.e., “only the true non-marine fauna from interface environments (estuaries, anchialine ponds) are included and euryhaline species are included if they show a genuine tolerance to freshwater (salinity < 3 g/l).”

Trinomina either represent subspecies or varieties (or forms). To distinguish between these two clearly different taxonomic entities (see Article 45 of the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature, ICZN) the following rule is applied: trinomina of subspecies remain unmarked, while those of varieties and forms are marked with ‘var.’ or ‘f.’, respectively. In many cases, subspecies will eventually turn out to be valid species. This could be the case for most of the subspecies described from Lake Baikal (Mazepova

1990). It should be noted that, unlike names of subspecies, names of varieties are not regulated by the ICZN, with the exception, however, of those introduced before 1961 (Article 45.5–45.6 of the ICZN).

The main part of this checklist, the alphabetic list of genera and species, provides the following information:

- valid species and genus names, with author(s) and year of both the original description and, if applicable, the currently accepted generic combination.
- the original generic combination of species, if different from the present one.
- bibliographic references for synonyms of species.
- trinomina for subspecies and varieties or forms, the former unmarked, the latter marked with ‘var.’ and ‘f.’, respectively.
- a list of synonyms of genera and species.
- type species of genera as marked with an ‘*’.

Occurrence of species in zoogeographical regions: the borders of the different regions are as described and illustrated in Balian *et al.* (2008), but with the boundary between the PA and NA regions through the Bering Strait and in the North Pacific adjusted, as in Fig. 1.

With regard to the zoogeographical information, the following abbreviations apply:

ANT	=	Antarctic
AT	=	Afrotropical
AU	=	Australasian
NA	=	Nearctic
NT	=	Neotropical
OL	=	Oriental
PA	=	Palearctic
PAC	=	Pacific Oceanic Islands

Results

The checklist contains 2330 subjective species (not counting subspecies and varieties) of extant, non-marine Ostracoda of the world, in 270 genera, 17 families and four superfamilies (Table 2). The majority of the species belong to the superfamily Cypridoidea (75.5%), followed by the Cytheroidea (22.8%) and Darwinuloidea (1.5%) (Table 2). The most diverse family in non-marine habitats is the Cyprididae, comprising 43.2% of all species, followed by the Candonidae (29.0%), Entocytheridae (9.1%) and the Limnocytheridae (7.0%) (Table 2). The other 13 families comprise the remaining 11.8% of the species, and of these, eight are primarily marine families with restricted numbers of non-marine representatives. *Candona* is the most diverse genus with 145 species, followed by *Strandesia* (97), *Pseudocandona* (72) and *Cypridopsis* (66). Eighty-two genera (30.4%) are monospecific. Two hundred and thirty species (9.9% of the total) have at least one synonym, while 722 species (31.0%) have been transferred to different genera at least once since their initial descriptions (Table 2).

Fifty-nine species have been excluded from the main list as ‘uncertain species’. We present 17 new combinations, 5 new names, 1 emended specific name and 11 new synonymies (1 tribe, 4 genera, 6 species) (Table 1). Numbers of non-marine species/subspecies and percentages of total number in superfamilies and families are given in Table 2. Numbers of new species described in the 20-year period between 1998 and 2017 in the different zoogeographical regions are presented in Table 3. Figure 1 shows the numbers of non-marine ostracod species reported in each zoogeographical region, with endemic species in parentheses (top), and proportions of species in non-marine families in each region (bottom). Figure 2 shows numbers of new species of non-marine ostracods described per decade for all families and for the largest three families.

Taxonomic notes (synopsis in Table 1)

(1) The tribe Danielocandonini Karanovic, 2007 is not adopted here for the following reasons: (a) the genera included are morphologically very diverse, with some of the characters almost certainly being the result of convergent evolution and (b) the tribe stretches, with large geographical gaps, from the Caribbean realm (genus *Danielocandona* Broodbakker, 1983) to Africa (genus *Meischcandona* Karanovic, 2007) and Australia (genera *Deminutiocandona* Karanovic, 2003, *Kencandona* Karanovic, 2007 and *Leicacandona* Karanovic, 2007).

(2) The treatment of the genera *Typhlocypris* Vejdovský, 1882, *Pseudocandona* Kaufmann, 1900 and *Marmocandona* Danielopol *et al.*, 2012 follows Danielopol *et al.* (2012) and Namiotko *et al.* (2014).

(3) The genus *Neglecandona* Krstić, 2007, with *Neglecandona lindneri* (Petkovski, 1969) as the type species, was established to include the species of the so-called *neglecta*-group of *Candona* Baird, 1845. Although the genus appears sound and accurately diagnosed (Krstić 2006; Medici *et al.* 2011), its specific content appears incomplete at present, with only three species of the *neglecta*-group having so far been formally transferred to *Neglecandona*. As this needs to be discussed elsewhere, no attempt is made here to transfer any other species of the *neglecta*-group to that genus.

(4) *Cypris subglobosa* Sowerby, 1840 was first described from fossil material recovered from Upper Cretaceous sediments. However, it is now well known that the Recent species commonly recorded as *C. subglobosa* is not identical with the fossil taxon with the same name (Whatley *et al.* 2003; Smith *et al.* 2011). The specimens of the exclusively fossil species have been reassigned to the genus *Paracyprretta* as *Paracyprretta subglobosa* (Sowerby, 1840) (Whatley *et al.* 2003). Klie (1932) showed that the extant species is identical with *Cypris granulata* Daday, 1898, which therefore becomes the valid name for this extant, circumtropical species (Martens & Toguebaye 1985).

(5) The genus *Candonocypris* Sars, 1894 is diagnosed, among others, by a spatulate terminal Mx1-palp segment and two so-called ‘f’-setae on the cleaning leg (L7, T3) (Martens 2001a, 2001b; Karanovic 2012). From this, it follows that a number of species commonly assigned to *Candonocypris* do not belong there: *C. deeveyi* Tressler, 1954, *C. pascheri* (Brehm, 1923) and *C. pugionis* Furtos, 1936 carry one single f-seta on their cleaning leg, while *C. fitzroyi* McKenzie, 1966 has a cylindrical terminal segment on its Mx1-palp. *Candonocypris pugionis* fits into the genus *Trajancypris* and is here transferred to that genus (see below). As no other genus is readily available for the other species, they are provisionally kept in *Candonocypris*, but are here flagged as needing a new genus assignment.

(6) The genus *Cyclocypria* Dobbin, 1941 was introduced for the single species *Cyclocypria kincaidia* Dobbin, 1941, described from the USA. The genus has remained monospecific up to the present. Dobbin Evenson (1969) considered her original description of *kincaidia* (Dobbin 1941) to apply to a “late instar of *Cyclocypris kincaidia*”, thus implicitly introducing the synonymy of *Cyclocypria* with *Cyclocypris* Brady & Norman, 1889. This view is followed here.

(7) *Cypria ophthalmica* (Jurine, 1820) and *Cypria lacustris* Lilljeborg, 1890:

- (a) When describing *Cypria lacustris*, Sars (1890) mentioned that he relied on the description of the species in an unpublished manuscript by Lilljeborg. We here follow Kempf (1980a–d) who lists the species with Lilljeborg as being the author: *Cypria lacustris* Lilljeborg, 1890 (in Sars 1890).
- (b) *Cypria lacustris* is usually considered an intraspecific form, without a formal taxonomic status of its own, of *Cypria ophthalmica* because of the occurrence of animals with transitional characters, mainly seen in the number and structure of the female genital processes (Meisch 2000: 217). From the examination, in recent years, of a very large number of individuals belonging to both ‘forms’ from various regions in Europe, one of us (CM) could not confirm the occurrence of ‘transitional’

animals. Furthermore, the ecology differs: *Cypria lacustris* almost exclusively colonizes springs, waters connected to springs and the profundal zone of lakes, while *Cypria ophtalmica* occurs in ponds and the littoral zone of lakes. The rare ‘transitional’ individuals recorded in the literature might be the result of very occasional hybridisation between two separate species, though this needs to be confirmed, preferably with molecular methods. In conclusion, *Cypria lacustris* is listed as a valid species in the present list.

(8) *Cypria sywulai* Meisch, 2000 (emendation of name): This species was originally described as *Cypria ophtalmica* var. *lata* Sywula, 1981. The variety was subsequently elevated to species rank as *Cypria lata* Meisch & Forró, 1998. When the latter name was shown to be preoccupied by *Cypria lata* (Dubowsky, 1929) by Kovalenko (1987) (= *Cypria curvifurcata* var. *lata* Dubowsky, 1929), Sywula’s species was renamed as *Cypria sywulae* Meisch, 2000, in honour of the Polish ostracodologist Tadeusz Sywula. The ending in ‘ae’, however, is incorrect and therefore the specific name is here corrected as *Cypria sywulai* Meisch, 2000, in compliance with article 31.1.2 of the ICZN (the ending in ‘ae’ is for a woman, ‘i’ for a man).

(9) Martens (2001) revised the taxonomy of the subfamily Herpetocypridinae Kaufmann, 1900, and placed the genera *Parastenocypris* Hartmann, 1964 and *Gesa* Hartmann, 1964 into the synonymy of the genus *Chrissia* Hartmann, 1957. Here, we also assign species of *Parastenocypris* and *Gesa* to *Chrissia* for which the ‘new combination’ was not expressly designated.

(10) The species of *Neocypridopsis* Klie, 1940, a genus originally placed in the subfamily Cypridopsinae of Cyprididae, lack the pincer organ on their cleaning legs (L7/T3), a structure that characterises the entire family. *Neocypridopsis* therefore most probably does not belong there. The phylogenetic position of *Neocypridopsis* needs to be clarified through detailed morphological and genetical analyses. Meanwhile, the genus is here provisionally kept in Cypridopsinae.

(11) *Bradleytriebella tuberculata* (Hartmann, 1964): *Strandesia tuberculata* Hartmann, 1964, originally described from India, is a junior homonym of *Strandesia tuberculata* (Sharpe, 1908) (Hartmann & Petersen 1985), the latter so far only recorded from the USA. Consequently, Hartmann & Petersen (1985) renamed the species of Hartmann (1964) as *Strandesia antetuberculata* Hartmann & Petersen, 1985 nom. nov. More recently, Savatnalinton & Martens (2009a) transferred Hartmann’s species into the newly erected genus *Bradleytriebella* and assigned it the status of type species of the new genus. The species is listed here with its original specific name and the current generic assignment as *Bradleytriebella tuberculata* (Hartmann, 1964), with *Strandesia antetuberculata* Hartmann & Petersen, 1985 as a synonym.

(12) *Eucypris* Vávra, 1891 and *Candocyprinotus* Delorme, 1970: Smith & Horne (2016) mention *Candocyprinotus* Delorme, 1970 as a possible junior synonym of *Eucypris*. As this synonymy needs to be further investigated, *Candocyprinotus*, with one single species, is maintained here as a separate genus.

(13) *Heterocypris congenera* (Vávra, 1897) and *Hemicypris congenera* (Vávra, 1897) sensu Daday 1910 nec Vávra 1897: Martens (1984) recognized that the redescription of *Cyprinotus congener* Vávra, 1897 provided by Daday (1910) actually applies to a different and still undescribed species, which he provisionally listed as *Hemicypris congenera* (Daday, 1910). The latter name, however, is not valid in the sense of the ICZN and therefore Daday’s (1910) species needs to be formally redescribed with the status of a ‘new’ species. As this is beyond the scope of the present work, the species of Daday (1910) is listed as mentioned in the paragraph title above.

Table 1 (continued on next page). Taxonomic changes. New combinations, new names, emendation of name and new synonymies.

New combinations	
1. <i>Fabaeformiscandona alchichica</i> (Cohuo <i>et al.</i> , 2017) comb. nov.	<i>Candona alchichica</i> Cohuo <i>et al.</i> , 2017
2. <i>Fabaeformiscandona thienemanni</i> (Klie, 1932) comb. nov.	<i>Candona thienemanni</i> Klie, 1932
3. <i>Heterocypris chetumalensis</i> (Yoo <i>et al.</i> , 2017) comb. nov.	<i>Manuelcypris chetumalensis</i> Yoo <i>et al.</i> , 2017
4. <i>Heterocypris cisternina</i> (Furtos, 1936) comb. nov.	<i>Eucypris cisternina</i> Furtos, 1936
5. <i>Heterocypris tabascena</i> (Yoo <i>et al.</i> , 2017) comb. nov.	<i>Manuelcypris tabascena</i> Yoo <i>et al.</i> , 2017
6. <i>Physocypris ivanae</i> (Díaz & Lopretto, 2011) comb. nov.	<i>Keysercypris ivanae</i> Díaz & Lopretto, 2011
7. <i>Physocypris pelagica</i> (Brehm, 1932) comb. nov.	<i>Cypria pelagica</i> Brehm, 1932
8. <i>Plesiocypridopsis brachychaeta</i> (Goins, 1972) comb. nov.	<i>Potamocypris brachychaeta</i> Goins, 1972
9. <i>Plesiocypridopsis maduraiensis</i> (Victor & Michael, 1975) comb. nov.	<i>Cypridopsis maduraiensis</i> Victor & Michael, 1975
10. <i>Pseudocandona arcuata</i> (Klie, 1932) comb. nov.	<i>Candona arcuata</i> Klie, 1932
11. <i>Pseudocandona choi</i> (Karanovic & Lee, 2012) comb. nov.	<i>Typhlocypris choi</i> Karanovic & Lee, 2012
12. <i>Pseudocandona pedropalensis</i> (Méhes, 1914) comb. nov.	<i>Candona pedropalensis</i> Méhes, 1914
13. <i>Pseudocandona vasconica</i> (Margalef, 1946) comb. nov.	<i>Candona vasconica</i> (Margalef, 1946)
14. <i>Strandesia gibbosa</i> (Baird, 1838) comb. nov.	<i>Sataracypris gibbosa</i> (Baird, 1838)
15. <i>Strandesia longiforma</i> (Dobbin, 1941) comb. nov.	<i>Prionocypris longiforma</i> Dobbin, 1941
16. <i>Tonnacypris strigata</i> (O.F. Müller, 1776) comb. nov.	<i>Cypris strigata</i> O.F. Müller, 1776
17. <i>Trajanocypris pugionis</i> (Furtos, 1936) comb. nov.	<i>Candonocypris pugionis</i> Furtos, 1936
New names	
1. <i>Candona galinae</i> nom. nov.	Junior homonym: <i>Candona rara</i> Mazepova, 1990
2. <i>Candona maloemorensis</i> nom. nov.	Junior homonym: <i>Candona intermedia</i> Bronstein, 1947
3. <i>Candona mazepovae</i> nom. nov.	Junior homonym: <i>Candona procera</i> Mazepova, 1982
4. <i>Cyclocypris klughi</i> nom. nov.	Junior homonym: <i>Cyclocypris castanea</i> Klugh, 1923
5. <i>Strandesia hulkopensis</i> nom. nov.	Junior homonym: <i>Strandesia hartmanni</i> Mannikeri & Vaidya, 1990

Table 1 (continued).

Emendation of name
1. <i>Cypria sywulai</i> Meisch, 2000 <i>Cypria sywulae</i> Meisch, 2000
New synonymies
1. Trapezicandonini Karanovic, 2007 Mixtacandonini Karanovic & Lee, 2012 syn. nov.
2. <i>Baicalocandona</i> Mazepova, 1976 (partim), <i>Candona</i> Baird, 1845 (partim) <i>Mazepovacandona</i> Karanovic & Sitnikova, 2017 syn. nov.
3. <i>Cypria</i> Zenker, 1854 (partim), <i>Physocypria</i> Vávra, 1897 (partim) <i>Keysercypria</i> Karanovic, 2011 syn. nov.
4. <i>Heterocypris</i> Claus, 1892 <i>Manuelcypis</i> Yoo <i>et al.</i> , 2017 syn. nov.
5. <i>Strandesia</i> Stuhlmann, 1888 <i>Sataracypris</i> Deb, 1983 syn. nov.
6. <i>Bradleytriebella tuberculata</i> (Hartmann, 1964) SavatenaInton & Martens 2009a <i>Strandesia antetuberculata</i> Hartmann & Petersen, 1985 syn. nov.
7. <i>Cypris pubera</i> O.F. Müller, 1776 <i>Cypris pubera anacantha</i> Daday, 1900 syn. nov. <i>Cypris pubera diacantha</i> Daday, 1900 syn. nov. <i>Cypris pubera monacantha</i> Daday, 1900 syn. nov. <i>Cypris pubera polyacantha</i> Daday, 1892 syn. nov. <i>Cypris pubera triacantha</i> Daday, 1900 syn. nov.
8. <i>Eucypris virens</i> (Jurine, 1820) <i>Eucypris obtusa</i> G.W. Müller, 1900 syn. nov. <i>Eucypris helocrenica</i> Fuhrmann & Goth, 2011 syn. nov.
9. <i>Herpetocypris chevreuxi</i> (Sars, 1896) <i>Herpetocypris romei</i> Anichini, 1967 syn. nov.
10. <i>Physocypria pelagica</i> (Brehm, 1932) comb. nov. <i>Cypria petenensis</i> Ferguson <i>et al.</i> , 1964 non Klie, 1932 syn. nov.
11. <i>Pseudocandona insculpta</i> (G.W. Müller, 1900) <i>Pseudocandona vasconica</i> (Margalef, 1953) syn. nov.

(14) *Physocypria koenikei* (Daday, 1910) sensu Martens 1982: both the Zenker's organ, with numerous whorls of spines, and the hemipenis of this species appear similar to those seen in the Cyprididae rather than the Cyclocypridinae of the Candonidae, to which the genus *Physocypria* belongs (Karanovic 2011). However, as no cypridid genus is readily available, the species is here provisionally kept in *Physocypria* but is flagged as needing a new generic assignment.

(15) *Riocypris* Klie, 1935: *Riocypris* was erected for the single species *R. uruguayensis* Klie, 1935, described from Uruguay. The genus remained monospecific until Karanovic (2008) described *R. hinzeae* from Australia, additionally transferring the following two species to *Riocypris*: *R. fitzroyi* (McKenzie, 1966), formerly assigned to *Candonocypris*, and *R. fontana* (Graf, 1931), previously allocated to *Eucypris*. More recently, Díaz & Martens (2014) transferred *E. fontana* into the newly erected genus *Argentocypris* Díaz & Martens, 2014. For reasons of both the differences in the structure of the carapace and biogeographic occurrence, the latter authors (op. cit.) expressed their doubts whether the West

Table 2. Numbers of non-marine species/subspecies and percentages of total number of species in superfamilies and families. *indicates primarily marine families with non-marine representatives.

Superfamilies	No. of species	% of total no. of species	Families	No. of species	% of total no. of species
Cypridoidea	1760	75.5%	Cyprididae	1006	43.2%
			Candonidae	675	29.0%
			Ilyocyprididae	41	1.8%
			Notodromadidae	38	1.6%
Cytheroidea	531	22.8%	Entocytheridae	212	9.1%
			Limnocytheridae	163	7.0%
			*Cytherideidae	95	4.1%
			*Leptocytheridae	23	1.0%
			*Cytheridae	13	0.6%
			*Loxoconchidae	10	0.4%
			*Xestoleberididae	5	0.2%
			*Cytheruridae	4	0.2%
			*Paradoxostomatidae	2	0.1%
			*Hemicytheridae	2	0.1%
Darwinuloidea	35	1.5%	Kliellidae	2	0.1%
			Darwinulidae	35	1.5%
Terrestricytheroidea	4	0.2%	Terrestricytheridae	4	0.2%

Australian *R. hinzeae* and the South American *R. uruguayensis* would be congeneric. We follow Díaz & Martens (2014) and only provisionally keep *R. hinzeae* in the genus *Riocypris*. As for *R. fitzroyi*, it is here reallocated to *Candonocypris*.

New combinations and transfers

(1) *Fabaeformiscandona alchichica* (Cohuo *et al.*, 2017) **comb. nov.**

Candona alchichica Cohuo *et al.*, 2017 was assigned to the *acuminata* group of *Candona* by Cohuo *et al.* (2017a), a species group that now ranks within the genus *Fabaeformiscandona* sensu Danielopol (1973) and Meisch (2000). The species is therefore here transferred in the latter genus.

(2) *Fabaeformiscandona thienemanni* (Klie, 1932) **comb. nov.**

In the original description of *Candona thienemanni* Klie, 1932, illustrations of the carapace in both lateral and dorsal views show that this species belongs to *Fabaeformiscandona* sensu Meisch (2000), into which the species is here transferred.

(3) *Heterocypris chetumalensis* (Yoo *et al.*, 2017) **comb. nov.** and *Heterocypris tabascena* (Yoo *et al.*, 2017) **comb. nov.**

With *Manuelcypris* Yoo *et al.*, 2017 considered herein to be a junior synonym of *Heterocypris* (see below under New Synonymies for details), these two species are transferred to the genus *Heterocypris*.

(4) *Heterocypris cisternina* (Furtos, 1936) **comb. nov.**

Yoo *et al.* (2017) noted that the fifth limb of the type specimens of *Eucypris cisternina* Furtos, 1936 lacks the so-called ‘c’-seta, which characterises the genus *Eucypris* as diagnosed by Martens (1989) and transferred the species to the newly erected genus *Manuelcypris* Yoo *et al.*, 2017. In general, *E. cisternina* rather perfectly fits the diagnosis of the genus *Heterocypris*, except, however, for the absence of marginal tubercles on the right valve. Considering that these tubercles are known to be poorly developed or even missing in some populations of *Heterocypris* – see, for instance, *Heterocypris salina* (Brady, 1968) (Meisch 2000: 355) – the species is here tentatively transferred to the latter genus.

(5) *Physocypris ivanae* (Díaz & Lopretto, 2011) **comb. nov.**

Following the synonymy of *Keysercypris* with *Cypria* and *Physocypris* (see below under New Synonymies for details), *Keysercypris ivanae* Díaz & Lopretto, 2011 is here provisionally transferred to *Physocypris*. However, the original description indicates that this species has tubercles on both valves, so its generic position needs to be revised.

(6) *Physocypris pelagica* (Brehm, 1932) **comb. nov.**

There is much confusion surrounding *Cypria pelagica* Brehm, 1932 – here referred to as *Physocypris pelagica* (Brehm, 1932) **comb. nov.** – known from Central America, and *Cypria pelagica* Klie, 1932, recorded from Indonesia and India. The taxonomic history of both species is briefly described here. *Cypria pelagica* Brehm, 1932 was rudimentarily described from Lake Petén Itzá in Guatemala, with a more detailed description presented later by the same author (Brehm 1932, 1939). Ferguson *et al.* (1964) argued that the original description of *Cypria pelagica* Brehm was insufficient and therefore considered – but incorrectly so – the name of Brehm (1932) a *nomen nudum* and consequently introduced a new name for the species: *Cypria petenensis* Ferguson *et al.*, 1964. More recently, upon examining topotype specimens of *Cypria pelagica* from Lake Petén Itzá, Pérez *et al.* (2010) and Cohuo *et al.* (Online Resource 1 of 2017b) emphasized the presence of marginal tubercles on the right valve, which is a character of the genus *Physocypris* sensu Meisch (2000). The species is therefore here transferred to the latter genus as *Physocypris pelagica* (Brehm, 1932) **comb. nov.** Martens & Savatnalinton (2011) pointed out that *Cypria pelagica* Brehm, 1932 has priority over its homonym *Cypria pelagica* Klie, 1932 – originally described as *Cypria javana pelagica* Klie, 1932 – and consequently introduced a new name for the latter species, *Cypria kliei* Martens & Savatnalinton, 2011, which is therefore the valid name of that species.

(7) *Plesiocypridopsis brachychaeta* (Goins, 1972) **comb. nov.** and *Plesiocypridopsis maduraiensis* (Victor & Michael, 1975) **comb. nov.**

Potamocypris brachychaeta Goins, 1972, described from Indiana, USA, and *Cypridopsis maduraiensis* Victor & Michael, 1975, known from India, were described as having uropodal rami with cylindrical stems, which is a unique character of the genus *Plesiocypridopsis* (the ramus is triangularly shaped in all other genera of Cypridopsinae; see Meisch 2000). Both species are therefore here transferred to the genus *Plesiocypridopsis* (Rome, 1965).

(8) *Pseudocandona arcuata* (Klie, 1932) **comb. nov.**

Candona arcuata Klie, 1932, described from the island of Java, Indonesia, was provisionally allocated by Klie (1932) to the *rostrata* group of *Candona*, a species group now placed within *Pseudocandona* (sensu Meisch 2000; Namiotko *et al.* 2014). The presence of three setae (d1, d2 and dp) on the protopodite of the cleaning leg (Klie 1932: fig. 14) confirms that it belongs to *Pseudocandona*. The species is therefore here transferred to that genus.

(9) *Pseudocandona choi* (Karanovic & Lee, 2012) **comb. nov.**

Typhlocypris choi Karanovic & Lee, 2012, which was described from South Korea, belongs to *Pseudocandona* sensu Meisch (2000), and is here transferred to this genus.

(10) *Pseudocandona pedropalensis* (Méhes, 1914) **comb. nov.**

Candona pedropalensis Méhes, 1914 was ranked within the *caribbeana* species group (Karanovic 2005), which now belongs to *Pseudocandona* sensu Meisch (2000). The species is here transferred to that genus.

(11) *Pseudocandona vasconica* (Margalef, 1946) **comb. nov.**

Candona vasconica (Margalef, 1946), first described as *Candona neglecta* var. *vasconica* from northwestern Spain and thus far unrecorded elsewhere, was elevated to species rank by Margalef (1953). Only females were found. The relatively small carapace size (females: 0.91–0.93 mm) and the carapace shape in lateral view (Margalef 1946: pl. 2:1) clearly point towards a species of the genus *Pseudocandona*. The species is transferred to this genus and is also tentatively listed as a synonym of *Pseudocandona insculpta* (G.W. Müller, 1900) (see below).

(12) *Ramotha crassa* (Klie, 1929)

One of us (KM) checked old notes and is no longer convinced that *Strandesia crassa* Klie, 1939 belongs to *Bradleystrandesia* as in Martens & Savatnalinton (2011). The species is here moved back to *Ramotha* as in Martens (1992).

(13) *Strandesia gibbosa* (Baird, 1838) **comb. nov.**

The genus *Sataracypris* Deb, 1983 was erected to include the single species *Cypris gibbosa* Baird, 1838, which is characterized by the presence of a conspicuous dorsal hump on both valves. Savatnalinton (2015) pointed out that a similar hump is also seen in *Strandesia martensi* Savatnalinton, 2015 and that both species therefore probably belong to the same lineage within *Strandesia* s. lat. *Sataracypris gibbosa* is here tentatively transferred to the genus *Strandesia*. The presence/absence of the so-called Triebel's loop on the attachment of the uropodal ramus – a character that remains undescribed in *S. gibbosa* – should confirm or invalidate the new combination proposed here.

(14) *Strandesia longiforma* (Dobbin, 1941) **comb. nov.**

This species was first described as *Prionocypris longiforma* Dobbin, 1941. The seminiferous tubules of the males are spirally enrolled in the anterior area of the valves (Dobbin 1941) and the attachment of the uropodal ramus carries a so-called Triebel's loop (Matzke-Karasz *et al.* 2014). Both characters are diagnostic of the subfamily Cypricerinae of the family Cyprididae. Külköylüoğlu & Vinyard (2000) recorded the species as *Prionocypris* (*Strandesia*) *longiforma*. The species is here formally, although tentatively, transferred to the genus *Strandesia* s. lat.

(15) *Tonnacypris strigata* (O.F. Müller, 1776) **comb. nov.**

Cypris strigata O.F. Müller, 1776 was recorded under its junior synonym *Cypris lutaria* Koch, 1838, with various generic assignments, mainly as *Eucypris lutaria* (Koch, 1838) – now *Tonnacypris lutaria* – in all major synopses after 1900 (Alm 1915; Sars 1925; Klie 1938a; Bronstein 1947; Meisch 2000). The species is here formally transferred to *Tonnacypris* as *Tonnacypris strigata* (O.F. Müller, 1776) **comb. nov.** This species is an unused older synonym of *T. lutaria* (Koch, 1838), which, for reasons of nomenclatural stability, we recommend not be revived. It is thus listed here as *Tonnacypris lutaria*.

(16) *Trajancypris pugionis* (Furtos, 1936) **comb. nov.**

This species, which was originally described as *Candonocypris pugionis* Furtos, 1936, has a cleaning leg with one single f-seta and therefore does not belong to the genus *Candonocypris* (there are two

such setae in *Candonocypris* – see above). Relying on the detailed original description of the species by Furtos (1936b), it is here transferred to the genus *Trajancypris* Martens, 1989.

New names

(1) *Candona galinae* **nom. nov.**

Candona rara Mazepova, 1990 is a junior homonym of *Candona rara* G.W. Müller, 1900. The species of Mazepova (1990) is here renamed as *Candona galinae* **nom. nov.**, the new specific name being derived from that author's first name.

(2) *Candona maloemorensis* **nom. nov.**

Candona intermedia Bronstein, 1947, described from Lake Baikal and only known from there, is a junior homonym of *Candona intermedia* Furtos, 1933, known from North America. The Baikal species is here renamed as *Candona maloemorensis* **nom. nov.**, the specific name being derived from the Maloe More (Малое Море in Russian, in English literally *the Small Sea*), a strait in Lake Baikal where part of the type material was collected and which is of high relevance for the speciation of many Baikalian organisms.

(3) *Candona mazepovae* **nom. nov.**

Candona procera Straub, 1952, a fossil species described from Germany (Straub 1952, Tertiary) and Italy (Devoto 1965, Pleistocene) has nomenclatural priority over *Candona procera* Mazepova, 1982, an extant species described from Lake Baikal. The latter species is renamed here as *Candona mazepovae* **nom. nov.**

(4) *Cyclocypris klughi* **nom. nov.**

Cyclocypris castanea Klugh, 1923 is a junior homonym of *Cyclocypris castanea* Brady, 1913. The species of Klugh (1923) is here renamed as *Cyclocypris klughi* **nom. nov.**

(5) *Strandesia hulkopensis* **nom. nov.**

Strandesia hartmanni Mannikeri & Vaidya, 1990 is a junior homonym of *Strandesia hartmanni* Victor *et al.*, 1980, both described from India. The former species is here renamed as *Strandesia hulkopensis* **nom. nov.**, the specific name being derived from the name of the pond south of the Indian city of Dharwad from which the type material was collected.

New synonymies

(1) Trapezicandonini Karanovic, 2007 and Mixtacandonini Karanovic & Lee, 2012

There has been some nomenclatural confusion about the genera *Mixtacandona* Klie, 1938 and *Trapezicandona* Schornikov, 1969 and the names of tribes derived from those two genera. The generic name *Mixtacandona* was proposed conditionally – but with a clear diagnosis – by Klie (1938b) for *Candona laisi* Klie, 1938, and therefore has priority over *Trapezicandona* Schornikov, 1969 (Namiotko & Danielopol 2002). However, according to Article 40.1 of the ICZN, the validity of family-group names, to which tribe names belong, is not affected by the synonymy of type genera. Herein we synonymize the two tribes and conclude that Trapezicandonini Karanovic, 2007 has priority over Mixtacandonini Karanovic & Lee, 2012.

(2) *Baicalocandona* Mazepova, 1976, *Candona* Baird, 1845 and *Mazepovacandona* Karanovic & Sitnikova, 2017

The genus *Mazepovacandona* Karanovic & Sitnikova, 2017 – type species: *Candona directa* Bronstein, 1947 – was recently erected for five previously known candonine species endemic to Lake Baikal. For various reasons, including its rather large morphological diversity, the genus is not accepted here. The five species are listed with Mazepova's original assignments in the list of synonyms of each of the

species in question, and *Mazepovacandona* is partly synonymized with *Baicalocandona* and partly with *Candona*.

(3) *Cypria* Zenker, 1854, *Physocypria* Vávra, 1897 and *Keysercypria* Karanovic, 2011

The species of the genera *Cypria* Zenker, 1854 and *Physocypria* Vávra, 1897 were recently rearranged, in parallel with the erection of the genus *Keysercypria* Karanovic, 2011 for a number of species extracted from *Cypria* and *Physocypria* (Karanovic 2011, 2012). This approach uses as defining characters for the two original genera (a) the presence (*Physocypria*) / absence (*Cypria*) of the d2-seta on the walking leg and (b) the direction the ovary curve, up (*Cypria*) or down (*Physocypria*). The usage of these characters, as well as those used for the definition of the genus *Keysercypria*, produces genera that appear otherwise morphologically very diverse. Also, these characters cannot be seen in both living and fossil specimens. We conclude that there is no good phylogenetic reason at this stage to prefer the soft part characters over the traditional presence (*Physocypria*) or absence (*Cypria*) of marginal tubercles on the right valve, which is easily observable in both living and fossil specimens. A conservative approach is therefore adopted here, which follows the definitions of the genera *Cypria* and *Physocypria* as presented, for instance, by Meisch (2000) and we treat *Keysercypria* partly as a junior synonym of *Cypria* and partly as a junior synonym of *Physocypria*. Species that were allocated to *Keysercypria* by Karanovic (2011) are listed under their previous combinations (see also above).

(4) *Heterocypris* Claus, 1892 and *Manuelcypris* Yoo *et al.*, 2017

The diagnosis of *Manuelcypris* Yoo *et al.*, 2017 is broad, and species have been assigned to this genus inconsistently. For instance, both *Heterocypris punctata* Keyser, 1975 and *Heterocypris antillensis* Broodbakker, 1982, transferred to *Manuelcypris* by Yoo *et al.* (2017), have setae on the first segment (protopodite) of the sixth limb (Broodbakker 1982: 220, 223) and therefore do not fit the diagnosis of *Manuelcypris*. Other species in the genus appear to have little to unite them morphologically and the molecular analysis of Yoo *et al.* (2017) does not at all support the validity of the genus. In consequence, the genus is not used here, and we consider it a synonym of *Heterocypris*. Existing species are returned to their previous genus, *Heterocypris*, and the new species in Yoo *et al.* (2017) are here transferred from *Manuelcypris* to *Heterocypris* (see New combinations and transfers section for more details).

(5) *Strandesia* Stuhlmann, 1888 and *Sataracypris* Deb, 1983

The type species of the monospecific genus *Sataracypris* Deb, 1983, *Sataracypris gibbosa* (Baird, 1838), is tentatively transferred to the genus *Strandesia* Stuhlmann, 1888 (see above for details). *Sataracypris* therefore becomes a junior synonym of *Strandesia*.

(6) *Cypris pubera* O.F. Müller, 1776

Daday (1892, 1900) described the following five varieties of *Cypris pubera*, mainly in relation to the presence/absence and development of posteroventral marginal spines of the right valve: *anacantha* (absence of spines), *monacantha* (one single spine), *diacantha* (two spines), *triacantha* (three spines) and *polyacantha* (more than three spines). We consider these varieties – which were not retained in any of the subsequent faunistic synopses (e.g., G.W. Müller 1912; Klie 1938a; Farkas 1958; Henderson 1990; Meisch 2000) – to express the morphological variability of the species and they are therefore listed here as synonyms of the main form. Daday (1900) does not mention the variety *triaculeata* of *C. pubera*, which he had described eight years earlier (Daday 1892). The latter variety was raised to species rank by Fuhrmann & Pietrzeniuk (1990), mainly based on the difference in the posteroventral spines of the right valve. However, we here consider *triarticulata* to rank within the variability range of *Cypris pubera*, a variation that is indeed to be expected in a species that reproduces almost entirely parthenogenetically (males of *C. pubera* are so far only known from one site in Turkey; Schäfer 1952). *Cypris triaculeata* sensu Fuhrmann & Pietrzeniuk 1990 is therefore listed as a synonym of *Cypris pubera*.

(7) *Eucypris virens* (Jurine, 1820), *Eucypris obtusa* Fuhrmann & Goth, 2011 and *Eucypris helocrenica* Fuhrmann & Goth, 2011

Eucypris virens is known to be highly variable in carapace shape (G.W. Müller 1900; Tétart 1985; Meisch 2000) and to consist of a complex of at least 40 and potentially as many as 60 or more so-called cryptic, morphologically unrecognizable ‘genetic species’ (Bode *et al.* 2010; Koenders *et al.* 2012). For that reason and awaiting further morphological and genetical studies, the following two species, which differ from *E. virens* only in small differences in the shape of the carapace and valves, are placed in the list of synonyms of *E. virens*: *Eucypris obtusa* Fuhrmann & Goth, 2011 (syn.: *Eucypris virens* var. *obtusa* G.W. Müller, 1900) and *E. helocrenica* Fuhrmann & Goth, 2011.

(8) *Herpetocypris chevreuxi* (Sars, 1896) and *Herpetocypris romei* Anichini, 1967

Taking into account the morphological variation that is to be expected in a species that reproduces parthenogenetically (males of *H. chevreuxi* have so far never been found), the detailed original description of *H. romei* rather perfectly complies with the description of *Herpetocypris chevreuxi*. *H. romei* is therefore put in synonymy with *H. chevreuxi*.

(9) *Mixtacandona talianae* Gliozzi & Mazzini, 1998 and *Mixtacandona italica* Karanovic & Pesce, 2001
The possible synonymy of these species has previously been suggested by Krstić (2006) and Mazzini *et al.* (2017). Upon comparing the detailed descriptions of both species, the synonymy is here confirmed.

(10) *Physocypris pelagica* (Brehm, 1932) **comb. nov.** and *Cypria petenensis* Ferguson *et al.*, 1964 **syn. nov.** non Klie 1932

As noted above, the replacement name *Cypria petenensis* Ferguson *et al.*, 1964 for *Physocypris pelagica* (Brehm, 1932) by Ferguson *et al.* (1964) was unnecessary, and so herein it is considered to be a junior synonym. See section above under *Physocypris pelagica* (Brehm, 1932) **comb. nov.** for more details.

(11) *Pseudocandona insculpta* (G.W. Müller, 1900) and *Pseudocandona vasconica* (Margalef, 1946)

The original description of *Candona neglecta* var. *vasconica* mentions a small distal ‘appendage’ on the anterior side of the penultimate A2 segment, which obviously is the reduced G2-claw that characterizes the female antennae of *Ps. insculpta* and *Ps. compressa*. The shallow valve pits reported by Margalef (1946) tend to indicate that he either dealt with adults of *Ps. insculpta* or with late juveniles of *Ps. compressa*. The species is here transferred to *Pseudocandona* (see above) and tentatively listed as a synonym of *Pseudocandona insculpta* (G.W. Müller, 1900).

Uncertain generic assignments

As already pointed out by Karanovic (2012: 476), the following three species assigned to *Eucypris* do not belong there: *E. areguensis* Daday, 1905, *E. trapezoides* Hartmann, 1962 and *E. afghanistanensis* Hartmann, 1964. Indeed, the posterior seta of the uropodal ramus appears claw-like and stands close to the terminal claws, a character that excludes these species from *Eucypris* and is diagnostic for part of the species of the subfamily Herpetocypridinae. However, as this demands a detailed taxonomic analysis, the three species are provisionally listed under *Eucypris*.

Uncertain species

Candona detecta (O.F. Müller, 1776) Baird, 1845. The original description of this species is very poor and lacks illustrations. In his redescription of the species, the same author (O.F. Müller 1785) mentions and illustrates a uropodal ramus with a posterior seta.

Daday (1900) considered *C. detecta* to be identical to *Candonopsis kingsleii* (Brady & Robertson, 1870). However, the presence of a posterior uropodal seta precludes this species belonging to the genus *Candonopsis* Vávra, 1891 (fide Karanovic & Marmonier 2002).

G.W. Müller (1912) considered *Candona detecta* to be identical to *Candona protzi* Hartwig, 1898, now *Fabaeformiscandona protzi* (Hartwig, 1898). Sars (1925) pointed out that *C. detecta* may be a juvenile of *Candona caudata* Kaufmann, 1900, now *Fabaeformiscandona caudata* (Kaufmann, 1900). The inclusion of *C. detecta* in the genus *Fabaeformiscandona* Krstić, 1972 appears sound to us and we therefore propose the formal transfer of the species into that genus: *Fabaeformiscandona detecta* (O.F. Müller, 1776) **comb. nov.** Being an uncertain species, because it is presently unrecognizable, *F. detecta* is listed as such.

Species and genera removed from the main list

Cythereis rivulorum Rome, 1943, described from a river in Belgium and later transferred to the monospecific genus *Romeis* Sywula, 1970, was shown to represent a marine species inadvertently introduced into a freshwater sample (Meisch 2000). Both the genus and species are therefore removed from the present world list of non-marine species.

Biogeography

To date, the PA region, with 799 species, is the most speciose of all regions, followed by the AT with 453 species and the NA with 439 species (Fig. 1). The proportions of families in each region varies considerably, with Cyprididae constituting 74.5% of species in the OL, 67.8% in the AT and 56.8% in the NT, but only 27.3% and 29.7% in the NA and PA, respectively. Of the 439 species recorded from the NA, 172 (39.2%) are entocytherids, a family commensal on other crustaceans, typically crayfish. The entocytherids in the NA represent 81.1% of all species known in this family, and their high diversity in this region mirrors the high diversity of crayfish in North America (Crandall & Buhay 2008). Two thousand and ninety-two species (89.8%) are currently known from one zoogeographical region only, suggesting a very high rate of endemism at this level. No species have been reported from all regions, while only six, *Cypretta turgida* (Sars, 1896), *Cypridopsis vidua* (O.F. Müller, 1776), *Heterocypris incongruens* (Ramdohr, 1808), *Stenocypris major* (Baird, 1859), *Darwinula stevensoni* (Brady & Robertson, 1870) and *Penthesilenula brasiliensis* (Pinto & Kotzian, 1961), have been reported from six or seven regions, and can be considered cosmopolitan.

History of research and recent trends

The first non-marine ostracods were named and described in 1776 (O.F. Müller 1776), but for the next 11 decades the number of new descriptions remained very low (Fig. 2). There was a notable increase in species descriptions in the 1890s, and since then 100 species or more have been described per decade. The most productive decade in terms of new species described was the 1960s, with 338 new species, followed by the 1980s (246 species) and the 1930s (238 species) (Fig. 2).

The Cyprididae and Candonidae are the two largest families, totalling 1681 species, with the Candonidae representing 40.2%. For most decades, the number of Candonidae described was below this ratio, with the exception of the 1940s (61.2%) and the last three decades (44.5 to 78.3%). The large relative increase in Candonidae research in the 1940s can be attributed to the book by Bronstein (1947) on ostracods from the former USSR. Since 1990, there were proportionally more new Candonidae described compared with before 1990, with the exception of the 1940s, indicating that recent taxonomic research has generally focused more on the Candonidae and less on the Cyprididae. This is probably due to more recent research on ancient lakes and groundwaters, both of which tend to contain high diversities of Candonidae (e.g., Danielopol & Hartmann 1986; Mazepova 1990; Martens 1994; Karanovic 2007; Smith & Janz 2008). There was a notable peak in descriptions of entocytherid ostracods during the 1960s and 70s, with 73.1% (155 species) of the entire family being described during this 20-year period (Fig. 2). From the 1980s onwards, only 16 species have been added.

In the 20-year period from 1998 to 2017, 377 new species of non-marine ostracods were described (Table 3). Sixty-eight percent of these were from the PA and AU regions combined (28.6% and 39.3% respectively), while over the same period the numbers of new species described from the other regions have been much lower. The NA is notable for the low numbers of new species (10 species) discovered there over the last 20 years, forming only 2.7% of the global total of new species during this time period and 2.3% of the region's known fauna. In contrast, new species found in the AU since 1998 form 45.1% of the entire known non-marine ostracod fauna from that region, while for the PA the figure is 13.6%. Whether this reflects a true difference in underlying diversity of the NA compared with other regions or is a result of diminishing research efforts in the NA over the last 20 years is currently unclear.

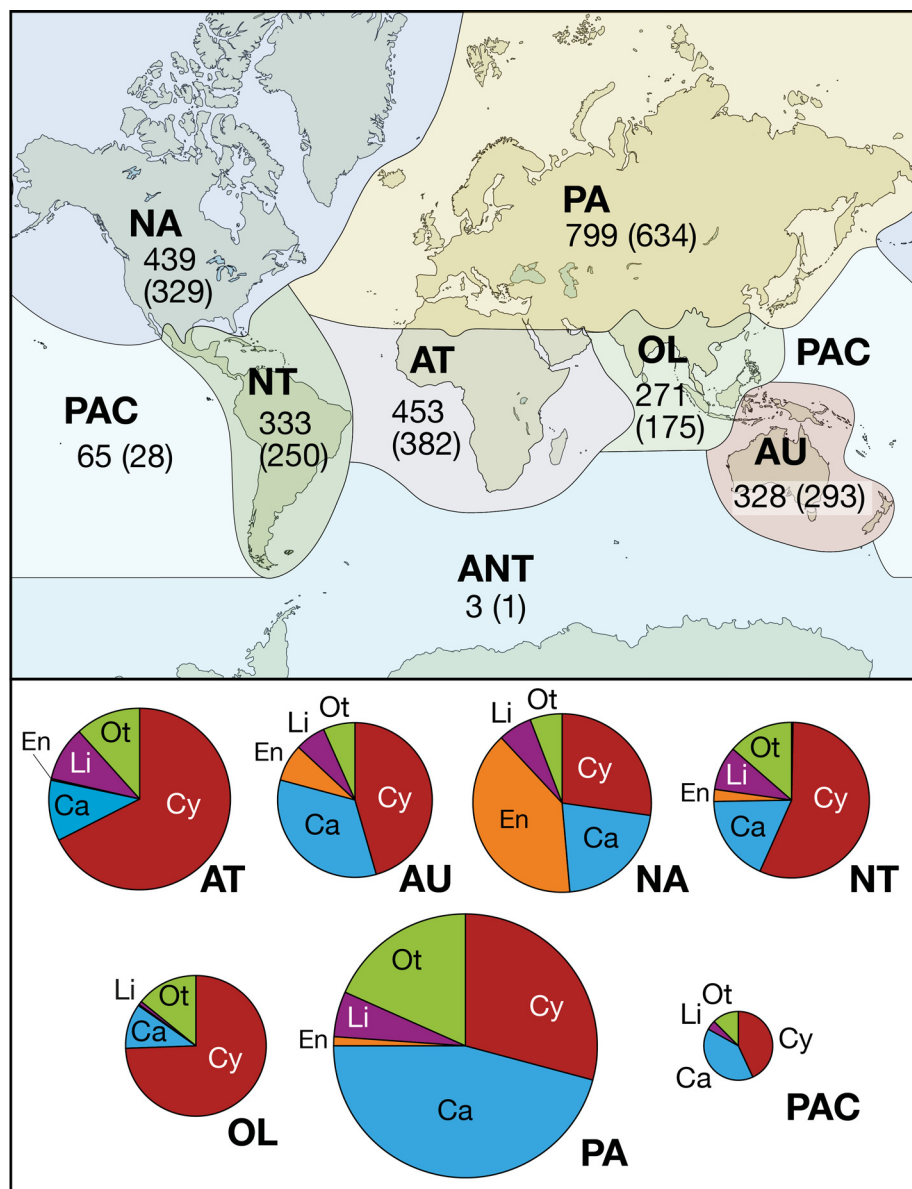
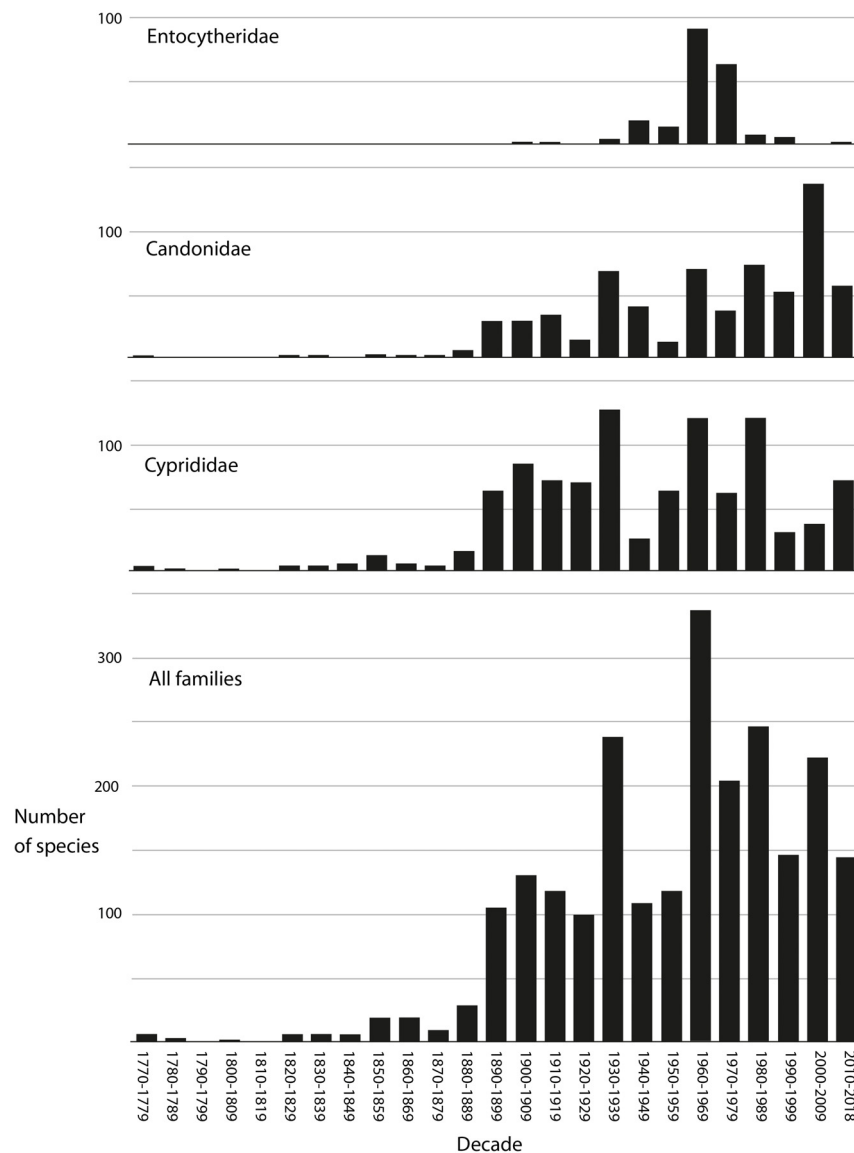


Fig. 1. Numbers of non-marine ostracod species reported in each zoogeographical region, endemic species in parentheses, and proportions of species in non-marine families in each region. Abbreviations: Cy = Cyprididae; Ca = Candonidae; En = Entocytheridae; Li = Limnocytheridae; Ot = other families. Sizes of pie charts are proportional to the number of species reported from each region.

Table 3. Numbers of new species described in the 20-year period between 1998 and 2017 in the different zoogeographical regions.

Region	New species described 1998 to 2017	% of total of each region	% of total of new species 1998 to 2017
AT	31	6.8	8.2
AU	148	45.1	39.3
NA	10	2.3	2.7
NT	40	12.2	10.6
OL	32	11.8	8.5
PA	108	13.6	28.6
PAC	8	12.3	2.1
Total	377		100.0

**Fig. 2.** Numbers of new species of non-marine ostracods described per decade for all families and the three largest families.

The hierarchical taxonomic position of the extant genera of non-marine Ostracoda

Class Ostracoda Latreille, 1802

Subclass Podocopa Sars, 1866

Order Podocopida Sars, 1866

Suborder Cypridocopina Baird, 1845

Superfamily Cypridoidea Baird, 1845

Family Cyprididae Baird, 1845

Subfamily Batucyprrettinae Victor & Fernando, 1981

Batucyprretta Victor & Fernando, 1981

Subfamily Bennelongiinae Martens *et al.*, 2012

Bennelongia De Deckker & McKenzie, 1981

Subfamily Bradycypridinae Hartmann & Puri, 1974

Bradycypris Sars, 1925

Paracyprretta Sars, 1924

Zonocyprretta De Deckker, 1981

Subfamily Callistocypridinae Schornikov, 1980

Callistocypris Schornikov, 1980

Subfamily Cyprrettinae Hartmann, 1971

Cyprretta Vávra, 1895

Pseudocyprretta Klie, 1932

Subfamily Cypricercinae McKenzie, 1971

Tribe Bradleystrandesiini Savatnalinton & Martens, 2009

Bradleystrandesia Broodbakker, 1983

Bradleytriebella Savatnalinton & Martens, 2009

Spirocypris Sharpe, 1903

Tribe Cypricercini McKenzie, 1971

Bradleycypris McKenzie, 1982

Cypricercus Sars, 1895

Pseudostrandesia Savatnalinton & Martens, 2009

Strandesia Stuhlmann, 1888

Tribe Nealecypridini Savatnalinton & Martens, 2009

Astenocypris G.W. Müller, 1912

Diaphanocypris Würdig & Pinto, 1990

Nealecypris Savatnalinton & Martens, 2009

Tanycypris Triebel, 1959

Subfamily Cypridinae Baird, 1845

Alboa De Deckker, 1981

Chlamydotheca Saussure, 1858

Cypris O.F. Müller, 1776

Globocypris Klie, 1939

Mnemenh Martens, 2007

Neocypridella Vávra, 1895

Pseudocypris Daday, 1910

Ramotha Martens, 1992

Subfamily Cypridopsinae Kaufmann, 1900

Tribe Cypridopsini Kaufmann, 1900

Austrocypridopsis McKenzie, 1982

Bryocypris Røen, 1956

Cavernocypris Hartmann, 1964

- Cypridopsis* Brady, 1867
Kapcypridopsis McKenzie, 1977
Klieopsis Martens *et al.*, 1991
Martenscypridopsis Karanovic & Pesce, 2000
Neocypridopsis Klie, 1940
Plesiocypridopsis Rome, 1965
Pseudocypridopsis Karanovic, 1999
Sarscypridopsis McKenzie, 1977
Siamopsis Savatnalinton, 2017
Tanganyikacypridopsis Martens, 1985
Thermopsis Kulköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2003
Tungucypridopsis Victor, 1983
Tribe Potamocypridini Ghetti & McKenzie, 1981
Potamocypris Brady, 1870
Tribe Zonocypridini Higuti & Martens, 2012
Cabelodopsis Higuti & Martens, 2012
Zonocypris G.W. Müller, 1898
Subfamily Cyprinotinae Bronstein, 1947
Cyprinotus Brady, 1886
Hemicypris Sars, 1903
Heterocypris Claus, 1892
Homocypris Sars, 1924
Riocypris Klie, 1935
Subfamily Diacypridinae McKenzie, 1978
Diacypris Herbst, 1961
Reticypris McKenzie, 1978
Subfamily Dolerocypridinae Triebel, 1961
Dolerocypris Kaufmann, 1900
Subfamily Eucypridinae Bronstein, 1947
Arctocypris Petkovski *et al.*, 2016
Argentocypris Díaz & Martens, 2014
Candelacypris Baltanás, 2001
Candocyprinotus Delorme, 1970
Eucyprinotus Sywula, 1972
Eucypris Vávra, 1891
Koencypris Meisch, 2000
Prionocypris Brady & Norman, 1896
Tonnacypris Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1975
Trajancypris Martens, 1989
Subfamily Herpetocyprellinae Bronstein, 1947
Herpetocyprella Daday, 1909
Subfamily Herpetocypridinae Kaufmann, 1900
Tribe Herpetocypridini Kaufmann, 1900
Candonocypris Sars, 1896
Herpetocypris Brady & Norman, 1889
Ilyodromus Sars, 1894
Tribe Isocypridini Rome, 1965
Amphibolocypris Rome, 1965
Isocypris G.W. Müller, 1908
Platycypris Herbst, 1957

Tribe Psychrodromini Martens, 2001

- Humphocypris* Martens, 1997
- Paranacypris* Higuti *et al.*, 2009
- Psychrodromus* Danielopol & McKenzie, 1977
- Somaliocypris* Martens, 1997

Tribe Stenocypridini Ferguson, 1964

- Acocypris* Vávra, 1895
- Ampullacypris* De Deckker, 1981
- Chrissia* Hartmann, 1957
- Stenocyprina* G.W. Müller, 1901
- Stenocypris* Sars, 1889

Subfamily Hungarocypridinae Bronstein, 1947

- Hungarocypris* Vávra, 1906

Subfamily Limanocypridinae Hartmann & Puri, 1974

- Limanocypris* Schornikov, 1961

Subfamily Liocypridinae Martens, 2003

- Afrocypris* Sars, 1924
- Liocypris* Sars, 1924

Subfamily Megalocypridinae Rome, 1965

Tribe Megalocypridini Rome, 1965

- Apatelecypris* Rome, 1965
- Eundacypris* Martens, 1986
- Hypselecypris* Rome, 1965
- Madagascarcypris* Martens, 1986
- Megalocypris* Sars, 1898
- Sclerocypris* Sars, 1924

Tribe Tanganyikacypridini De Deckker & Wouters, 1983

- Tanganyikacypris* Kiss, 1961

Subfamily Mytilocypridinae De Deckker, 1974

- Australocypris* De Deckker, 1974
- Caboncypris* De Deckker, 1982
- Lacrimicypris* Halse & McRae, 2004
- Mytilocypris* McKenzie, 1966
- Repandocypris* Halse & McRae, 2004
- Trigonocypris* De Deckker, 1976

Subfamily Ngarawinae De Deckker, 1979

- Ngarawa* De Deckker, 1979

Subfamily Pelocypridinae Triebel, 1962

- Pelocypris* Klie, 1939

Subfamily Rudjakoviellinae Triebel, 1973

- Rudjakoviella* Triebel, 1973

Subfamily Scottiinae Bronstein, 1947

- Austromesocypris* Martens *et al.*, 2004
- Mesocypris* Daday, 1910
- Scottia* Brady & Norman, 1889

Subfamily uncertain

- Amphicypris* Sars, 1901
- Cypriconcha* Sars, 1926

Family Candonidae Kaufmann, 1900

Subfamily Candoninae Kaufmann, 1900

Tribe Candonini Kaufmann, 1900

- Acandona* Karanovic, 2003
- Alatocandona* Carbonnel, 1969
- Baicalocandona* Mazepova, 1976
- Bicornucandona* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2011
- Candona* Baird, 1845
- Deminutiocandona* Karanovic, 2003
- Earicandona* Karanovic, 2013
- Fabaeformiscandona* Krstić, 1972
- Kencandona* Karanovic, 2007
- Leicacandona* Karanovic, 2007
- Marmocandona* Danielopol *et al.*, 2012
- Meischcandona* Karanovic, 2001
- Nannocandona* Ekman, 1914
- Paracandona* Hartwig, 1899
- Phreatocandona* Danielopol, 1973
- Pseudocandona* Kaufmann, 1900
- Schellencandona* Meisch, 1996
- Schornikovdona* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2017
- Trajancandona* Karanovic, 1999
- Typhlocypris* Vejdovský, 1882 (sensu Namiotko *et al.* 2014)

Tribe Candonopsisini Karanovic, 2004

- Candobrasilopsis* Higuti & Martens, 2012
- Candonopsis* (*Abcandona*) Karanovic, 2004
- Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) Vávra, 1891
- Caribecandona* Broodbakker, 1983
- Comalcandona* Külköylüoğlu & Gibson, 2018
- Cubacandona* Broodbakker, 1983
- Hancockcandonopsis* Karanovic, 2018
- Lacrimacandona* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2017
- Latinopsis* Karanovic & Datry, 2009
- Marococandona* Marmonier *et al.*, 2005
- Pioneercandonopsis* Karanovic, 2005
- Rugosuscandona* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2017
- Ufocandona* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2017

Tribe Cryptocandonini Karanovic, 2007

- Cryptocandona* Kaufmann, 1900

Tribe Humphreyscandonini Karanovic, 2005

- Amphitritecandona* Karanovic, 2007
- Areacandona* Karanovic, 2005
- Humphreyscandona* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003
- Meridiescandona* Karanovic, 2003
- Notacandona* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003
- Origocandona* Karanovic, 2005
- Pierrecandona* Karanovic, 2007
- Pilbaracandona* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003

Tribe Namibcypridini Martens, 1992

- Danielocandona* Broodbakker, 1983
- Namibcypris* Martens, 1992

-
- Tribe Terrestriocypridini Schornikov, 1980**
Caaporacandona Pinto *et al.*, 2005
Terrestriacandona Danielopol & Betsch, 1980
Terrestriocypris Schornikov, 1980
- Tribe Trapezicandonini Karanovic, 2007**
 Syn.: Mixtacandonini Karanovic & Lee, 2012 **syn. nov.**
Indocandona Gupta, 1984
Mixtacandona Klie, 1938
Undulacandona Smith, 2011
- Subfamily Cyclocypridinae Kaufmann, 1900**
Allocypria Rome, 1962
Cyclocypris Brady & Norman, 1889
Cypria Zenker, 1854
Dentocypria Savatzenalinton, 2017
Kempfcyclocypris Karanovic, 2011
Mecynocypria Rome, 1962
Namiothocypria Külköylüoğlu, 2018
Physocypria Vávra, 1897
- Subfamily Paracypridinae Sars, 1923**
Tribe Renaudocypridini McKenzie, 1980
Renaudocypris McKenzie, 1980
- Tribe Thalassocypridini Hartmann & Puri, 1974**
Dolerocypria Tressler, 1937
Hansacypris Wouters, 1984
Mangalocypria Wouters, 1998
Mungava Harding, 1962
Paracypris Sars, 1910
Pontoparta Vávra, 1901
Thalassocypris Hartmann, 1957
- Family Ilyocyprididae Kaufmann, 1900**
Subfamily Ilyocypridinae Kaufmann, 1900
Ilyocypris Brady & Norman, 1889
- Subfamily Indiacypridinae Hartmann & Puri, 1974**
Indiacypria Hartmann, 1964
- Family Notodromadidae Kaufmann, 1900**
Subfamily Cyproidinae Hartmann, 1963
Cyprois Zenker, 1854
- Subfamily Notodromadinae Kaufmann, 1900**
Argentodromas Díaz & Martens, 2018
Centrocypris Vávra, 1895
Gurayacypris Battish, 1987
Kennethia De Deckker, 1979
Newnhamia King, 1855
Notodromas Lilljeborg, 1853
- Subfamily Oncocypridinae De Deckker, 1979**
Neozonocypris Klie, 1944
Oncocypris G.W. Müller, 1898
- Superfamily Cytheroidea Baird, 1850**
Family Cytheridae Baird, 1850
Pericythere Hartmann, 1957
Perissocytheridea Stephenson, 1938

Family Cytherideidae Sars, 1925

Subfamily Cytherideinae Sars, 1925

Tribe Cytherideidini Kollmann, 1960

- Archeocyprideis* Ducasse & Carbonel, 1994
- Cyprideis* Jones, 1857
- Cytherissa* Sars, 1925
- Kavalacythereis* Wouters, 1979
- Mesocyprideis* Wouters & Martens, 1992
- Paracyprideis* Klie, 1929
- Romecytheridea* Wouters, 1988
- Sarsicytheridea* Athersuch, 1982
- Tanganyikacythere* Ducasse & Carbonel, 1993

Family Cytheruridae G.W. Müller, 1894

- Cytherura* Sars, 1866
- Semicytherura* Wagner, 1957

Family Entocytheridae Hoff, 1942

Subfamily Entocytherinae Hoff, 1942

- Ankylocythere* Hart, 1962
- Ascetocythere* Hart, 1962
- Aurumcythere* Weaver & Williams, 2017
- Cymocythere* Hart, 1962
- Dactylocythere* Hart, 1962
- Donnaldsoncythere* Rioja, 1942
- Entocythere* Marshall, 1903
- Geocythere* Hart, 1962
- Harpagocythere* Hobbs III, 1965
- Hartocythere* Hobbs III, 1970
- Litocythere* Hobbs & Walton, 1968
- Lordocythere* Hobbs & Hobbs, 1970
- Okriocythere* Hart, 1964
- Ornithocythere* Hobbs, 1967
- Phymocythere* Hobbs & Hart, 1966
- Plectocythere* Hobbs III, 1965
- Psittocythere* Hobbs & Walton, 1975
- Rhadinocythere* Hart, 1962
- Sagittocythere* Hart, 1962
- Saurocythere* Hobbs III, 1969
- Thermastrocythere* Hobbs & Walton, 1966
- Uncinocythere* Hart, 1962
- Waltoncythere* Hobbs & Peters, 1978

Subfamily Hartiellinae Danielopol, 1971

- Hartiella* Danielopol, 1971

Subfamily Microsyssitriinae Hart *et al.*, 1967

- Microsyssitria* Hart *et al.*, 1967

Subfamily Notocytherinae Hart & Hart, 1967

- Chelocythere* Hart & Hart, 1967
- Elachistocythere* Hart & Hart, 1970
- Herpetocythere* Hart & Hart, 1967
- Hesperocythere* Hart & Hart, 1967
- Laccocythere* Hart & Hart, 1971

- Lichnocythere* Hart & Hart, 1967
Notocythere Hart & Hart, 1967
Riekocythere Hart & Hart, 1967
Subfamily Sphaeromicolinae Hart, 1962
Hobbsiella Danielopol & Hart, 1985
Sphaeromicola Paris, 1916
Family Hemicytheridae Puri, 1953
Tyrrhenocythere Ruggieri, 1955
Family Kliellidae Schäfer, 1945
Kliella Schäfer, 1945
Nannokliella Schäfer, 1945
Family Leptocytheridae Sars, 1925
Amnicythere Devoto, 1965
Leptocythere Sars, 1925
Family Limnocytheridae Sars, 1925
Subfamily Limnocytherinae Sars, 1925
Tribe Leucocytherini Danielopol *et al.*, 1990
Athalocythere Schornikov, 1986
Leucocythere Kaufmann, 1900
Leucocytherella Huang, 1982
Ovambocythere Martens, 1989
Potamocythere Schornikov, 1986
Tribe Limnocytherini Klie, 1938
Galolimnocythere Schornikov, 1973
Kiwicythere Martens, 1992
Korannacythere Martens, 1996
Limnocythere Brady, 1868
Limnocytherina Negadaev-Nikonov, 1967
Neolimnocythere Delachaux, 1928
Paracythereis Delachaux, 1928
Paralimnocythere Carbonnel, 1965
Subfamily Timiriaseviinae Mandelstam, 1960
 Syn.: Metacypridinae Danielopol, 1960 (fide Colin & Danielopol 1978)
Afrocythere Klie, 1935
Cytheridella Daday, 1905
Dolekiella Gidó *et al.*, 2007
Elpidium F. Müller, 1880
Frambocythere Colin, 1981
Gomphocythere Sars, 1924
Gomphodella De Deckker, 1981
Intrepidocythere Pinto *et al.*, 2008
Kovalevskiella Klein, 1963
Metacypris Brady & Robertson, 1870
Family Loxoconchidae Sars, 1925
Cytheromorpha Hirschmann, 1909
Elofsonia Wagner, 1957
Loxoconcha Sars, 1866
Pseudolimnocythere Klie, 1938
Sanyuania Zhao & Han, 1980

Family Paradoxostomatidae Brady & Norman, 1989

Cytherois G.W. Müller, 1884

Family Xestoleberididae Sars, 1928

Xestoleberis Sars, 1866

Superfamily Darwinuloidea Brady & Robertson, 1885

Family Darwinulidae Brady & Robertson, 1885

Alicenula Rossetti & Martens, 1998

Darwinula Brady & Robertson, 1885

Isabenula Rossetti *et al.*, 2011

Microdarwinula Danielopol, 1969

Penthesilenula Rossetti & Martens, 1998

Vestalenula Rossetti & Martens, 1998

Superfamily Terrestricytheroidea Schornikov, 1969

Family Terrestricytheridae Schornikov, 1969

Terrestricythere Schornikov, 1969

Alphabetic checklist of the extant, non-marine Ostracoda

Acandona Karanovic, 2003

**Acandona admiratio* Karanovic, 2003: AU

Acandona memoria Karanovic, 2003: AU

Acocypris Vávra, 1895

Acocypris acuminata Rome, 1962: AT

Acocypris angulosa (Daday, 1910) Martens 1984: AT

Eucypris angulosa Daday, 1910

**Acocypris capillata* (Vávra, 1895) G.W. Müller 1898: AT

Cypris capillata Vávra, 1895

Syn.: *Parastenocypris unispinosa* Onyedineke, 2000 (fide Martens 2001a)

Acocypris hirsuta Rome, 1965: AT

Acocypris hyalina Lowndes, 1931: AT

Acocypris longiuscula Rome, 1965: AT

Acocypris platybasis (Lowndes, 1932) Martens 1984: AT

Stenocypris platybasis Lowndes, 1932

Acocypris stenocyproides Klie, 1938: AT

Afrocypris Sars, 1924

**Afrocypris barnardi* Sars, 1924: AT

Afrocythere Klie, 1935

**Afrocythere rostrata* Klie, 1935: AT

Alatocandona Carbonnel, 1969

Type species: *Alatocandona bronsteini* Carbonnel, 1969 (fossil species)

Alatocandona gajewskajae (Bronstein, 1947) Carbonnel 1969: PA

Pseudocandona gajewskajae Bronstein, 1947

Alboa De Deckker, 1981

**Alboa worooa* De Deckker, 1981: AU

Alicenula Rossetti & Martens, 1998

Alicenula furcabdominis (Keyser, 1976) Rossetti & Martens 1998: NA, NT

Darwinula furcabdominis Keyser, 1976

MEISCH C. *et al.*, Global checklist of extant non-marine Ostracoda

Alicenula inversa (Martens & Rossetti, 1997) Rossetti & Martens 1998: AT

Darwinula inversa Martens & Rossetti, 1997

**Alicenula serricaudata* (Klie, 1935) Rossetti & Martens 1998: AT, NT, OL

Darwinula serricaudata Klie, 1935

Syn.: *Darwinula serricaudata espinosa* Pinto & Kotzian, 1961 (fide Martens & Rossetti 1997)

Alicenula yucatanensis Macario-González *et al.*, 2018: NT

***Allocypria* Rome, 1962**

Allocypria aberrans Rome, 1962: AT

Allocypria claviformis (Sars, 1910) Rome 1962: AT

Paracyprina claviformis Sars, 1910

Allocypria flexuosa (Sars, 1910) Martens 1984: AT

Paracyprina flexuosa Sars, 1910

Allocypria humilis (Sars, 1910) Martens 1984: AT

Paracyprina humilis Sars, 1910

**Allocypria inclinata* Rome, 1962: AT

Allocypria mucronata Rome, 1962: AT

Allocypria navicula Rome, 1962: AT

Allocypria oculata (Kiss, 1959) Martens 1984: AT

Paracyprina oculata Kiss, 1959

Allocypria reniformis (Sars, 1910) Martens 1984: AT

Paracyprina reniformis Sars, 1910

***Amnicythère* Devoto, 1965**

Syn.: *Leptocythere* (*Amnicythère*) Devoto, 1965

Amnicythère Devoto, 1965 in Stancheva 1968

Type species: *Leptocythere* (*Amnicythère*) *fallax* Devoto, 1965 (fossil species)

Amnicythère angulata (Klie, 1939) Namiotko *et al.* 2012: PA

Leptocythere angulata Klie, 1939

Amnicythère karamani (Klie, 1939) Namiotko *et al.* 2012: PA

Leptocythere karamani Klie, 1939

Amnicythère prespensis (Petkovski, 1959) Namiotko *et al.* 2012: PA

Leptocythere prespensis Petkovski, 1959

Amnicythère proboscidea (Klie, 1939) Namiotko *et al.* 2012: PA

Leptocythere proboscidea Klie, 1939

***Amphibolocypria* Rome, 1965**

Amphibolocypria arida Jocqué & Martens, 2010: AT

**Amphibolocypria exigua* Rome, 1965: AT

***Amphicypris* Sars, 1901**

Amphicypris argentinensis Fontana & Ballent, 2005: NT

**Amphicypris nobilis* Sars, 1901: NA, NT, PA

Syn.: *Herpetocypris obliqua* Daday, 1902 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)

Amphicypris pestai (Graf, 1931) Martens & Behen 1994: NT

Eucypris pestai Graf, 1931

***Amphitritecandona* Karanovic, 2007**

**Amphitritecandona prima* Karanovic, 2007: AU

Amphitritecandona secunda Karanovic, 2007: AU

***Ampullacypris* De Deckker, 1981**

- **Ampullacypris oblongata* (Sars, 1896) Henry 1923: AU
Cypris oblongata Sars, 1896

***Ankylocythere* Hart, 1962**

- Ankylocythere ancyla* Crawford, 1965: NA
Ankylocythere barbouri Villalobos & Hobbs, 1974: NA
Ankylocythere bidentata (Rioja, 1949) Hart 1962: NT
Entocythere bidentata Rioja, 1949
Ankylocythere burkeorum Hobbs III, 1971: NA
Ankylocythere carpenteri Hobbs & McClure, 1983: NA
Ankylocythere chipola Hobbs III, 1978: NA
Ankylocythere copiosa (Hoff, 1942) Hart 1962: NA
Entocythere copiosa Hoff, 1942
Ankylocythere cubensis (Rioja, 1955) Hobbs 1966: NT
Entocythere heterodonta cubensis Rioja, 1955
Ankylocythere ephydra Hart & Hart, 1971: NA
Ankylocythere freyi Hobbs III, 1978: NA
Ankylocythere hamata (Hobbs, 1957) Hart 1962: NA
Entocythere hamata Hobbs, 1957
Ankylocythere harmani Hobbs, 1966: NA
**Ankylocythere heterodonta* (Rioja, 1940) Hart 1962: NA
Entocythere heterodonta Rioja, 1940
Syn.: *Entocythere talirotunda* Rioja, 1949 (fide Hobbs 1966)
Ankylocythere hobbsi (Hoff, 1944) Hart 1962: NA
Entocythere hobbsi Hoff, 1944
Ankylocythere hyba Hobbs & Walton, 1963: NA
Ankylocythere krantzi Hobbs III, 1978: NA
Ankylocythere maya Hobbs, 1971: NA
Ankylocythere prolata Hobbs & Peters, 1991: NA
Ankylocythere sinuosa (Rioja, 1942) Hart 1962: NA, PA
Entocythere (Cytherites) sinuosa Rioja, 1942
Syn.: *Entocythere tiphophila* Crawford, 1959 (fide Peters & Pugh 1999)
Ankylocythere spargosis Andolshek & Hobbs, 1986: NA
Ankylocythere tallapoosa Hart & Hart, 1971: NA
Ankylocythere talulus (Hoff, 1944) Hart 1962: NA
Entocythere talulus Hoff, 1944
Ankylocythere tolteca Hobbs, 1971: NA
Ankylocythere tridentata Hart, 1964: NA
Ankylocythere villalobosi Hobbs, 1971: NA

***Apateleocypris* Rome, 1965**

- **Apateleocypris schultzei* (Daday, 1913) McKenzie 1971: AT
Herpetocypris schultzei Daday, 1913
Syn.: *Megalocypris brevis* Sars, 1924 (fide Martens 1986)

***Archeocyprideis* Ducasse & Carbonel, 1994**

- **Archeocyprideis tuberculata* Ducasse & Carbonel, 1994: AT

***Arctocypris* Petkovski *et. al.*, 2016**

- Arctocypris arctica* (Olofsson, 1918) Petkovski *et al.* 2016: PA
Eucypris arctica Olofsson, 1918

MEISCH C. *et al.*, Global checklist of extant non-marine Ostracoda

Arctocypris dulcifons (Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1969) Petkovski *et al.* 2016: PA

Eucypris dulcifons Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1969

Arctocypris foveata (Delorme, 1968) Petkovski *et al.* 2016: NA

Eucypris foveata Delorme, 1968

**Arctocypris fuhrmanni* Petkovski *et al.*, 2016: PA

Areacandona Karanovic, 2005

Syn.: *Neocandona* Karanovic, 2005 (fide Karanovic 2007)

Areacandona akatallele Karanovic, 2007: AU

Areacandona ake Karanovic, 2007: AU

Areacandona arteria Karanovic, 2005: AU

Areacandona astrepte Karanovic, 2007: AU

Areacandona atomus Karanovic, 2007: AU

Areacandona bluffi Karanovic, 2007: AU

Areacandona brookanthana Karanovic, 2007: AU

Areacandona cellulosa Karanovic, 2007: AU

Areacandona clementia Karanovic, 2007: AU

Areacandona cognata Karanovic, 2007: AU

Areacandona cylindrata Karanovic, 2007: AU

Areacandona dec Karanovic, 2007: AU

Areacandona fortescueiensis Karanovic, 2007: AU

Areacandona incogitata Karanovic, 2007: AU

Areacandona iuno Karanovic, 2007: AU

Areacandona jessicae Karanovic, 2007: AU

Areacandona korallion Karanovic, 2007: AU

Areacandona krypte Karanovic, 2007: AU

Areacandona lepte Karanovic, 2007: AU

**Areacandona mulgae* Karanovic, 2005: AU

Areacandona nammuldi Karanovic, 2007: AU

Areacandona newmani (Karanovic, 2005) Karanovic 2007: AU

Neocandona newmani Karanovic, 2005

Areacandona novitas (Karanovic, 2005) Karanovic 2007: AU

Neocandona novitas Karanovic, 2005

Areacandona quasilepte Karanovic, 2007: AU

Areacandona scanloni Karanovic, 2007: AU

Areacandona stefani Karanovic, 2007: AU

Areacandona triangulum Karanovic, 2007: AU

Areacandona undulata Karanovic, 2007: AU

Areacandona weelumurrae Karanovic, 2007: AU

Areacandona yuleae Karanovic, 2007: AU

Argentocypris Díaz & Martens, 2014

Argentocypris fontana (Graf, 1931) Díaz & Martens 2014: ANT, NT

Cypris fontana Graf, 1931

Eucypris fontana (Graf, 1931) De Deckker 1981

**Argentocypris sara* Díaz & Martens, 2014: NT

Argentocypris sarsi (Daday, 1902) Díaz & Martens 2014: NT

Eucypris sarsii Daday, 1902

***Argentodromas* Díaz & Martens, 2018**

**Argentodromas bellanella* Díaz & Martens, 2018: NT

***Ascetocythere* Hart, 1962**

**Ascetocythere asceta* (Hobbs & Walton, 1962) Hart 1962: NA

Entocythere asceta Hobbs & Walton, 1962

Ascetocythere batchi Hobbs & Walton, 1968: NA

Ascetocythere bouchardi Hobbs & Walton, 1975: NA

Ascetocythere coryphodes Hobbs & Hart, 1966: NA

Ascetocythere cosmeta Hobbs & Hart, 1966: NA

Ascetocythere didactylata Hobbs & Hart, 1966: NA

Ascetocythere hoffmani Hobbs & Hart, 1966: NA

Ascetocythere holti Hobbs & Walton, 1970: NA

Ascetocythere hyperoche Hobbs & Hart, 1966: NA

Ascetocythere jezerinaci Hobbs & McClure, 1983: NA

Ascetocythere lita Hobbs & Hobbs, 1970: NA

Ascetocythere myxoides Hobbs & Hart, 1966: NA

Ascetocythere ozalea Hobbs & Hart, 1966: NA

Ascetocythere pseudolita Hobbs & Walton, 1975: NA

Ascetocythere riopeli Hobbs & Walton, 1976: NA

Ascetocythere sclera Hobbs & Hart, 1966: NA

Ascetocythere stockeri Hobbs & Peters, 1989: NA

Ascetocythere triangulata Hobbs & Walton, 1975: NA

Ascetocythere veruta Hobbs & Walton, 1975: NA

***Astenocypris* G.W. Müller, 1912**

**Astenocypris papyracea* (Sars, 1903) G.W. Müller 1912: OL, PA

Leptocypris papyracea Sars, 1903

***Athalocythere* Schornikov, 1986**

**Athalocythere chankensis* Schornikov, 1986: PA

***Aurumcythere* Weaver & Williams, 2017**

**Aurumcythere tillmani* Weaver & Williams, 2017: NA

***Australocypris* De Deckker, 1974**

Australocypris beaumonti Halse & McRae, 2004: AU

Australocypris benetti Halse & McRae, 2004: AU

Australocypris dispar De Deckker, 1981: AU

Australocypris hypersalina De Deckker, 1974: AU

Australocypris insularis (Chapman, 1966) De Deckker 1974: AU

Eucypris insularis Chapman, 1966

Australocypris mongerensis Halse & McRae, 2004: AU

Australocypris rectangularis De Deckker, 1978: AU

**Australocypris robusta* De Deckker, 1974: AU

***Austrocypridopsis* McKenzie, 1982**

**Austrocypridopsis terrilli* McKenzie, 1982: AU

***Austromesocypris* Martens *et al.*, 2004**

Austromesocypris australiensis (De Deckker, 1983) Martens *et al.* 2004: AU

Mesocypris australiensis De Deckker, 1983

- **Austromesocypris berentsae* Martens *et al.*, 2004: AU
Austromesocypris bluffensis Karanovic *et al.*, 2012: AU
Austromesocypris tasmaniensis (De Deckker, 1983) Martens *et al.* 2004: AU
Mesocypris tasmaniensis De Deckker, 1983

***Baicalocandona* Mazepova, 1976**

- Baicalocandona* Mazepova, 1976 (misspelling)
 Syn.: *Mazepovacandona* Karanovic & Sitnikova, 2017 (partim) **syn. nov.**
Baicalocandona ambagiosa Mazepova, 1976: PA
Baicalocandona aspiranti Mazepova, 1984: PA
 **Baicalocandona bivia* Mazepova, 1976: PA
Baicalocandona borutskii Mazepova, 1985: PA
Baicalocandona bronsteini Mazepova, 1976: PA
Baicalocandona dorsoconcava Mazepova, 1976: PA
Baicalocandona dorsoconcava dorsoconcava Mazepova, 1976
Baicalocandona dorsoconcava applicata Mazepova, 1976
Baicalocandona dorsoconcava finitima Mazepova, 1976
Baicalocandona dorsoconcava insularis Mazepova, 1984
Baicalocandona navitarum Mazepova, 1976: PA
Mazepovacandona navitarum (Mazepova, 1976) Karanovic & Sitnikova 2017
Baicalocandona profunda Mazepova, 1976: PA
Baicalocandona ushkani Mazepova, 1984: PA
Baicalocandona zenkevichi Mazepova, 1976: PA

***Batucyprretta* Victor & Fernando, 1981**

- **Batucyprretta paradoxa* Victor & Fernando, 1981: OL

***Bennelongia* De Deckker & McKenzie, 1981**

- Bennelongia australis* (Brady, 1886) De Deckker & McKenzie 1981: AU
Chlamydotheca australis Brady, 1886
Bennelongia barangaroo De Deckker, 1981: AU
Bennelongia bidgelangensis Martens *et al.*, 2012: AU
Bennelongia calei Martens *et al.*, 2013: AU
Bennelongia coondinerensis Martens *et al.*, 2012: AU
Bennelongia cuensis Martens *et al.*, 2012: AU
Bennelongia cygnus Martens *et al.*, 2012: AU
Bennelongia dedeckeri Shearn *et al.*, 2012: AU
Bennelongia frumenta Martens *et al.*, 2012: AU
Bennelongia gnamma Martens *et al.*, 2013: AU
Bennelongia gwelupensis Martens *et al.*, 2012: AU
 **Bennelongia harpago* De Deckker & McKenzie, 1981: AU
Bennelongia hirsuta Martens *et al.*, 2013: AU
Bennelongia ivanae Martens *et al.*, 2013: AU
Bennelongia kimberleyensis Martens *et al.*, 2012: AU
Bennelongia koendersae Martens *et al.*, 2015: AU
Bennelongia lata Martens *et al.*, 2012: AU
Bennelongia mckenziei Shearn *et al.*, 2012: AU
Bennelongia mcraeae Martens *et al.*, 2013: AU
Bennelongia muggon Martens *et al.*, 2015: AU
Bennelongia nimala De Deckker, 1981: AU
Bennelongia pinderi Martens *et al.*, 2015: AU

Bennelongia pinpi De Deckker, 1981: AU
Bennelongia regina Shearn *et al.*, 2012: AU
Bennelongia scanloni Martens *et al.*, 2013: AU
Bennelongia shieli Martens *et al.*, 2015: AU
Bennelongia strellyensis Martens *et al.*, 2012: AU
Bennelongia timmsi Martens *et al.*, 2013: AU
Bennelongia tirigie Martens *et al.*, 2015: AU
Bennelongia triangulata Martens *et al.*, 2015: AU
Bennelongia tunta De Deckker, 1982: AU

***Bicornucandona* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2011**

**Bicornucandona fineganensis* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2011: NA

***Bradleycypris* McKenzie, 1982**

**Bradleycypris obliqua* (Brady, 1868) McKenzie 1982a: NA, PA
Cypris obliqua Brady, 1868
 Syn.: *Strandesia clorocelis* Anichini, 1967 (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015)
 Syn.: *Strandesia mulargiae* Anichini, 1967 (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015)
 Syn.: *Cypricercus alacer* Meisch, 1979 (fide Meisch 2000)
Bradleycypris vittata (Sars, 1903) Savatnalinton & Martens 2009a: AU, OL, PA
Cypris vittata Sars, 1903

***Bradleystrandesia* Broodbakker, 1983**

Bradleystrandesia columbiensis (Dobbin, 1941) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NA
Cypricercus columbiensis Dobbin, 1941
Bradleystrandesia dani (George & Martens, 1993) Savatnalinton & Martens 2009b: OL
Strandesia dani George & Martens, 1993
Bradleystrandesia deltoidea (Delorme, 1970) Savatnalinton & Martens 2009a: NA
Cypricercus deltoidea Delorme, 1970
Bradleystrandesia dentifera (Dobbin, 1941) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NA
Cypricercus dentifera Dobbin, 1941
 Syn.: *Cypricercus elongata* Dobbin, 1941 (late juvenile instar, fide Dobbin Evenson 1969)
 **Bradleystrandesia fuscata* (Jurine, 1820) Broodbakker 1983b: NA, NT, PA
Monoculus fuscatus Jurine, 1820
 Syn.: *Cypris adusta* Koch, 1837 (fide Klie 1938a)
 Syn.: *Cypris fuscata* var. *major* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Cypris burlingtonensis* Turner, 1894 (fide Hoff 1942)
Bradleystrandesia gigantea (Furtos, 1933) Savatnalinton & Martens 2009a: NA
Eucypris fuscata var. *gigantica* Furtos, 1933
Eucypris gigantea (Furtos, 1933) Hoff 1942
Bradleystrandesia hirsuta (Fischer, 1851) Martens 1994: NA, PA
Cypris hirsuta Fischer, 1851
Bradleystrandesia mollis (Furtos, 1936) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NA
Cypricercus mollis Furtos, 1936
Bradleystrandesia parva (Hartmann, 1964) Savatnalinton & Martens 2009b: AT, OL, PA
Strandesia parva Hartmann, 1964
Bradleystrandesia reticulata (Zaddach, 1844) Wouters 1989: NA, OL, PA
Cypris reticulata Zaddach, 1844
 Syn.: *Bradleystrandesia affinis* (Zaddach, 1844) sensu Fuhrmann 2012
 Syn.: *Cypris affinis* Fischer, 1851 (fide Hoff 1942)
 Syn.: *Cypris testudinaria* Sharpe, 1897 (fide Hoff 1942)
 Syn.: *Cypris fuscata* var. *minor* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)

- Bradleystrandesia salina* (De Deckker, 1981) Savatenaalinton & Martens 2009b: AU
Cypricercus salinus De Deckker, 1981
- Bradleystrandesia serrata* (Tressler, 1950) Martens & Savatenaalinton 2011: NA
Cypricercus serrata Tressler, 1950
- Bradleystrandesia splendida* (Furtos, 1933) Savatenaalinton & Martens 2009a: NA
Cypricercus splendida Furtos, 1933
- Bradleystrandesia tineta* (Furtos, 1933) Schön & Martens 1998: NA
Cypricercus tineta Furtos, 1933
- Bradleystrandesia tressleri* (Ferguson, 1954) Martens & Savatenaalinton 2011: NA
Cypricercus tressleri Ferguson, 1954
- Bradleystrandesia trichurensis* (Victor *et al.*, 1980) Savatenaalinton & Martens 2009b: OL
Strandesia trichurensis Victor *et al.*, 1980
- Bradleystrandesia umbonata* (Victor & Fernando, 1981) Savatenaalinton & Martens 2009b: OL
Strandesia umbonata Victor & Fernando, 1981
- Bradleystrandesia viridis* (Chen, 1956) Martens & Savatenaalinton 2011: PA
Strandesia viridis Chen, 1956
- Bradleystrandesia weberi* (Moniez, 1892) Savatenaalinton & Martens 2009b: OL
Cypris weberi Moniez, 1892
 Syn.: *Strandesia spinifera* Hartmann, 1964 (fide Savatenaalinton & Suttajit 2016)
- Bradleytriebella*** Savatenaalinton & Martens, 2009
- Bradleytriebella decorata* (Sars, 1903) Savatenaalinton & Martens 2009a: OL, PA
Cypris decorata Sars, 1903
- Bradleytriebella lineata* (Victor & Fernando, 1981) Savatenaalinton & Martens 2009a: AT, NT, OL, PA
Strandesia lineata Victor & Fernando, 1981
Bradleystrandesia lineata (Victor & Fernando, 1981) Savatenaalinton & Martens 2009b
 Syn.: *Paracypretta amati* Martens, 1984 (fide Savatenaalinton & Martens 2010)
 Syn.: *Strandesia biwaensis* Okubo, 2004 (nom. nud., fide Smith *et al.* 2011)
- Bradleytriebella trispinosa* (Pinto & Purper, 1965) Savatenaalinton & Martens 2009a: NT
Cyprinotus trispinosus trispinosus Pinto & Purper, 1965
Bradleystrandesia trispinosa (Pinto & Purper, 1965) Savatenaalinton & Martens 2009b
 Syn.: *Strandesia trispinosa galantis* Broodbakker, 1983 (fide Savatenaalinton & Martens 2009b)
- **Bradleytriebella tuberculata* (Hartmann, 1964) Savatenaalinton & Martens 2009a: OL, PA
Bradleystrandesia tuberculata (Hartmann, 1964) Savatenaalinton & Martens 2009b
 Syn.: *Strandesia antetuberculata* Hartmann & Petersen, 1985 **syn. nov.**
 Nom. nov. pro *Strandesia tuberculata* Hartmann, 1964 nec Sharpe, 1908
- Bradycypris*** Sars, 1924
- **Bradycypris intumescens* (Brady, 1907) Sars 1924a: AT
Cypris intumescens Brady, 1907
 Syn.: *Cypris radiata* G.W. Müller, 1908 (fide Martens 2001b)
- Bradycypris strigata* Klie, 1939: AT
- Bryocypris*** Røen, 1956
- **Bryocypris grandipes* Røen, 1956: AT
- Caaporacandona*** Pinto *et al.*, 2005
- Caaporacandona iguassuensis* Pinto *et al.*, 2005: NT
- **Caaporacandona shornikovi* Pinto *et al.*, 2005: NT
- Cabelodopsis*** Higuti & Martens, 2012
- **Cabelodopsis hispida* (Sars, 1901) Higuti & Martens 2012a: NT
Cypridopsella hispida Sars, 1901

***Caboncypris* De Deckker, 1982**

Caboncypris kondininensis Halse & McRae, 2004: AU

**Caboncypris nunkeri* De Deckker, 1982: AU

***Callistocypris* Schornikov, 1980**

Callistocypris mckenziei Pinto *et al.*, 2005: NT

Callistocypris rossettii Pinto *et al.*, 2005: NT

Callistocypris thailandensis Savatnalinton & Martens, 2013: OL

**Callistocypris zlotini* Schornikov, 1980: PA, PAC

***Candelacypris* Baltanás, 2001**

**Candelacypris aragonica* (Brehm & Margalef, 1949) Baltanás 2001: PA

Eucypris aragonica Brehm & Margalef, 1949

***Candobrasilopsis* Higuti & Martens, 2012**

Candobrasilopsis acutis Higuti & Martens, 2014: NT

Candobrasilopsis anisitsi (Daday, 1905) Higuti & Martens 2012: NT

Candonopsis anisitsi Daday, 1905

Latinopsis anisitsi (Daday, 1905) Karanovic & Datry 2009

Candobrasilopsis brasiliensis (Sars, 1901) Higuti & Martens 2012b: NT

Candonopsis brasiliensis Sars, 1901

Candobrasilopsis elongata Higuti & Martens, 2014: NT

**Candobrasilopsis rochai* Higuti & Martens, 2012: NT

***Candocyprinotus* Delorme, 1970**

? Syn. of *Eucypris* (Vávra, 1891) Daday, 1900 (fide Smith & Horne 2016)

**Candocyprinotus ovatus* Delorme, 1970: NA

***Candona* Baird, 1845**

Syn.: *Mazepovacandona* Karanovic & Sitnikova, 2017 (partim) **syn. nov.**

Candona acricauda Mikulić, 1961: PA

Candona acuta Hoff, 1942: NA

Candona acutula Delorme, 1967: NA

Candona altoides Petkovski, 1961: PA

Candona amanda Mazepova, 1982: PA

Candona anceps Ekman, 1914: PA

Candona aotearoa Chapman, 1963: AU

Candona araucana Löffler, 1961: NT

Candona arenosa Mazepova, 1982: PA

Candona bimucronata Klie, 1937: PA

Candona birsteini Mazepova, 1990: PA

Candona bradyi Hartwig, 1898: PA

Candona caledoniae Brady, 1910: PA

Candona camelus Schornikov, 1966: PA

**Candona candida* (O.F. Müller, 1776) Baird 1845: NA, PA

Cypris candida O.F. Müller, 1776

Syn.: ? *Candona studeri* Kaufmann, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)

Candona candida var. *humilis* Ekman, 1914

Candona capsularis Klie, 1935: NT

Candona crogmaniana Turner, 1894: NA

Syn.: *Candona recticauda* Sharpe, 1897 (fide Karanovic 2006)

Syn.: *Candona reflexa* Sharpe, 1897 (fide Karanovic 2006)

- Candona cyproides* (Daday, 1905) Lüttig 1962: NT
Eucandona cyproides Daday, 1905
- Candona dadayi* G.W. Müller, 1912: PA
 Nom. nov. pro *Candona reticulata* Daday, 1897 nec Hejjas, 1894
- Candona dalmatina* Petkovski *et al.*, 2002: PA
- Candona decora* Furtos, 1933: NA
 Syn.: *Candona fossulensis* Hoff, 1942 (fide Delorme 1970)
 Syn.: *Candona facetus* Delorme, 1970 (fide Karanovic 2006)
- Candona dedelica* Petkovski, 1969: PA
- Candona delawarensis* Turner, 1894: NA
- Candona deltoides* Mazepova, 1990: PA
- Candona demissa* Mazepova, 1990: PA
- Candona depressa* Klie, 1939: PA
- Candona directa* Bronstein, 1947: PA
Mazepovacandona directa (Bronstein, 1947) Karanovic & Sitnikova 2017
- Candona dryschenkoi* Mazepova, 1990: PA
- Candona dybowski* Mazepova, 1990: PA
- Candona elegans* Bronstein, 1928: PA
- Candona elpatiewskyi* (Daday, 1906) Bronstein, 1928: PA
Eucandona elpatiewskyi Daday, 1906
- Candona expansa* Mikulić, 1961: PA
- Candona falcata* Alm, 1914: NA, PA
- Candona fasciolata* Petkovski, 1961: PA
- Candona flava* Mazepova, 1984: PA
- Candona fluctigera* Mazepova, 1990: PA
- Candona formosa* Mikulić, 1961: PA
- Candona fossiliformis* Mazepova, 1970: PA
- Candona foviolata* Dobbin, 1941: NA
- Candona galinae* **nom. nov.**: PA
 Nom. nov. pro *Candona rara* Mazepova, 1990 nec G.W. Müller, 1900
- Candona godlewskii* Mazepova, 1984: PA
Mazepovacandona godlewskii (Mazepova, 1984) Karanovic & Sitnikova 2017
- Candona goricensis* Mikulić, 1961: PA
- Candona gracilenta* Mazepova, 1990: PA
- Candona grizea* Mazepova, 1982: PA
- Candona hadzistei* Petkovski *et al.*, 2002: PA
 Nom. nov. pro *Candona parvula* Mikulić, 1961 nec Sars, 1926
- Candona hartmanni* Petkovski, 1969: PA
- Candona holmesi* Petkovski, 1960: PA
- Candona humilis* Bronstein, 1947: PA
- Candona ikpikpukensis* (Swain, 1963) Delorme 1968: NA
Pseudocandona ikpikpukensis Swain, 1963
- Candona iliensis* Mandelstam, 1962: PA
- Candona illiesi* McKenzie, 1971: AU
Typhlocypris (*Typhlocypris*) *illiesi* (McKenzie, 1971) Karanovic 2005
- Candona improvisa* Ostermeyer, 1937: PA
 Syn.: *Candona devexa* Kaufmann, 1900 (nom. oblitum; fide Meisch 2000)
- Candona inaequivalvis* Sars, 1899: PA
- Candona incarum* (Moniez, 1889) Martens & Behen 1994: NT
Cypris incarum Moniez, 1889

- Candona inexpecta* Chapman, 1963: AU (see Taxonomic notes)
- Candona inopinata* Furtos, 1933: NA
 Syn.: *Candona truncata* Furtos, 1933 (fide Karanovic 2006)
 Syn.: *Candona indigena* Hoff, 1942 (fide Karanovic 2006)
- Candona insularis* Mazepova, 1985: PA
- Candona intermedia* Furtos, 1933: NA
- Candona intersita* Mazepova, 1990: PA
- Candona ivanowi* Mazepova, 1984: PA
- Candona jordeae* Petkovski *et al.*, 2002: PA
 Nom. nov. pro *Candona lucida* Petkovski, 1959 nec Schneider, 1959
- Candona kazminae* Konovalova, 2012: PA
- Candona keiseri* Bronstein, 1929: PA
- Candona korjakovi* Mazepova, 1982: PA
- Candona krochini* Bronstein, 1947: PA
- Candona kuchurganica* Kovalenko, 1988: PA
Candona (Eucandona) kuchurganica Kovalenko, 1988
- Candona laciniata* Ekman, 1908: PA
- Candona lamakini* Mazepova, 1990: PA
- Candona larvaeformis* Bronstein, 1947: PA
- Candona larvaeformisoida* Mazepova, 1990: PA
- Candona larvaeformisoida larvaeformisoida* Mazepova, 1990
- Candona larvaeformisoida minuta* Mazepova, 1990
- Candona lepnevae* Bronstein, 1947: PA
- Candona limosa* Mazepova, 1990: PA
- Candona limpida* Mazepova, 1984: PA
- Candona lingulata* Cole, 1965: NA
- Candona litoralis* Mikulić, 1961: PA
- Candona longiformis* Mazepova, 1990: PA
- Candona longula* Mazepova, 1985: PA
- Candona lychnitis* Petkovski, 1969: PA
- Candona macedonica* Mikulić, 1961: PA
- Candona maloemorensis* **nom. nov.**: PA
 Nom. nov. pro *Candona intermedia* Bronstein, 1947 nec Furtos, 1933
- Candona margaritana* Mikulić, 1961: PA
- Candona marginata* Klie, 1942: PA
- Candona marginatoides* Petkovski, 1960: PA
- Candona mazepovae* **nom. nov.**: PA
 Nom. nov. pro *Candona procera* Mazepova, 1982 nec Straub, 1952
- Candona media* Klie, 1939: PA
- Candona meerfeldiana* Scharf, 1983: PA
- Candona memoranda* Mazepova, 1990: PA
- Candona meridionalis* Petkovski, 1958: PA
 Syn.: *Candona angulata* f. *meridionalis* Petkovski, 1958 (fide Mazzini *et al.* 2015)
- Candona microdorsoconcava* Mazepova, 1984: PA
- Candona modesta* Mazepova, 1984: PA
- Candona montenigrina* Petkovski, 1961: PA
- Candona muelleri* Hartwig, 1899: PA
- Candona muelleri muelleri* Hartwig, 1899
- Candona muelleri jakutica* Pietrzeniuk, 1977
- Candona muriformis* Mazepova, 1984: PA

- Candona natronophila* Petkovski, 1969: PA
Candona oblonga Sars, 1899: PA
Candona ohioensis Furtos, 1933: NA
Candona ohrida Holmes, 1937: PA
 Syn.: *Candona cristatella* Klie, 1939 (fide Petkovski *et al.* 2002)
 Syn.: *Candona sublitoralis* Mikulić, 1961 (fide Petkovski *et al.* 2002)
Candona orbiculata Mazepova, 1990: PA
 Mazepovacandona orbiculata (Mazepova, 1990) Karanovic & Sitnikova 2017
Candona ovalis Mikulić, 1961: PA
Candona paionica Petkovski, 1958: PA
 Syn.: *Candona paionica minor* Petkovski, 1960 (fide Mazzini *et al.* 2015)
Candona paloskii Petkovski *et al.*, 2002: PA
Candona paraohioensis Staplin, 1963: NA
Candona parva Daday, 1905: NT
Candona peircei Turner, 1895: NA
 Syn.: *Candona eriensis* Furtos, 1933 (fide Karanovic 2006)
Candona peterseni Caraion, 1979: PA
Candona picta Mazepova, 1990: PA
Candona prava Mazepova, 1984: PA
Candona quasiakaina Karanovic & Lee, 2012: PA
Candona quasiincarum Karanovic & Datry, 2009: NT
Candona rupestris Bronstein, 1947: PA
Candona rupestris rupestris Bronstein, 1947
Candona rupestris dissona Mazepova, 1990
Candona sanociensis Sywula, 1971: PA
 Syn.: *Candona dancaui* Danielopol, 1973 (fide Meisch 2000)
Candona schweyeri Schornikov, 1964: PA
 Nom. nov. pro *Candona elongata* (Schweyer, 1949) nec Herrick, 1879
Candona semilunaris Bronstein, 1930: PA
Candona semilunaris semilunaris Bronstein, 1930
Candona semilunaris dignitosa Mazepova, 1990
Candona sensibilis Bronstein, 1947: PA
Candona sensibilis sensibilis Bronstein, 1947
Candona sensibilis profunda Mazepova, 1990
Candona sharpei Hoff, 1942: NA
Candona sibirica G.W. Müller, 1912: PA
 Nom. nov. pro *Candona fragilis* Sars, 1899 nec Hartwig, 1898
Candona sigmoides Sharpe, 1897: NA
 Syn.: *Candona simpsoni* Sharpe, 1897 (fide Karanovic 2006)
 Syn.: *Candona scopulosa* Furtos, 1933 (fide Delorme 1970)
Candona sillae Karanovic & Lee, 2012: PA
Candona sinidae Mazepova, 1990: PA
Candona spicata Mazepova, 1982: PA
 Mazepovacandona spicata (Mazepova, 1982) Karanovic & Sitnikova 2017
Candona stankovici Mazepova, 1990: PA
Candona strumicae Petkovski, 1959: PA
Candona subacuminata Delorme, 1970: NA
Candona subgibba Sars, 1926: NA
Candona subtriangulata Benson & McDonald, 1963: NA
 Syn.: *Candona houghi* Staplin, 1963 (fide Delorme 1970)

- Candona suburbana* Hoff, 1942: NA
Candona tahoensis Ferguson, 1966: NA
Candona thermalis (Daday, 1900) G.W. Müller 1912: PA
 Eucandona rostrata var. *thermalis* Daday, 1900
Candona trajani Krstić, 1972: PA
 Nom. nov. pro *Candona alta* Klie, 1939 nec Zalanyi, 1929
Candona trapeziformis Klie, 1939: PA
Candona triangulata Klie, 1939: PA
Candona tuberculata (Daday, 1906) Bronstein 1947: PA
 Eucandona tuberculata Daday, 1906
Candona uliginosa Furtos, 1933: NA
 Syn.: *Candona hoffi* Ferguson, 1953 (fide Karanovic 2006)
Candona unguiculata Bronstein, 1930: PA
Candona unimoda Mazepova, 1984: PA
Candona uschunica Mazepova, 1990: PA
Candona ustlenski Semenova, 1996: PA
Candona vernalis Fuhrmann, 2008: PA
Candona vidua Klie, 1942: PA
Candona virgata Mazepova, 1985: PA
Candona walukani Mazepova, 1984: PA
Candona wasilievae Mazepova, 1990: PA
Candona wedgewoodi Lowndes, 1932: PA
Candona weltneri Hartwig, 1899: PA, NA
 Syn.: *Candona weltneri* var. *obtusa* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)
Candona xizangensis Huang, 1982: PA

***Candonocypris* Sars, 1894**

- Candonocypris caledonica* (Méhes, 1939) De Deckker 1981: AU, PA, PAC
 Herpetocypris caledonica Méhes, 1939
Candonocypris deeveyi Tressler, 1954: NA (see Taxonomic notes)
Candonocypris fitzroyi McKenzie, 1966: AU (see Taxonomic notes)
Candonocypris incosta De Deckker, 1981: AU, PAC
Candonocypris novaezelandiae (Baird, 1843) Eagar 1971: AT, AU, PAC, PA
 Cypris novaezelandiae Baird, 1843
 Syn.: **Candonocypris candonioides* (King, 1855) (fide Eagar 1971)
 Syn.: *Cypris candonioides* King, 1855 (fide Eagar 1971)
 Syn.: *Cypris sydneya* King, 1855 (fide De Deckker 1981)
 Syn.: *Candonocypris assimilis* Sars, 1894 (fide De Deckker 1981)
Candonocypris pascheri (Brehm, 1929) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: AU (see Taxonomic notes)
 Herpetocypris pascheri Brehm, 1929
Candonocypris sarsi Danforth, 1948: NA

***Candonopsis* Vávra, 1891**

Subgenus ***Abcandonopsis*** Karanovic, 2004

- Candonopsis (Abcandonopsis) aula* Karanovic, 2004: AU
Candonopsis (Abcandonopsis) dedeckkeri Karanovic, 2007: AU
Candonopsis (Abcandonopsis) inaffecta Karanovic, 2007: AU
Candonopsis (Abcandonopsis) indoles Karanovic, 2004: AU
Candonopsis (Abcandonopsis) linnaei Karanovic, 2008: AU
Candonopsis (Abcandonopsis) pilbarae Karanovic, 2007: AU
 **Candonopsis (Abcandonopsis) williamsi* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2002: AU

Subgenus ***Candonopsis*** Vávra, 1891

- Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *africana* Klie, 1944: PA
Candonopsis (*Candonopsis*) *anteroacuta* Rome, 1962: PA
Candonopsis (*Candonopsis*) *boui* Danielopol, 1978: PA
Candonopsis (*Candonopsis*) *bujukensis* Löffler, 1968: AT
Candonopsis (*Candonopsis*) *dani* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2002: AU
Candonopsis (*Candonopsis*) *fessleri* Löffler, 1968: AT
Candonopsis (*Candonopsis*) *fessleri fessleri* Löffler, 1968
Candonopsis (*Candonopsis*) *fessleri f. daburui* Löffler, 1968
Candonopsis (*Candonopsis*) *hummelincki* Broodbakker, 1983: NT
Candonopsis (*Candonopsis*) *kimberleyi* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2002: AU
**Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *kingsleii* (Brady & Robertson, 1870) Vávra 1891: NA, NT, PA
Candona kingsleii Brady & Robertson, 1870
Candonopsis (*Candonopsis*) *mareza* Karanovic & Petkovski, 1999: PA
Candonopsis (*Candonopsis*) *murchisoni* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2002: AU
Candonopsis (*Candonopsis*) *nama* Daday, 1913: AT
Candonopsis (*Candonopsis*) *navicula* Daday, 1910: AT
Syn.: *Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *depressa* Rome, 1962 (fide Karanovic 2004)
Syn.: *Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *dorsorecta* Rome, 1962 (fide Karanovic 2004)
Candonopsis (*Candonopsis*) *putealis* Klie, 1932: OL
Candonopsis (*Candonopsis*) *scourfieldi* Brady, 1910: PA
Syn.: *Candonopsis parva* Sywula, 1968 (fide Meisch 2000)
Syn.: *Candonopsis stammeri* Nüchterlein, 1969 (fide Meisch 2000)
Candonopsis (*Candonopsis*) *solitaria* Vávra, 1895: AT
Candonopsis (*Candonopsis*) *sumatrana* Klie, 1932: OL, PA, PAC
Syn.: *Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *calva* Harding, 1962 (fide Karanovic 2004)
Candonopsis (*Candonopsis*) *tenuis* (Brady, 1886) Sars 1896: AU, PA, PAC
Candona tenuis Brady, 1886
Candonopsis (*Candonopsis*) *thienemanni* Schäfer, 1945: PA
Candonopsis (*Candonopsis*) *transgrediens* Brehm, 1923: PA
Candonopsis (*Candonopsis*) *trichota* Schäfer, 1945: PA
Candonopsis (*Candonopsis*) *urmilae* Gupta, 1988: OL
Candonopsis (*Candonopsis*) *westaustraliensis* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2002: AU

Caribecandona Broodbakker, 1983

- Caribecandona ansa* Broodbakker, 1983: NT
Caribecandona auricularia Broodbakker, 1983: NT
**Caribecandona trapezoidea* Broodbakker, 1983: NT

Cavernocypris Hartmann, 1964

- Cavernocypris cavernosa* Smith, 2011: PA
Cavernocypris coreana (McKenzie, 1972) Marmonier *et al.* 1989: PA
Cavernocypris coreana coreana (McKenzie, 1972) Marmonier *et al.* 1989
‘*Cypridopsis*’ *coreana coreana* McKenzie, 1972
Cavernocypris coreana elongata (McKenzie, 1972) Marmonier *et al.* 1989
‘*Cypridopsis*’ *coreana elongata* McKenzie, 1972
Cavernocypris danielopoli Smith & Kamiya, 2017: PA
Cavernocypris subterranea (Wolf, 1920) Wouters 1983: NA, PA
Cypridopsis subterranea Wolf, 1920
Syn.: *Cypridopsis shadini* Akatova, 1950 (fide Marmonier *et al.* 1989)
Syn.: *Cypridopsis subterranea germanica* Petkovski, 1962 (fide Löffler 1963b)

Syn.: **Cavernocypris lindbergi* Hartmann, 1964 (fide Marmonier *et al.* 1989)
Cavernocypris wardi Marmonier *et al.*, 1989: NA

***Centrocypris* Vávra, 1895**

Centrocypris bhagirathiae Battish, 1981: OL
 **Centrocypris horrida* (Vávra, 1895) Daday 1900: AT, OL
 Cypris (*Centrocypris*) *horrida* Vávra, 1895
Centrocypris indica Gupta, 1991: OL
Centrocypris jakubskii Grochmalicki, 1913: AT
Centrocypris madani Battish, 1981: OL
Centrocypris margaritifera G.W. Müller, 1898: AT
Centrocypris matthaii (Arora, 1931) Victor & Fernando 1979b: OL
 Eurycypris matthaii Arora, 1931
Centrocypris viridis Neale, 1976: OL

***Chelocythere* Hart & Hart, 1967**

**Chelocythere kalganensis* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

***Chlamydotheca* Saussure, 1858**

Cypris (*Chlamydotheca*) Saussure, 1858
 Syn.: *Pachycypris* Claus, 1892 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)
Chlamydotheca angulata Klie, 1939: NT
Chlamydotheca arcuata (Sars, 1901) G.W. Müller 1912: NA, NT, OL, PA
 Cypris arcuata Sars, 1901
 Syn.: *Eucypris* (*Chlamydotheca*) *bennelong* King, 1855 (sensu Daday 1905, wrong identification)
 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)
 **Chlamydotheca azteca* Saussure, 1858: NA, NT
Chlamydotheca barbadensis Sharpe, 1910: NT
 Syn.: *Chlamydotheca hummelincki* Triebel, 1961 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)
 Syn.: *Chlamydotheca hummelincki dispar* Triebel, 1961 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)
 Syn.: *Chlamydotheca hummelincki nordestina* Kotzian, 1961 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)
 Syn.: *Chlamydotheca hummelincki nicoi* Martens, 1994 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)
 Nom. nov. pro *C. barbadensis dispar* Broodbakker, 1984 nec *C. hummelincki dispar*
 Triebel, 1961
Chlamydotheca bicolor Roessler, 1986: NT
Chlamydotheca calcarata Klie, 1930: NT
 Syn.: *Chlamydotheca kleerekoperi* Tressler, 1950 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)
Chlamydotheca colombiensis Roessler, 1985: NT
Chlamydotheca dadayi Kotzian, 1974: NT
Chlamydotheca deformis Farkas, 1958: NT
 Chlamydotheca mexicana deformis Farkas, 1958
Chlamydotheca deformis deformis Farkas, 1958
Chlamydotheca deformis cearaensis Kotzian, 1974
Chlamydotheca deformis colombiensis Roessler, 1986
Chlamydotheca elegans Roessler, 1986: NT
Chlamydotheca flexilis (Brady, 1902) G.W. Müller 1912: NA, NT
 Cypris flexilis Brady, 1902
Chlamydotheca iheringi (Sars, 1901) Klie, 1930: NT
 Cypris iheringi Sars, 1901
 Syn.: *Chlamydotheca mckenziei* Kotzian, 1974 (fide Martens *et al.* 1998)

- Chlamydotheca incisa* (Claus, 1892) Sharpe, 1910: NT, PA
Pachycypris incisa Claus, 1892
 Syn.: *Cypris* (*Eucypris*) *limbata* Wierzejski, 1893 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)
 Syn.: *Cypris labiata* Sars, 1901 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)
 Syn.: *Chlamydotheca alegrensis* Tressler, 1950 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)
 Syn.: *Chlamydotheca incisa clara* Roessler, 1986 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)
 Syn.: *Chlamydotheca incisa obscura* Roessler, 1986 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)
- Chlamydotheca leuckarti* (Claus, 1892) Sharpe 1910: NT
Pachycypris leuckarti Claus, 1892
- Chlamydotheca leuckarti* var. *pallida* (Claus, 1892) G.W. Müller 1912
Pachycypris leuckarti var. *pallida* Claus, 1892
- Chlamydotheca llanoensis* Pierce, 1988: NA
- Chlamydotheca magdalenensis* Roessler, 1986: NT
- Chlamydotheca manguerensis* Kotzian, 1974: NT
- Chlamydotheca mayor* Roessler, 1986: NT
- Chlamydotheca mexicana* Sharpe, 1903: NA
- Chlamydotheca pseudobrasiliensis* Martens, 1994: NT
 Nom. nov. pro *Chlamydotheca braziliensis* Tressler, 1950 nec *C. brasiliensis* (Lubbock, 1855)
- Chlamydotheca riograndensis* Kotzian, 1974: NT
- Chlamydotheca riograndensis riograndensis* Kotzian, 1974
- Chlamydotheca riograndensis trichosa* Roessler, 1986
- Chlamydotheca rudolphi* Triebel, 1939: NT
- Chlamydotheca speciosa* (Dana, 1849) Sharpe 1910: NA, NT
Cypris speciosa Dana, 1849
 Syn.: *Cypris herricki* Turner, 1892 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)
- Chlamydotheca spectabilis* (Sars, 1901) Triebel 1939: NT
Cypris spectabilis Sars, 1901
- Chlamydotheca symmetrica* (Vávra, 1898) Sharpe 1910: NT
Cypris symmetrica Vávra, 1898
- Chlamydotheca texasiensis* (Baird, 1862) G.W. Müller 1912: NA, NT
Cypris texasiensis Baird, 1862
- Chlamydotheca tolimensis* Roessler, 1986: NT
- Chlamydotheca unispinosa* (Baird, 1862) Furtos 1936a: NA, NT, PAC
Cypris unispinosa Baird, 1862
 Syn.: *Candonocypris serrato-marginata* (Furtos, 1936) (juvenile, fide Martens & Behen 1994)
 Syn.: *Eucypris serrato-marginata* Furtos, 1936a (fide Furtos 1936b)
- Chlamydotheca vanhoeffeni* (Daday, 1911) Kliec 1939: NT
Cypris vanhoeffeni Daday, 1911
- Chlamydotheca wrighti* Tressler, 1950: NT
- Chrissia* Hartmann, 1957**
- Syn.: *Gesa* Hartmann, 1957 (fide Martens 2001a)
 Syn.: *Parastenocypris* Hartmann, 1964 (fide Martens 2001a)
- Chrissia achandii* (George & Martens, 1993) Martens 2001a: OL
Parastenocypris achandii George & Martens, 1993
- Chrissia aldabrae* (G.W. Müller, 1898) Martens 2001a: AT
Stenocypris aldabrae G.W. Müller, 1898
Parastenocypris aldabrae (G.W. Müller, 1898) McKenzie 1971
- Chrissia ametra* (G.W. Müller, 1908) Martens 2001a: AT
Stenocypris ametra G.W. Müller, 1908

- Parastenocypris ametra* (G.W. Müller, 1908) McKenzie 1971
 Syn.: *Stenocypris olivacea* Sars, 1924 (fide McKenzie 1971)
 Syn.: *Stenocypris ametra* var. *minor* G.W. Müller, 1908 (fide Martens 2001b)
- Chrissia bhatiai* (Mannikeri & Vaidya, 1990) Martens 2001a: OL
Parastenocypris bhatiai Mannikeri & Vaidya, 1990
- Chrissia bispinosa* (G.W. Müller, 1914) Martens 2001a: AT
Stenocypris bispinosa G.W. Müller, 1914
Parastenocypris bispinosa (G.M. Müller, 1914) McKenzie 1971
 Syn.: *Stenocypris pardalis* Sars, 1924 (fide Martens 2001b)
- Chrissia biswasi* (Deb, 1972) Martens, 2001: OL
Stenocypris biswasi Deb, 1972
Parastenocypris biswasi (Deb, 1972) Harshey & Victor, 1983
- Chrissia canaliculata* (Hartmann, 1964) Martens 2001a: OL
Parastenocypris canaliculata Hartmann, 1964
- Chrissia ceylonica* (Daday, 1898) Neale 1984: OL
Stenocypris ceylonica Daday, 1898
- Chrissia cultrata* (G.W. Müller, 1900) Martens 2001a: AT
Stenocypris cultrata G.W. Müller, 1900
Parastenocypris cultrata (G.W. Müller, 1900) Harshey & Victor 1983
- Chrissia declivis* (Sars, 1924) Martens 2001a: AT
Stenocypris declivis Sars, 1924
Parastenocypris declivis (Sars, 1924) McKenzie 1971
- Chrissia dongqianhuensis* Kong *et al.*, 2014: PA
- Chrissia dyalpurensis* Battish, 1998: OL
- Chrissia fasciculata* (Daday, 1910) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: AT, OL
Stenocypris fasciculata Daday, 1910
- Chrissia fascigera* (Sars, 1924) McKenzie 1977: AT
Stenocypris fascigera Sars, 1924
- Chrissia fernandoi* (Neale, 1976) Martens 2001a: OL
Stenocypris fernandoi Neale, 1976
Parastenocypris fernandoi (Neale, 1976) George & Martens 1993
- Chrissia formosa* (Klie, 1938) Okubo 1974: OL, PA
Stenocypris formosa Klie, 1938
- Chrissia fuelleborni* (Daday, 1910) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: AT, OL
Stenocypris fuelleborni Daday, 1910
- Chrissia goddeerisi* (George & Martens, 1993) Martens 2001a: OL
Parastenocypris goddeerisi George & Martens, 1993
- Chrissia halyi* (Ferguson, 1969) Okubo 1974: OL
Stenocypris halyi Ferguson, 1969
- Chrissia hodgsoni* (Sars, 1924) Martens 2001a: AT, PA
Stenocypris hodgsoni Sars, 1924
Parastenocypris hodgsoni (Sars, 1924) McKenzie 1971
- Chrissia humilis* (Klie, 1932) Hartmann 1964: NT, OL
- Chrissia humilis humilis* (Klie, 1932) Hartmann 1964
Stenocypris humilis humilis Klie, 1932
- Chrissia humilis indica* Hartmann, 1964
- Chrissia icosacantha* (Lowndes, 1931) Martens 2001a: AT
Stenocypris icosacantha Lowndes, 1931
Parastenocypris icosacantha (Lowndes, 1931) Harshey & Victor 1983
- Chrissia junodi* (Delachaux, 1919) Martens 1984: AT
Stenocypris junodi Delachaux, 1919

MEISCH C. *et al.*, Global checklist of extant non-marine Ostracoda

- Chrissia junodi junodi* (Delachaux, 1919) Martens 1984
Syn.: *Stenocypris urodonta* Rome, 1965 (fide Martens 1984)
- Chrissia junodi monardi* (Brehm, 1938) Klie, 1944
Syn.: *Stenocypris monardi* Brehm, 1938 (fide Martens 1984)
- Chrissia khopoliensis* (Deb, 1983) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: OL
Stenocypris khopoliensis Deb, 1983
- Chrissia krishnakantai* (Deb, 1972) Victor & Fernando 1979b: OL
Stenocypris krishnakantai Deb, 1972
- **Chrissia levezovi* Hartmann, 1957: AT
Syn.: *Gesa dubia* Hartmann, 1957 (fide Martens 1984)
- Chrissia monodi* (Gauthier, 1930) Martens 1984: AT
Stenocypris monodi Gauthier, 1930
- Chrissia nealei* (Mannikeri & Vaidya, 1990) Martens 2001a: OL
Parastenocypris nealei Mannikeri & Vaidya, 1990
- Chrissia ousmana* Ghetti, 1972: PA
- Chrissia pectinata* (Sars, 1924) Martens 2001a: AT
Stenocypris pectinata Sars, 1924
Parastenocypris pectinata (Sars, 1924) McKenzie 1971
- Chrissia perarmata* (Brady, 1904) Martens 2001a: AT
Stenocypris perarmata Brady, 1904
Parastenocypris perarmata (Brady, 1904) McKenzie 1971
- Chrissia sinuata* (G.W. Müller, 1898) Martens 2001a: AT
Stenocypris sinuata G.W. Müller, 1898
Parastenocypris sinuata (G.W. Müller, 1898) Martens 1984
- Chrissia smaragdina* (Sars, 1924) Martens 2001a: AT
Stenocypris smaragdina Sars, 1924
Parastenocypris smaragdina (Sars, 1924) McKenzie 1971
Syn.: *Stenocypris anisoacantha* Rome, 1965 (fide Martens 2001b)
- Chrissia spinosa* (Tressler, 1937) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: OL
Stenocypris spinosa Tressler, 1937
- Chrissia vittata* Okubo, 1974: OL, PA
- Chrissia weneri* (Daday, 1910) Martens 2001a: PA
Stenocypris weneri Daday, 1910
Parastenocypris weneri (Daday, 1910) Martens 1993

***Comalcandona* Kulköylüoğlu & Gibson 2018**

- **Comalcandona tressleri* Kulköylüoğlu & Gibson, 2018: NA

***Cryptocandona* Kaufmann, 1900**

- Cryptocandona angustissima* (Ekman, 1914) Alm 1915: PA
Candona angustissima Ekman, 1914
- Cryptocandona brehmi* (Klie, 1934) Bronstein 1947: PA
Candona brehmi Klie, 1934
- Cryptocandona dudichi* (Klie, 1930) Brehm 1953: PA
Candona dudichi Klie, 1930
- Cryptocandona kieferi* (Klie, 1938) Danielopol 1980: PA
Candona kieferi Klie, 1938
- Cryptocandona kieferi kieferi* (Klie, 1938) Danielopol 1980
Syn.: *Cryptocandona juvavi* Brehm, 1953 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Cryptocandona kieferi danubialis* Namiotko *et al.*, 2005

Cryptocandona kieferi dobrogensis Namiotko *et al.*, 2005

Cryptocandona leruthi (Klie, 1936) Danielopol 1980: PA

Candona leruthi Klie, 1936

Cryptocandona longipes (Ekman, 1908) G.W. Müller 1912: PA

Candona longipes Ekman, 1908

Cryptocandona matris (Sywula, 1976) Danielopol 1980: PA

Candona matris Sywula, 1976

Cryptocandona phreaticola (Klie, 1927) Brehm 1953: PA

Candona phreaticola Klie, 1927

Cryptocandona pygmaea (Ekman, 1908) G.W. Müller 1912: PA

Candona pygmaea Ekman, 1908

Cryptocandona reducta (Alm, 1914) Sars 1925: PA

Candona reducta Alm, 1914

Cryptocandona smithi Karanovic & Lee, 2012: PA

Cryptocandona tsukagoshii Smith, 2011: PA

**Cryptocandona vavrai* Kaufmann, 1900: PA

Cubacandona Broodbakker, 1983

**Cubacandona cubensis* (Danielopol, 1978) Broodbakker 1983: NT

Candonopsis cubensis Danielopol, 1978

Cyclocypris Brady & Norman, 1889

Syn.: *Cyclocypria* Dobbin, 1941 (fide Dobbin Evenson 1969)

Syn.: *Cyclocypris* (*Leucocypris*) Jančařík, 1949 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Cyclocypris* (*Laevicypris*) Krstić, 1995 (fide Meisch 2000)

Cyclocypris ampla Furtos, 1933: NA

Cyclocypris anacola Smith *et al.*, 2015: PA

Cyclocypris brevisetosa (Bronstein, 1925) Meisch 1987: PA

Cyclocypris serena brevisetosa Bronstein, 1925

Cyclocypris diebeli Absolon, 1973: PA

Cyclocypris forbesi Sharpe, 1897: NA, PA

**Cyclocypris globosa* (Sars, 1863) Brady & Norman 1889: NA, PA

Cypris globosa Sars, 1863

Syn.: *Cypris cinerea* Brady, 1868 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

Syn.: *Cyclocypris dispersa* G.W. Müller, 1912

Nom. nov. pro *Cypris globosa* G.O. Sars, 1863 nec Dieffenbach, 1843

Cyclocypris helocrenica Fuhrmann & Pietrzeniuk, 1990: PA

Cyclocypris kincaidia (Dobbin, 1941) Dobbin Evenson 1969: NA

Cyclocypria kincaidia Dobbin, 1941 (see Taxonomic notes)

Cyclocypris klughi **nom. nov.**: NA

Nom. nov. pro *Cyclocypris castanea* Klugh, 1923 nec Brady, 1913

Cyclocypris laevis (O.F. Müller, 1776) Sars 1890: NA, PA

Cypris laevis O.F. Müller, 1776

? Syn.: *Cyclocypris laevis labialis* Sywula, 1981 (fide Meisch 2000)

? Syn.: *Cyclocypris labialis* Sywula, 1981 (sensu Fuhrmann & Goth 2011, fide Meisch 2000)

? Syn.: *Cyclocypris humilis* Pietrzeniuk, 1985 (sensu Fuhrmann & Goth 2011, fide Meisch 2000)

Cyclocypris mediosetosa Meisch, 1987: PA

Cyclocypris nahcotta Dobbin, 1941: NA

Cyclocypris ovoides (Alm, 1914) Fuhrmann, 2008: PA

Cyclocypris globosa var. *ovoides* Alm, 1914

MEISCH C. *et al.*, Global checklist of extant non-marine Ostracoda

- Cyclocypris ovum* (Jurine, 1820) Sars 1903a: NA, PA
Monoculus ovum Jurine, 1820
 ? Syn.: *Cyclocypris pygmaea* Croneberg, 1894 (fide Meisch 2000)
 ? Syn.: *Cyclocypris ovum* forma *pygmaea* Croneberg, 1894 (fide Meisch 2000)
 ? Syn.: *Cyclocypris impressopunctata* Hirschmann, 1909 (fide Hollwedel & Scharf 1996)
 ? Syn.: *Cyclocypris ovum* forma *impressopunctata* Hirschmann, 1909 (fide Meisch 2000)
 ? Syn.: *Cyclocypris taubachensis* Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1984 (fide Hollwedel & Scharf 1996)
- Cyclocypris pusilla* Sars, 1895: AT
Cyclocypris scrobiculata Klie, 1936: PA
Cyclocypris serena (Koch, 1838) Sars 1890: NA, PA
Cypris serena Koch, 1838
 Syn.: *Cyclocypris serena guttata* Brehm, 1923 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)
 Syn.: ? *Cyclocypris drastichi* Jančařík, 1949 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Cyclocypris sharpei* Furtos, 1933: NA
 Syn.: *Cyclocypris cruciata* Furtos, 1935 (fide Karanovic 2011)
- Cyclocypris vinyardi* Külköylüoğlu, 2008: NA
Cyclocypris washingtoniensis Dobbin, 1941: NA
Cyclocypris wyomingensis Ferguson, 1966: NA
- Cymocythere* Hart, 1962**
- Cymocythere clavata* Crawford, 1965: NA
 **Cymocythere cyma* (Hobbs & Walton, 1960) Hart 1962: NA
Entocythere cyma Hobbs & Walton, 1960
Cymocythere gonia Hobbs & Hart, 1966: NA
- Cypretta* Vávra, 1895**
- Cypretta alagarkoilensis* Victor & Michael, 1975: OL
Cypretta baylyi McKenzie, 1966: AU
Cypretta bilicis Furtos, 1936: NA
Cypretta bradyi Martens & Savatnalinton, 2011: AT, NT
 Nom. nov. pro *Cypretta sarsi* Brady, 1902 nec *Cypretta sarsi* (Moniez, 1892)
Cypretta brevisaepta Furtos, 1934: NA, NT
Cypretta brevisaepta var. *sarta* Furtos, 1936
Cypretta brevispina Farkas, 1959: NT
 Nom. nov. pro *Cypretta reticulata* Danforth, 1948 nec Lowndes, 1932
Cypretta campechensis Cohuo-Durán *et al.*, 2013: NT
Cypretta comitisroseni (Brehm, 1924) Furtos 1936: NT
Eucypris comitisroseni Brehm, 1924
Cypretta cordata Klie, 1938: AT
Cypretta costata G.W. Müller, 1898: AT, NT, PA
Cypretta elongata Macario-González *et al.*, 2018: NT
Cypretta fontinalis Hartmann, 1964: OL
Cypretta foveata Hartmann, 1964: OL
Cypretta gergi Deb, 1983: OL
Cypretta globosa (Brady, 1886) Neale 1977: OL
Cypridopsis globosa Brady, 1886
Cypretta globula (Sars, 1889) G.W. Müller 1898: AT, AU, OL, PA, PAC
Cypridopsis globula Sars, 1889
Cypretta globulosa (Sharpe, 1910) Sohn & Kornicker 1973: NA
Cypris globulosa Sharpe, 1910

- Cypretta godeti* (Delachaux, 1928) Furtos 1936: NT
Eucypris godeti Delachaux, 1928
- Cypretta hirsuta* Henry, 1923: AU
- Cypretta infesta* Klie, 1941: NT
- Cypretta intonsa* Furtos, 1936: NA
- Cypretta judayi* Tressler, 1937: AU
- Cypretta karanovicae* Smith *et al.*, 2015: PA
- Cypretta kawatai* Sohn & Kornicker, 1972: NT
- Cypretta kenyensis* Klie, 1939: AT
- Cypretta lindbergi* Hartmann, 1964: PA
- Cypretta longidactyla* Victor & Fernando, 1981: OL
- Cypretta lutea* McKenzie, 1966: AU
- Cypretta margalefi* Brehm, 1949: NT
- Cypretta maya* Cohuo-Durán *et al.*, 2013: NT
- Cypretta minna* (King, 1855) Daday 1900: AT, AU, PA
Cypris minna King, 1855
- Cypretta murati* Gauthier, 1939: AT, PA
- Cypretta nigra* Furtos, 1936: NA
- Cypretta nukuhivana* Furtos, 1934: NA, PAC
- Cypretta obfuscata* Victor & Fernando, 1981: OL
- Cypretta oxyuris* Daday, 1910: AT
- Cypretta papuana* Vávra, 1901: AU, PAC
- Cypretta patialaensis* Battish, 1982: OL
- Cypretta raciborskii* (Grochmalicki, 1915) Furtos 1936: OL
Cypridopsis raciborskii Grochmalicki, 1915
- Cypretta ramai* Deb, 1984: OL
- Cypretta remota* (Vávra, 1906) G.W. Müller 1912: OL
Cypridella remota Vávra, 1906
- Cypretta rotunda* Ghetti, 1972: PA
- Cypretta sarsi* (Moniez, 1892) Victor & Fernando 1981: OL
Cypris sarsi Moniez, 1892
- Cypretta schubarti* Farkas, 1959: NT
- Cypretta seurati* Gauthier, 1929: AT, NT, OL, PA, PAC
 Syn.: *Cyprella dubiosa* Daday, 1900 (unused older synonym) (fide Meisch *et al.* 2007)
 Syn.: *Cypretta dubiosa* (Daday, 1900) G.W. Müller 1912
- Cypretta spinosa* Cohuo-Durán *et al.*, 2013: NT
- **Cypretta tenuicauda* (Vávra, 1895) G.W. Müller 1898: AT, AU
Cypridopsis (Cypretta) tenuicauda Vávra, 1895
- Cypretta turgida* (Sars, 1896) Daday 1900: AT, AU, NA, OL, PA, PAC
Cypridopsis turgida Sars, 1896
- Cypretta viridis* (Thomson, 1879) Daday 1900: AU
Cypris viridis Thomson, 1879
- Cypretta vivacis* Würdig & Pinto, 1993: NT
- Cypretta yapinga* De Deckker, 1982: AU
- Cypria* Zenker, 1854**
- Syn.: *Candocypria* Furtos, 1933 (fide Karanovic 2011)
- Syn.: *Bentocypria* Kovalenko, 1987 (fide Karanovic 2011)
- Syn.: *Keysercypria* Karanovic, 2011 (partim) **syn. nov.**
- Cypria asiatica* Karanovic & Lee, 2012: PA
- Cypria benoiti* Kiss, 1959: AT

- Cypria bicolor* Petkovski & Meisch, 1994: PA
Cypria brevisetigera Cole, 1965: NA, OL
Cypria cavernae Wagenleitner, 1990: PA
Cypria curvifurcata Klie, 1923: NA, PA
**Cypria exsculpta* (Fischer, 1855) Brady & Norman 1889: PA
 Cypris exsculpta Fischer, 1855
 Syn.: *Cypris elegantula* Lilljeborg, 1853 (fide G.W. Müller 1912; unused older syn.)
 Syn.: *Cypris striolata* Brady, 1864 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)
 ? Syn.: *Cypria granulata* (Robertson, 1880) Brady & Norman 1889 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)
Cypria javana G.W. Müller, 1906: OL
Cypria karamani Petkovski, 1976: PA
Cypria kliei Martens & Savatnalinton, 2011: OL (see Taxonomic notes)
 Syn.: *Cypria javana pelagica* Klie, 1932
 Nom. nov. pro *Cypria pelagica* Klie, 1932 nec Brehm, 1932
Cypria kolymensis Akatova, 1975: PA
Cypria konishii Smith & Kamiya, 2006: PA
Cypria lacrima Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2017: NA
Cypria lacustris Lilljeborg, 1890 (in Sars 1890): NA, PA (see Taxonomic notes)
Cypria lata (Dubowsky, 1929) Kovalenko 1987: PA
 Cypria curvifurcata var. *lata* Dubowsky, 1929
Cypria lenticularis G.W. Müller, 1898: AT
Cypria lubeziensis Kovalenko, 1982: PA
Cypria maculata Hoff, 1942: NA
Cypria matzkeae Smith & Janz, 2008: PA
Cypria mediana Hoff, 1942: NA
Cypria obesa Sharpe, 1897: NA
Cypria obliqua Klie, 1939: PA
Cypria obtusa Klie, 1940: NA, NT, PA
 Keysercypria obtusa (Klie, 1940) Karanovic 2011
Cypria ophtalmica (Jurine, 1820) Brady & Norman 1889: NA, PA
 Monoculus ophtalmicus Jurine, 1820
 Syn.: *Cypris compressa* Baird, 1835 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)
 Syn.: *Cypris tenera* Koch, 1837 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)
 Syn.: *Cypris punctata* Koch, 1838 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)
 Syn.: *Cypris elegantula* Fischer, 1851 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)
 Syn.: *Cypria ophtalmica* var. *punctata* Monard, 1920 (fide Meisch 2000)
Cypria osburni (Furtos, 1933) Karanovic 2011: NA
 Candocypria osburni Furtos, 1933
 Syn.: *Cypria fontana* Cole, 1965 (fide Karanovic 2011)
Cypria palustera Furtos, 1935: NA
Cypria pellucida Sars, 1901: NA, NT
 Keysercypria pellucida (Sars, 1901) Karanovic, 2011
Cypria polessica Kovalenko, 1982: PA
Cypria pseudocrenulata Furtos, 1936: NA, NT
 Cypria (Cypria) pseudocrenulata Furtos, 1936
Cypria pusilla Sars, 1896: AU
Cypria reptans Bronstein, 1928: PA
 Syn.: *Cypria stygia* Klie, 1935 (fide Petkovski 1976)
 Syn.: *Cypria helokrenica* Kantorek & Absolon, 1975 (fide Petkovski 1976)
Cypria sharmai Battish, 1985: OL
Cypria sketi Petkovski, 1976: PA

Cypria spinifera Tressler, 1937: OL
Cypria subsalsa (Redeke, 1936) Petkovski, 1976: PA
 Cypria ophthalmica var. *subsalsa* Redeke, 1936
Cypria sywulai Meisch, 2000: PA (see Taxonomic notes)
 Nom. nov. pro *Cypria lata* Sywula, 1981 nec Dubowsky, 1929
 Syn.: *Cypria ophthalmica* var. *lata* Sywula, 1981 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Cypria lata* Meisch & Forró, 1998 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Cypria sywulae* Meisch, 2000 (incorrect spelling; see Taxonomic notes)
Cypria turneri Hoff, 1942: NA

***Cypricercus* Sars, 1895**

Cypricercus acanthigera (G.W. Müller, 1912) Martens & Behen 1994: AT, NT
 Strandesia acanthigera G.W. Müller, 1912
 Nom. nov. pro *Strandesia mucronata* (Sars, 1901) nec Claus, 1892
 Syn.: *Neocypris mucronata* Sars, 1901 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)
 Syn.: *Cypricercus episphaena* G.W. Müller, 1908 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)
Cypricercus ariariensis (Roessler, 1986) Martens & Behen 1994: NT
 Strandesia ariariensis Roessler, 1986
Cypricercus centrurus (Klie, 1940) Martens & Behen 1994: NT
 Strandesia centrura Klie, 1940
Cypricercus cheboyganensis Ferguson, 1957: NA
 **Cypricercus cuneatus* Sars, 1895: AT
Cypricercus elegans (Roessler, 1986) Martens & Behen 1994: NT
 Strandesia elegans Roessler, 1986
Cypricercus indrani Deb, 1983: OL
Cypricercus inermis (Brady, 1904) Martens *et al.* 1998: AT
 Cypris inermis Brady, 1904
Cypricercus maculatus G.W. Müller, 1908: AT
Cypricercus munshii Deb & Nasar, 1977: OL
Cypricercus sanguineus Chapman, 1963: AU
Cypricercus setosus Farkas, 1957: OL
Cypricercus unicornis De Deckker, 1981: AU
Cypricercus variabilis (Roessler, 1986) Martens & Behen 1994: NT
 Strandesia variabilis Roessler, 1986
Cypricercus vietsi Farkas, 1957: OL
Cypricercus xhosa Savatnalinton & Martens, 2009: AT

***Cypriconcha* Sars, 1926**

Cypriconcha alba Dobbin, 1941: NA
 **Cypriconcha barbata* (Forbes, 1893) Sars 1926: NA
 Cypris barbata Forbes, 1893
Cypriconcha gnathostoma Ferguson, 1967: NA
Cypriconcha hypsophila Díaz & Lopretto, 2009: NT
Cypriconcha ingens Delorme, 1967: NA
Cypriconcha macra Blake, 1931: NA
 Nom. nov. pro *Cypris grandis* Chambers, 1877 nec Reuss, 1844
 Syn.: *Cypriconcha grandis* (Chambers, 1877) (fide Blake 1931)
 Syn.: *Cypriconcha gigantea* Dobbin, 1941 (fide Dobbin Evenson 1969)
Cypriconcha pseudoingens (Delorme, 1969) McKenzie 1982a: NA
 Megalocypris pseudoingens Delorme, 1969
Cypriconcha steveni McKenzie, 1982: NA

***Cyprideis* Jones, 1857**

- Cyprideis aciculata* Wouters & Martens, 2007: AT
Cyprideis americana (Sharpe, 1908) Sandberg & Plusquellec 1974: NA
Cythere americana Sharpe, 1908
Cyprideis anatolica Bassiouni, 1979: PA
Cyprideis (Cyprideis) anatolica Bassiouni, 1979
Cyprideis australiensis Hartmann, 1978: AU, PAC
Cyprideis bairdii Sars, 1866: PA
Cyprideis beaconnensis (Le Roy, 1943) Sandberg 1964: NA, NT
Cytheridea beaconnensis Le Roy, 1943
Syn.: *Cyprideis lengae* Hartmann, 1961 (fide Sandberg 1964)
Cyprideis castus Benson, 1959: NT
Cyprideis (Goerlichia) castus Benson, 1959
Cyprideis consobrina (Brady, 1890) McKenzie 1986: PAC
Cythere consobrina Brady, 1890
Cyprideis edentata Klie, 1939: NT
Cyprideis gelica Sandberg & Plusquellec, 1974: NA
Cyprideis limbocostata Hartmann, 1974: AT
Cyprideis loricata Wouters & Martens, 2001: AT
Cyprideis mastai Wouters & Martens, 1994: AT
Cyprideis mexicana Sandberg, 1964: NA
Cyprideis multidentata Hartmann, 1955: NT
Syn.: *Cyprideis riograndensis* Pinto & Ornellas, 1965 (fide Sandberg 1964)
Cyprideis pacifica Hartmann, 1957: NT
Cyprideis pedaschenkoi (Daday, 1909) Bronstein 1929: PA
Cytheridea pedaschenkoi Daday, 1909
Cyprideis profunda Wouters & Martens, 1999: AT
Cyprideis remanei Klie, 1940: AT
Cyprideis romei Wouters & Martens, 2008: AT
Cyprideis rumongensis Wouters & Martens, 1994: AT
Cyprideis saetosa Hartmann, 1955: NT
Cyprideis salebroso Van Den Bold, 1963: NA, NT
Cyprideis salebroso salebroso Van Den Bold, 1963
Cyprideis salebroso hartmanni (Ramirez, 1967) Ornellas & Würdig 1983
Syn.: *Cyprideis hartmanni* Ramirez, 1967 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)
Cyprideis similis (Brady, 1869) van den Bold 1963: NT
Cythere similis Brady, 1869
Syn.: *Cyprideis inermis* Klie, 1939 (fide Sandberg 1964)
Cyprideis spatula Wouters & Martens, 1999: AT
Cyprideis stenopora Triebel, 1956: NT
Cyprideis stephensoni Sandberg, 1964: NA
**Cyprideis torosa* (Jones, 1850) Jones 1857: AT, AU, NA, PA
Candona torosa Jones, 1850
Syn.: *Cytheridea littoralis* Brady, 1870 (fide Athersuch *et al.*, 1989)
Syn.: *Cytheridea aegyptiaca* Daday, 1910 (fide Klie 1935)
Syn.: *Cyprideis sohni* Bassiouni, 1979 (fide Wouters 2002)
Cyprideis westraliensis McKenzie, 1978: AU

***Cypridopsis* Brady, 1867**

Syn.: *Pionocypris* Brady & Norman, 1896 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

Cypridopsis acanthodes Rome, 1962: AT

Cypridopsis adusta Sars, 1903: OL, PA

Cypridopsis aequalis Rome, 1962: AT

Cypridopsis arcuata Rome, 1962: AT

Cypridopsis arhiga Cole, 1965: NA

Cypridopsis australis Henry, 1923: AU

Cypridopsis bidentata Sars, 1910: AT

Cypridopsis bisexualis Cole, 1966: NA

Nom. nov. pro *Cypridopsis compressa* Cole, 1965 nec Chapman, 1934 (fossil species)

Cypridopsis brevisetosa Klie, 1943: AT

Cypridopsis canadensis Ferguson, 1959: NA

Cypridopsis circinata Brady, 1910: AT

Cypridopsis colorata Rome, 1962: AT

Cypridopsis congenera Sars, 1910: AT

Cypridopsis cunningtoni Sars, 1910: AT

Cypridopsis cypera Tressler, 1937: PAC

Cypridopsis dentatmarginata (Daday, 1902) G.W. Müller 1912: NT, PA, PAC

Potamocypris dentatmarginata Daday, 1902

Cypridopsis dubia Sars, 1903: OL, PA

Cypridopsis ellipsoidalis Rome, 1962: AT

Cypridopsis elongata (Kaufmann, 1900) G.W. Müller 1912: PA

Cypridopsella elongata Kaufmann, 1900 (non sensu Sars 1925; = *C. hartwigi*)

Syn.: *Cypridopsella nicki* Lindner, 1920 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Pionocypris almi* Sars, 1925 (fide Meisch 2000)

Cypridopsis exigua Sars, 1903: OL

Cypridopsis flavescens Sars, 1901: NT

Cypridopsis fuhrmanni Méhes, 1914: NT

Cypridopsis funebris Brady, 1886: OL

Cypridopsis gibba Sars, 1910: AT

Cypridopsis hartwigi G.W. Müller, 1900: PA

Syn.: *Pionocypris elongata* sensu Sars, 1925 (non Kaufmann, 1900) (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Cypridopsis elongata* var. *orientalis* Bronstein, 1925 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Cypridopsis orientalis* (Bronstein, 1925) Bronstein 1947 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Cypridopsis norvegica* Sywula, 1972 (fide Meisch 2000)

Cypridopsis herpestica Cole, 1965: NA

Cypridopsis howei Ferguson, 1964: NA

Cypridopsis japonica Okubo, 1990: PA

Cypridopsis jolleae Chapman, 1963: AU

Cypridopsis kurilensis Schornikov, 1974: PA

Cypridopsis lacustris Rome, 1962: AT

Cypridopsis longa Rome, 1962: AT

Cypridopsis lusatica Schäfer, 1943: PA

Syn.: *Cypridopsis lauta* Margalef, 1948 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Cypridopsis brincki* Petkovski, 1963 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Cypridopsis bamberi* Henderson, 1986 (fide Meisch 2000)

Cypridopsis malcolmi Löffler, 1968: AT

Cypridopsis mawenzii Löffler, 1968: AT

- Cypridopsis meruensis* Lindroth, 1953: AT
Cypridopsis minima Klie, 1935: AT
Cypridopsis minuta Löffler, 1963: NT
Cypridopsis monodonta Sars, 1910: AT
Cypridopsis musquizensis Tressler, 1954: NA
Cypridopsis niagranensis Furtos, 1936: NT
Cypridopsis nigrovittata Okubo, 1990: OL, PA
Cypridopsis obliquata Sars, 1910: AT
Cypridopsis obscura Sars, 1901: NT
Cypridopsis obstinata Barclay, 1968: AU
Cypridopsis oceanus Allison & Holden, 1971: PAC
Cypridopsis ovalis Rome, 1962: AT
Cypridopsis palustris Gauthier, 1951: AT
Cypridopsis phantomensis Tressler, 1954: NA
Cypridopsis pinguis Sars, 1901: NT
Cypridopsis potamis Tressler, 1954: NA
Cypridopsis pseudoparva Löffler, 1963: NT
Cypridopsis punctillata Brady, 1907: AT
Cypridopsis pusilla Sars, 1910: AT
Cypridopsis raripila Rome, 1962: AT
Cypridopsis reptans Cole, 1965: NA
Cypridopsis rhomboidea Furtos, 1936: NT
Cypridopsis saetosa Hartmann, 1964: PA
Cypridopsis sarasini Méhes, 1939: PA, PAC
Cypridopsis sbruchniensis Kovalenko, 1976: PA
Cypridopsis serrata Sars, 1910: AT
Cypridopsis sinuata Sars, 1910: AT
Cypridopsis toyensis Tressler, 1954: NA
Cypridopsis tumidula Sars, 1910: AT
Cypridopsis uenoi Brehm, 1933: PA
**Cypridopsis vidua* (O.F. Müller, 1776) Brady 1867: AT, AU, NA, NT, OL, PA, PAC
Cypris vidua O.F. Müller, 1776
 Syn.: *Cypris pincta* Straus, 1821 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Cypris sella* Baird, 1846 (fide Klie 1938)
 Syn.: *Cypridopsis obesa* Brady & Robertson, 1869 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Cypridopsis chavesi* Moniez, 1888 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)
 Syn.: *Cypridopsis viduella* Sars, 1895 (fide Martens 2001b)
 Syn.: *Pionocypris assimilis* Sars, 1895 (fide Martens 2001b)
 ? Syn.: *Cypridopsis vidua* var. *concolor* Daday, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)
 ? Syn.: *Cypridopsis concolor* Daday, 1900 (sensu Fuhrmann & Goth 2011; fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Cypridopsis helvetica* Kaufmann, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Cypridopsella tumida* Kaufmann, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)
 ? Syn.: *Cypridopsis parva* G.W. Müller, 1900 (sensu Fuhrmann & Goth 2011; fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Proteocypris globuloides* Brady, 1907 (fide Martens 2001b)
 Syn.: *Cypridopsis pustulosa* Furtos, 1933 (fide Benson & McDonald 1963)
 Syn.: *Cypridopsis africana* Klie, 1935 (fide Martens 2001b)
 Nom. nov. pro *Cypridopsis intermedia* (Sars, 1924) nec *C. intermedia* (Daday, 1900)
 Syn.: *Cypridopsis okeechobei* Furtos, 1936 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)
 Syn.: *Cypridopsis mariae* Rome, 1943 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Cypridopsis sanctipetri* Anichini-Pini, 1968 (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015)

Syn.: *Cypridopsis parvoides* J.M. Martens, 1977 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Cypridopsis biwaensis* Okubo, 2004 (nom. nud., no type material designated; fide Smith *et al.* 2011)

***Cyprinotus* Brady, 1886**

**Cyprinotus cingalensis* Brady, 1886: AT, OL, PAC

Cyprinotus crenatus (Turner, 1893) Turner 1895: NA

Cypris crenata Turner, 1893

Cyprinotus dahli Sars, 1896: AU

Cyprinotus dentatus (Sharpe, 1910) Blake 1931: NA

Cypris (*Cyprinotus*) *dentata* Sharpe, 1910

Cyprinotus edwardi McKenzie, 1978: AU

Cyprinotus flavescens Brady, 1898: AU

Cyprinotus inconstans Furtos, 1936: NT

Cyprinotus indicus Battish, 1981: OL

Cyprinotus indica Battish, 1981

Heterocypris indica (Battish, 1981) Savatzenalinton & Martens 2011

Cyprinotus kimberleyensis McKenzie, 1966: AU, OL, PA

Syn.: *Cyprinotus setoensis* Okubo, 1990 (fide Okubo 2004)

Cyprinotus newmexicoensis Ferguson, 1967: NA

Cyprinotus ohanopecohensis Ferguson, 1966: NA

Cyprinotus pellucidus (Sharpe, 1897) Sharpe 1918: NA, PA

Cyprinotus pellucida [sic] Sharpe 1897

Cyprinotus scytodus (Dobbin, 1941) Tressler 1947: NA

Cypris (*Cyprinotus*) *scytoda* Dobbin, 1941

Cyprinotus sulphureus Blake, 1931: NA

Cyprinotus tenuis Henry, 1923: NA

Cyprinotus uenoi Brehm, 1936: OL, PA

Cyprinotus unispinifera Furtos, 1936: NT

***Cypris* O.F. Müller, 1776**

Cypris bispinosa Lucas, 1849: PA

Cypris busingiensis Klie, 1938: AT

Cypris debi Deb, 1983: OL (uncertain species)

Cypris decaryi Gauthier, 1933: AT, NT, OL, PA

Syn.: *Cypris ravenala* Brehm, 1934 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)

Syn.: *Cypris labiata* Rome, 1962 (fide Martens 1990b)

Cypris dravidensis Victor & Fernando, 1979: OL

Nom. nov. pro *Cypris globulosa* Victor & Michael, 1975 nec Sharpe, 1910

Cypris elburensis Martens, 1990: AT

Cypris elongata Deb, 1983: OL (uncertain species)

Cypris floridensis Ferguson, 1964: NA

Cypris galefensis Martens, 1990: AT

Cypris globosa Deb, 1983: OL (uncertain species)

Cypris granulata Daday, 1898: AT, AU, NA, OL, PA

Syn.: *Cypris subglobosa* Sowerby, 1840 (fide Klie 1932; records from the Recent only, see Taxonomic notes)

Cypris latissima (G.W. Müller, 1898) G.W. Müller 1912: AT

Eurycypris latissima G.W. Müller, 1898

Syn.: *Eurycypris neumanni* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Gauthier 1939)

Syn.: *Cypris inflata* Daday, 1910 (fide Martens 1990b)

Syn.: *Cypris connica* Lowndes, 1936 (fide Gauthier 1939)

Cypris maculosa Bronstein, 1925: PA

**Cypris pubera* O.F. Müller, 1776: AU, NA, NT, PA

Syn.: *Cypris pubera* var. *triaculeata* Daday, 1892 **syn. nov.**

Syn.: *Cypris pubera* var. *polyacantha* Daday, 1892 **syn. nov.**

Syn.: *Cypris pubera* var. *anacantha* Daday, 1900 **syn. nov.**

Syn.: *Cypris pubera* var. *monacantha* Daday, 1900 **syn. nov.**

Syn.: *Cypris pubera* var. *diacantha* Daday, 1900 **syn. nov.**

Syn.: *Cypris pubera* var. *triacantha* Daday, 1900 **syn. nov.**

Syn.: *Cypris triaculeata* (Daday, 1892) Fuhrmann & Pietrzeniuk, 1990 **syn. nov.**

Cypris puberoides Vávra, 1897: AT

Cypris striata (Jurine, 1820) Desmarest, 1825: PA

Monoculus striatus Jurine, 1820

***Cyprois* Zenker, 1854**

**Cyprois marginata* (Straus, 1821) Sars, 1890: NA, PA

Cypris marginata Straus, 1821

Syn.: *Cyprois dispar* Fischer, 1851 (non Chyzer, 1858; fide Klie 1938a)

Syn.: *Cyprois flava* Zaddach, 1844 (fide Klie 1938a)

Cyprois occidentalis Sars, 1926: NA, PA

***Cytheridella* Daday, 1905**

Syn.: *Onychocythere* Tressler, 1939 (fide Pinto & Sanguinetti 1962)

Cytheridella americana (Furtos, 1936) Danielopol 1981: NT

Metacypris americana Furtos, 1936

Cytheridella argentinensis (Ferguson, 1967) Danielopol 1981: NT

Gomphocythere argentinensis Ferguson, 1967

Cytheridella boldi Purper, 1974: NT

Cytheridella damasi Klie, 1944: AT

Syn.: *Cytheridella chariessa* Rome, 1977 (fide Karanovic 2009)

**Cytheridella ilosvayi* Daday, 1905: NA, NT

Syn.: *Metacypris ometepensis* Swain & Gilby, 1965 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)

Syn.: *Onychocythere alosa* Tressler, 1939 (fide Cohuo *et al.* 2017)

Cytheridella monodi Klie, 1936: AT

Cytheridella tepida Victor, 1987: AT

***Cytherissa* Sars, 1925**

Cytherissa attenuata Mazepova, 1984: PA

Cytherissa attenuata attenuata Mazepova, 1984

Cytherissa attenuata minor Mazepova, 1990

Cytherissa bisetosa Mazepova, 1984: PA

Cytherissa burchani Mazepova, 1990: PA

Cytherissa calva Mazepova, 1990: PA

Cytherissa compta Mazepova, 1990: PA

Cytherissa crepera Mazepova, 1990: PA

Cytherissa crepera crepera Mazepova, 1990

Cytherissa crepera angustimarginata Mazepova, 1990

Cytherissa crepera magna Mazepova, 1990

Cytherissa cymbulata Mazepova, 1984: PA

Cytherissa cytheriformis Bronstein, 1947: PA

Cytherissa derupta Mazepova, 1984: PA

Cytherissa dextima Mazepova, 1990: PA

Cytherissa donquixotei Mazepova, 1990: PA

- Cytherissa dubitabilis* (Bronstein, 1947) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: PA
Cytherissa lacustris var. *dubitabilis* Bronstein, 1947
Cytherissa elongata Bronstein, 1947: PA
Cytherissa elongata elongata Bronstein, 1947
Cytherissa elongata sorensis Mazepova, 1990
Cytherissa excelsa Mazepova, 1990: PA
Cytherissa excelsiformis Mazepova, 1990: PA
Cytherissa florensovi Mazepova, 1990: PA
Cytherissa fuscata Bronstein, 1947: PA
Cytherissa glomerata Mazepova, 1990: PA
Cytherissa golyschkinae Mazepova, 1990: PA
Cytherissa inormis Faradzhev, 1968: PA
Cytherissa interposita Bronstein, 1947: PA
Cytherissa interposita interposita Bronstein, 1947
Cytherissa interposita ushkani Mazepova, 1990
**Cytherissa lacustris* (Sars, 1863) Sars, 1925: NA, PA
Cythere lacustris Sars, 1863
Syn.: *Acanthopus resistans* Vernet, 1878 (fide Kaufmann 1896)
Syn.: *Cytherissa lacustris baikalensis* Bronstein, 1947 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)
Cytherissa lata Bronstein, 1930: PA
Cytherissa latirecta Mazepova, 1985: PA
Cytherissa latiundata Mazepova, 1985: PA
Cytherissa microexsculpta Mazepova, 1984: PA
Cytherissa mirabilis Bronstein, 1947: PA
Cytherissa multipora Mazepova, 1984: PA
Cytherissa nana Mazepova, 1984: PA
Cytherissa neobaicalensis Mazepova, 1990: PA
Nom. nov. pro *C. baicalensis* Mazepova, 1984 nec *C. lacustris baikalensis* Bronstein, 1947
Cytherissa obrutshevi Mazepova, 1990: PA
Cytherissa parallela Bronstein, 1947: PA
Cytherissa parva Mazepova, 1984: PA
Cytherissa parva parva Mazepova, 1984
Cytherissa parva confinis Mazepova, 1990
Cytherissa pennata Mazepova, 1990: PA
Cytherissa placida Mazepova, 1990: PA
Cytherissa plena Mazepova, 1985: PA
Cytherissa pterygota Bronstein, 1947: PA
Cytherissa puschkarevi Mazepova, 1990: PA
Cytherissa pusilla Mazepova, 1985: PA
Cytherissa sernovi Bronstein, 1930: PA
Cytherissa sernovi sernovi Bronstein, 1930
Cytherissa sernovi insularis Mazepova, 1990
Cytherissa sernovi ovata Bronstein, 1947
Cytherissa sinistra Mazepova, 1984: PA
Cytherissa sinistrodentata Bronstein, 1930: PA
Cytherissa tenella Mazepova, 1984: PA
Cytherissa triangulata Bronstein, 1947: PA
Cytherissa truncata Bronstein, 1930: PA
Cytherissa tuberculata Bronstein, 1930: PA
Cytherissa tuberculata tuberculata Bronstein, 1930

Cytherissa tuberculata anisoptera Mazepova, 1990

Cytherissa uvaeformis Mazepova, 1990: PA

Cytherissa verrucosa Mazepova, 1990: PA

Cytherois G.W. Müller, 1884

Type species: *Cytherois virens* G.W. Müller, 1884 (marine species)

Cytherois arenicola Klie, 1929: PA

Cytherois stephanidesi Klie, 1938: PA

Cytheromorpha Hirschmann, 1909

**Cytheromorpha fuscata* (Brady, 1869) Hirschmann 1912: NA, PA

Cythere fuscata Brady, 1869

Cytherura Sars, 1866

**Cytherura gibba* (O.F. Müller, 1785) Sars 1866: PA

Cythere gibba O.F. Müller, 1785

Cytherura gibbera (O.F. Müller, 1785) Sars 1866: PA

Cythere gibbera O.F. Müller, 1785

Cytherura propinqua Brady & Robertson, 1870: PA

Dactylocythere Hart, 1962

Dactylocythere amacula Hart & Hart, 1966: NA

Dactylocythere ampliakis Hart & Hart, 1966: NA

Dactylocythere apheles Hobbs & Walton, 1976: NA

Dactylocythere arcuata (Hart & Hobbs, 1961) Hart 1962: NA

Entocythere arcuata Hart & Hobbs, 1961

Dactylocythere astraphes Hobbs & Walton, 1977: NA

Dactylocythere banana Hart & Hart, 1971: NA

Dactylocythere brachydactylus Hobbs & Walton, 1976: NA

Dactylocythere brachystrix Hobbs & Walton, 1966: NA

Dactylocythere chalaza (Hobbs & Walton, 1962) Hart 1962: NA

Entocythere chalaza Hobbs & Walton, 1962

Dactylocythere charadra Hobbs III, 1971: NA

Dactylocythere chelomata (Crawford, 1961) Hart 1962: NA

Entocythere chelomata Crawford, 1961

Dactylocythere coloholca Hobbs & Hobbs, 1970: NA

Dactylocythere cooperorum Hobbs & Walton, 1968: NA

Dactylocythere corvus Hobbs & Walton, 1977: NA

Dactylocythere crawfordi Hart, 1965: NA

Dactylocythere crena Hobbs & Walton, 1975: NA

Dactylocythere cryptoteresis Hobbs & Peters, 1993: NA

Dactylocythere daphnioides (Hobbs, 1955) Hart 1962: NA

Entocythere daphnioides Hobbs, 1955

Dactylocythere demissa Hobbs & Walton, 1976: NA

Dactylocythere enoploholca Hobbs & Walton, 1970: NA

Dactylocythere exoura Hart & Hart, 1966: NA

Dactylocythere falcata (Hobbs & Walton, 1961) Hart 1962: NA

Entocythere falcata Hobbs & Walton, 1961

Dactylocythere guyandottae Hobbs & Peters, 1991: NA

Dactylocythere isabelae Hobbs & Peters, 1977: NA

Dactylocythere jeanae Hobbs, 1967: NA

Dactylocythere koloura Hart & Hart, 1971: NA

Dactylocythere lepta Hobbs & Peters, 1991: NA

Dactylocythere leptophylax (Crawford, 1961) Hart 1962: NA

Entocythere leptophylax Crawford, 1961

Dactylocythere macroholca Hobbs & Hobbs, 1970: NA

Dactylocythere mecoscapha (Hobbs & Walton, 1960) Hart 1962: NA

Entocythere mecoscapha Hobbs & Walton, 1960

Dactylocythere megadactylus Hart & Hart, 1971: NA

Dactylocythere myura Hobbs & Walton, 1970: NA

Dactylocythere pachysphyrata Hobbs & Walton, 1966: NA

Dactylocythere peedeensis Hobbs & Peters, 1977: NA

Dactylocythere phoxa Hobbs, 1967: NA

Dactylocythere prinsi Hobbs & Walton, 1968: NA

Dactylocythere prionata (Hart & Hobbs, 1961) Hart 1962: NA

Entocythere prionata Hart & Hobbs, 1961

Dactylocythere prominula Hobbs & Walton, 1977: NA

Dactylocythere pughae Hobbs & Hobbs, 1970: NA

Dactylocythere pygidion Hobbs & Peters, 1991: NA

**Dactylocythere runki* (Hobbs, 1955) Hart 1962: NA

Entocythere runki Hobbs, 1955

Dactylocythere sandbergi Hart & Hart, 1971: NA

Dactylocythere scissura Hobbs & Walton, 1975: NA

Dactylocythere scotos Norden & Norden, 1985: NA

Dactylocythere speira Hart & Hart, 1971: NA

Dactylocythere spinata Hobbs & Walton, 1970: NA

Dactylocythere spinescens Hobbs & Walton, 1977: NA

Dactylocythere steevesi (Hart & Hobbs, 1961) Hart 1962: NA

Entocythere steevesi Hart & Hobbs, 1961

Dactylocythere striophylax (Crawford, 1959) Hart 1962: NA

Entocythere striophylax Crawford, 1959

Dactylocythere susanae Hobbs III, 1971: NA

Dactylocythere suteri (Crawford, 1959) Hart 1962: NA

Entocythere suteri Crawford, 1959

Dactylocythere unguolata (Hart & Hobbs, 1961) Hart 1962: NA

Entocythere unguolata Hart & Hobbs, 1961

Dactylocythere xystroides Hobbs & Walton, 1963: NA

***Danielocandona* Broodbakker, 1983**

**Danielocandona lieshoutae* Broodbakker, 1983: NT

***Darwinula* Brady & Robertson, 1885**

Syn.: *Polycheles* Brady & Robertson, 1870 (fide Rossetti & Martens 1998)

Syn.: *Darwinella* Brady & Robertson, 1872 (fide Rossetti & Martens 1998)

**Darwinula stevensoni* (Brady & Robertson, 1870) Brady & Robertson, 1885: AT, AU, NA, NT, OL, PA

Polycheles stevensoni Brady & Robertson, 1870

Syn.: *Argilloecia aurea* Brady & Robertson, 1870 (fide Rossetti & Martens 1998)

Syn.: *Darwinula improvisa* Turner, 1895 (fide Rossetti & Martens 1998)

Syn.: *Darwinula protracta* Rome, 1953 (fide Rossetti & Martens 1998)

Syn.: *Darwinula variabilis* Tagliasacchi, 1968 (fide Rossetti & Martens 1998)

Syn.: *Darwinula sphenoides* Rome, 1977 (fide Rossetti & Martens 1998)

***Deminutiocandona* Karanovic, 2003**

Deminutiocandona aenigma Karanovic, 2007: AU

Deminutiocandona aporia Karanovic, 2007: AU

Deminutiocandona apposita Karanovic, 2007: AU
Deminutiocandona atope Karanovic, 2007: AU
Deminutiocandona bicauda Karanovic, 2007: AU
**Deminutiocandona mica* Karanovic, 2003: AU
Deminutiocandona murrayi Karanovic, 2007: AU
Deminutiocandona neara Karanovic, 2007: AU
Deminutiocandona quasimica Karanovic, 2007: AU
Deminutiocandona stomachosa Karanovic, 2007: AU

***Dentocypria* Savatnalinton, 2017**

Dentocypria aequiloba Savatnalinton, 2017: OL
Dentocypria chantaranothaii Savatnalinton, 2017: OL
Dentocypria mesquitali Savatnalinton, 2017: OL
Dentocypria smithi Savatnalinton, 2017: OL

***Diacypris* Herbst, 1961**

Diacypris compacta (Herbst, 1958) Herbst, 1961: AU
Pseudocypris compacta Herbst, 1958
Diacypris dictyote DeDecker, 1981: AU
**Diacypris dietzi* (Herbst, 1958) Herbst, 1961: AU
Pseudocypris dietzi Herbst, 1958
Diacypris fodiens (Herbst, 1958) Herbst, 1961: AU
Pseudocypris fodiens Herbst, 1958
Diacypris occidentalis McKenzie, 1978: AU
Diacypris paracompacta McKenzie, 1978: AU
Diacypris parva Hartmann, 1978: AU
Diacypris phoxe De Deckker, 1981: AU
Diacypris spinosa De Deckker, 1981: AU
Diacypris whitei (Herbst, 1958) Herbst, 1961: AU
Pseudocypris whitei Herbst, 1958

***Diaphanocypris* Würdig & Pinto, 1990**

**Diaphanocypris meridana* (Furtos, 1936) Würdig & Pinto 1990: NA, NT
Herpetocypris meridana Furtos, 1936
 Syn.: *Dolerocypris sagitta* Klie, 1939 (fide Würdig & Pinto 1990)
 Syn.: *Herpetocypris bonettoi* Ferguson, 1967 (fide Nagler *et al.* 2014)
 ? Syn.: *Herpetocypris muhitis* Tressler, 1950 (fide Cohuo *et al.* 2017)
Diaphanocypris pedroensis (Tressler, 1950) Nagler *et al.* 2014: NT
Strandesia pedroensis Tressler, 1950

***Dolekiella* Gidó *et al.*, 2007**

**Dolekiella europaea* Gidó *et al.*, 2007: PA

***Dolerocypris* Tressler, 1937**

Syn.: *Thalassocypris* Hartmann, 1955 (fide Keyser 1976)
Dolerocypris convulata Maddocks, 1993: NT
Dolerocypris elongata (Hartmann, 1955) Keyser 1976: NT
Thalassocypris elongata Hartmann, 1955
Dolerocypris ensigera Maddocks, 1992: PAC
Dolerocypris fastigata Keyser, 1976: NA
Dolerocypris heylenae Wouters, 2001: PAC

Dolerocypris iliffei Maddocks, 2005: PAC

Dolerocypris mukaishimensis Okubo, 1980: PA

**Dolerocypris taalensis* Tressler, 1937: OL, PA, PAC

***Dolerocypris* Kaufmann, 1900**

**Dolerocypris fasciata* (O.F. Müller, 1776) Kaufmann 1900: NA, OL, PA

Cypris fasciata O.F. Müller, 1776

Dolerocypris fasciata fasciata (O.F. Müller, 1776) Kaufmann 1900

Syn.: *Monoculus unifasciatus* O.F. Müller, 1776 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

Syn.: *Cypris ephippiata* Koch, 1837 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

Syn.: *Cypris angustata* Sars, 1863 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

Dolerocypris fasciata nipponensis Okubo, 1972

Dolerocypris ikeyai Smith & Kamiya, 2006: PA, PAC

Dolerocypris marina Hartmann, 1965: NT

Tanycypris marina (Hartmann, 1965) Broodbakker 1984

Dolerocypris opesta Brehm, 1932: NT

Syn.: *Dolerocypris maya* Brehm, 1939 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)

Dolerocypris sinensis Sars, 1903: NA, OL, PA

Dolerocypris sisaketensis Savatentalintont & Suttajit, 2016: OL

Dolerocypris tenuis (Daday, 1905) G.W. Müller 1912: NT, OL

Eucypris (*Eucypris*) *tenuis* Daday, 1905

***Donnaldsoncythere* Rioja, 1942**

Donnaldsoncythere ardis Hobbs & Walton, 1963: NA

Donnaldsoncythere cayugaensis Hobbs & Walton, 1966: NA

**Donnaldsoncythere donnaldsonensis* (Klie, 1931) Hart 1962: NA

Entocythere donnaldsonensis Klie, 1931

Syn.: *Donnaldsoncythere humesi* (Hoff, 1943) (fide Hobbs & Peters 1977)

Syn.: *Donnaldsoncythere pennsylvanica* (Hart, 1960) (fide Hobbs & Peters 1977)

Syn.: *Donnaldsoncythere hiwasseensis* (Hobbs & Walton, 1961) (fide Hobbs & Peters 1977)

Syn.: *Donnaldsoncythere tuberosa* (Hart & Hobbs, 1961) (fide Hobbs & Peters 1977)

Syn.: *Donnaldsoncythere ileata* Hobbs & Walton, 1963 (fide Hobbs & Peters 1977)

Syn.: *Donnaldsoncythere scalis* Hobbs & Walton, 1963 (fide Hobbs & Peters 1977)

Donnaldsoncythere leptodrilus Hobbs & Peters, 1977: NA

Donnaldsoncythere truncata Hobbs & Walton, 1963: NA

***Earicandona* Karanovic, 2013**

**Earicandona mounchyon* Karanovic, 2013: PA

***Elachistocythere* Hart & Hart, 1970**

**Elachistocythere merista* Hart & Hart, 1970: AU

***Elofsonia* Wagner, 1957**

**Elofsonia baltica* (Hirschmann, 1909) Wagner 1957: PA

Loxoconcha baltica Hirschmann, 1909

Elofsonia pusilla (Brady & Robertson, 1870) Wagner 1957: PA

Loxoconcha pusilla Brady & Robertson, 1870

***Elpidium* F. Müller, 1880**

**Elpidium bromeliarum* F. Müller, 1880: NT

Elpidium inaequivalve Danielopol, 1981: NT

Elpidium inaequivalvis Danielopol, 1981

MEISCH C. *et al.*, Global checklist of extant non-marine Ostracoda

Elpidium laesslei (Tressler, 1956) Danielopol, 1981: NT

Metacypris laesslei Tressler, 1956

Elpidium maricaoense (Tressler, 1941) Danielopol, 1981: NT

Metacypris maricaoensis Tressler, 1941

Elpidium martensi Danielopol *et al.*, 2014: NT

Elpidium merendonense Pinto & Jocqué, 2013: NT

Elpidium pinto Danielopol, 1981: NT

Elpidium purperae Danielopol, 1981: NT

Elpidium purperi Danielopol, 1981

***Entocythere* Marshall, 1903**

**Entocythere cambaria* Marshall, 1903: NA

Entocythere claytonhoffi Rioja, 1942: NA, NT

Entocythere costata Hobbs & Peters, 1977: NA

Entocythere dentata Crawford, 1965: NA

Entocythere dorsorotunda Hoff, 1944: NA

Entocythere elliptica Hoff, 1944: NA

Syn.: *Entocythere internotalus* Crawford, 1959 (fide Andolshek & Hobbs 1986)

Entocythere harrisi Peters, 1975: NA

Entocythere illinoisensis Hoff, 1942: NA

Entocythere kanawhaensis Hobbs & Walton, 1966: NA

Entocythere lepta Hart & Hart, 1971: NA

Entocythere mexicana Rioja, 1943: NT

Entocythere prisma Andolshek & Hobbs, 1986: NA

Entocythere reddelli Hobbs & Walton, 1968: NA

Entocythere ruibali Rioja, 1955: NT

Entocythere tyttha Hobbs & Hobbs, 1970: NA

***Eucyprinotus* Sywula, 1972**

**Eucyprinotus rostratus* (Sywula, 1966) Sywula, 1972: PA

Eucypris rostratus Sywula, 1966

***Eucypris* Vávra, 1891**

Cypris (*Eucypris*) Vávra, 1891

Syn.: *Eucypris* (*Guaiqueria*) Margalef, 1961 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)

? Syn.: *Candocyprinotus* Delorme, 1970 (fide Smith & Horne 2016)

Eucypris afghanistanensis Hartmann, 1964: PA

Syn.: *Eucypris gyirongensis* Yang, 1982 (fide Mischke *et al.* 2010)

Eucypris anglica Fox, 1967: PA

Eucypris angulata Hartmann, 1964: PA

Eucypris arcadiae Furtos, 1936: NA

Eucypris areguensis Daday, 1905: NT

Eucypris bayensis Tressler, 1937: OL

Eucypris biharensis Deb, 1984: OL

Eucypris bispinosa (Victor & Michael, 1975) Victor & Fernando 1979b: OL

Cyprinotus bispinosus Victor & Michael, 1975

Eucypris bronsteini Petkovski, 1959: PA

Eucypris cameronensis Røen, 1956: AT

Eucypris cecryphalium Cusminsky *et al.*, 2005: NT

Eucypris compressa Deb, 1983: OL

- Eucypris crassa* (O.F. Müller, 1785) G.W. Müller 1912: NA, PA
Cypris crassa O.F. Müller, 1785
- Eucypris crinita* (Henry, 1923) Chapman 1967: AU
Cypris crinita Henry, 1923
- Eucypris domestica* Löffler, 1968: AT
- Eucypris elliptica* (Baird, 1846) Daday 1900: PA
Cypris elliptica Baird, 1846
- Eucypris ellipticalis* Deb, 1983: OL
- Eucypris elongata* Stephanides, 1937: PA
- Eucypris fabaeformis* Daday, 1900: PA, PAC
- Eucypris gomti* Deb, 1983: OL
- Eucypris hamadanensis* Hartmann, 1964: PA
- Eucypris heinrichi* Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1978: PA
- Eucypris himani* Deb, 1983: OL
- Eucypris illyrica* Klie, 1937: PA
- Eucypris indica* Deb, 1983: OL
- Eucypris inequalis* Deb, 1983: OL
- Eucypris kerkyrensis* Stephanides, 1937: PA
- Eucypris kurtdiebeli* Petkovski & Keyser, 1997: PA
- Eucypris lateraria* (King, 1855) Chapman 1967: AU
Cypris lateraria King, 1855
- Eucypris lilljeborgi* (G.W. Müller, 1900) G.W. Müller 1912: PA
Cypris lilljeborgi G.W. Müller, 1900
 Syn.: *Eucypris lilljeborgi turcica* Hartmann, 1964 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)
- Eucypris lineata* Akatova, 1950: PA
- Eucypris mareotica* (Fischer, 1855) Martens 1984: PA
Cypris mareotica Fischer, 1855
 Syn.: *Eucypris inflata* (Sars, 1903) (fide Martens 1984)
 Syn.: *Cypricercus mongolicus* Daday, 1909 (fide Rasouli *et al.* 2016)
 Syn.: *Eucypris inflata mongolica* Bronstein, 1947 (fide Martens 1984)
- Eucypris meadensis* Gutentag & Benson, 1962: NA
- Eucypris minuta* Daday, 1908: PA
- Eucypris montelgoni* Kiss, 1959: AT
- Eucypris moravica* Jančařík, 1947: PA
- Eucypris munia* Deb, 1983: OL
- Eucypris noodti* Hartmann, 1965: NT
- Eucypris opulenta* Margalef, 1961: NT
Eucypris (*Guaiqueria*) *opulenta* Margalef, 1961
- Eucypris orca* Tressler, 1937: OL
- Eucypris pagasti* Schäfer, 1952: PA
- Eucypris persica* Klie, 1937: PA
- Eucypris petkovskii* Danielopol, 1965: PA
- Eucypris pigra* (Fischer, 1851) G.W. Müller, 1912: PA
Cypris pigra Fischer, 1851
 Syn.: *Cypris tumefacta* Brady & Robertson, 1870 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)
 Syn.: *Eucypris pigra balcanica* Petkovski, 1962 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)
- Eucypris pratensis* Eagar, 1970: AU
- Eucypris rava* Furtos, 1933: NA
- Eucypris rischtanica* Schneider, 1963: PA
- Eucypris salina* Hartmann, 1964: PA

- Eucypris sonia* Deb, 1983: OL
Eucypris stephanidesi Petkovski, 1959: PA
Eucypris tarentina Anichini, 1963: PA
Eucypris thomsoni Chapman, 1963: AU
Eucypris tibetana Daday, 1908: PA
Eucypris trajani Sywula, 1968: PA
Eucypris trapezoides Hartmann, 1962: NT
Eucypris unguolata (Moniez, 1891) Gauthier 1928: PA
Cypris unguolata Moniez, 1891
**Eucypris virens* (Jurine, 1820) Daday 1900: AT, AU, NA, NT, PA
Monoculus virens Jurine, 1820
Syn.: *Cypris tristriata* Baird, 1835 (fide Daday 1900)
Syn.: *Cypris ventricosa* Brady & Robertson, 1870 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)
Syn.: *Cypris helena* Moniez, 1887 (fide Daday 1900)
Syn.: *Eucypris virens* var. *acuminata* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)
Syn.: *Eucypris virens* var. *media* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)
Syn.: *Eucypris virens* var. *obtusa* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)
Syn.: *Eucypris virens* var. *latissima* Alm, 1914 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)
Syn.: *Eucypris virens* var. *ruidashti* Akatova, 1950 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)
Syn.: *Eucypris accipitrina* Anichini-Pini, 1968 (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015)
Syn.: *Eucypris hieracina* Anichini-Pini, 1968 (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015)
Syn.: *Eucypris longisetosa* Anichini-Pini, 1968 (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015)
Syn.: *Eucypris molybdena* Anichini-Pini, 1968 (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015)
Syn.: *Eucypris sulcitana* Anichini-Pini, 1968 (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015)
Syn.: *Eucypris helocrenica* Fuhrmann & Goth, 2011 **syn. nov.**
Syn.: *Eucypris obtusa* (G.W. Müller, 1900) Fuhrmann & Goth 2011 **syn. nov.**
- Eundacypris* Martens, 1986**
- *Eundacypris superba* (Sars, 1924) Martens, 1986: AT
Sclerocypris superba Sars, 1924
- Fabaeformiscandona* Krstić, 1972**
- Fabaeformiscandona acuminata* (Fischer, 1854) Danielopol 1980: NA, PA
Cypris acuminata Fischer, 1854
Fabaeformiscandona aemonae (Klie, 1935) Meisch 1996: PA
Candona aemonae Klie, 1935
Fabaeformiscandona akaina Smith & Janz, 2008: PA
Fabaeformiscandona alchichica (Cohuo *et al.*, 2017) **comb. nov.**: NT
Candona alchichica Cohuo *et al.*, 2017
Fabaeformiscandona alexandri (Sywula, 1981) Griffiths 1995: PA
Candona (Eucandona) alexandri Sywula, 1981
Fabaeformiscandona angusta (Ostermeyer, 1937) Meisch 1996: PA
Candona angusta Ostermeyer, 1937
Fabaeformiscandona balatonica (Daday, 1894) Griffiths & Mount 1993: NA, PA
Candona balatonica Daday, 1894
Syn.: *Candona reniformis* Hartwig, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)
Fabaeformiscandona biangulata (Hoff, 1942) Karanovic 2006: NA
Candona biangulata Hoff, 1942
Syn.: *Candona orangeburgensis* Ferguson, 1958 (fide Karanovic 2006)
Fabaeformiscandona bilobata (Klie, 1938) Meisch 1996: PA
Candona bilobata Klie, 1938

- Fabaeformiscandona bilobatoides* (Löffler, 1961) Meisch 1996: PA
Candona bilobatoides Löffler, 1961
- Fabaeformiscandona breuili* (Paris, 1920) Meisch 2000: PA
Candona breuili Paris, 1920
 Syn.: *Candona hertzogi* Klie, 1937 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Candona spelaea* Klie, 1941 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Candona hertzogi beskidana* Sywula, 1974 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Fabaeformiscandona brevicornis* (Klie, 1925) Meisch 1996: PA
Candona brevicornis Klie, 1925
 Syn.: *Candona (Typhlocypris) limnocrenica* Sywula, 1971 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Fabaeformiscandona brisiaca* (Klie, 1938) Meisch 1996: PA
Candona brisiaca Klie, 1938
- Fabaeformiscandona caucasica* (Bronstein, 1928) Wilkinson *et al.* 2005: PA
 Syn.: *Candona elpatiewskyi* var. *caucasica* Bronstein, 1928 (fide Bronstein 1947)
- Fabaeformiscandona caudata* (Kaufmann, 1900) Danielopol *et al.* 1988: NA, PA
Candona caudata Kaufmann, 1900
 Syn.: *Candona elongata* Brady & Norman, 1889 (unused older synonym; fide Klie 1938a)
 Syn.: *Fabaeformiscandona caudata* var. *ciliata* (Furtos, 1935) (fide Karanovic 2006)
Candona caudata var. *ciliata* Furtos, 1935
 Syn.: *Fabaeformiscandona caudata occidentalis* (Dobbin, 1941) (fide Karanovic 2006)
Candona caudata occidentalis Dobbin, 1941
- Fabaeformiscandona condylea* Smith & Janz, 2008: PA
- Fabaeformiscandona danielopoli* Yin & Martens, 1997: PA
- Fabaeformiscandona distincta* (Furtos, 1933) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NA
Candona distincta Furtos, 1933
- Fabaeformiscandona dolabella* Smith & Janz, 2008: PA
- Fabaeformiscandona dorsobiconcava* (Bronstein, 1947) Wilkinson *et al.* 2005: PA
Candona dorsobiconcava Bronstein, 1947
- **Fabaeformiscandona fabaeformis* (Fischer, 1851) Danielopol 1973: OL, PA
Cypris fabaeformis Fischer, 1851
 Syn.: *Candona diaphana* Brady & Robertson, 1870 (fide Klie 1938a)
 Syn.: *Candona bradyi* Hartwig, 1898 (fide Klie 1938a)
 ? Syn.: *Candona fuhrmanni* Thiébaud, 1908 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Fabaeformiscandona fabella* (Nüchterlein, 1969) Griffiths & Evans 1995: PA
Candona fabella Nüchterlein, 1969
 Syn.: *Candona (Eucandona) slesiniaca* Sywula, 1974 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Fabaeformiscandona forma* (Karanovic, 1999) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: PA
Eucandona forma Karanovic, 1999
- Fabaeformiscandona fragilis* (Hartwig, 1898) Danielopol 1980: PA
Candona fragilis Hartwig, 1898
- Fabaeformiscandona groenlandica* (Brehm, 1911) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NA, PA
Candona groenlandica Brehm, 1911
- Fabaeformiscandona gyirongensis* (Huang, 1982) Wrožyna *et al.* 2009: PA
Candona gyirongensis Huang, 1982
- Fabaeformiscandona harmsworthi* (Scott, 1899) Griffiths 1996: NA, PA
Candona harmsworthi Scott, 1899
 Syn.: *Candona rectangulata* Alm, 1914 (fide Namiotko *et al.* 2009)
- Fabaeformiscandona holzkampfi* (Hartwig, 1900) Wouters 1989: OL, PA
Candona holzkampfi Hartwig, 1900
 Syn.: *Eucandona csikii pannonica* Daday, 1903 (fide Bronstein 1947)

- Fabaeformiscandona hyalina* (Brady & Robertson, 1870) Danielopol 1980: NA, PA
Candona hyalina Brady & Robertson, 1870
- Fabaeformiscandona koreana* Karanovic & Lee, 2012: PA
- Fabaeformiscandona krstici* (Petkovski, 1969) Krstić 1979: PA
Candona krstici Petkovski, 1969
- Fabaeformiscandona kushiroensis* Hiruta & Hiruta, 2015: PA
- Fabaeformiscandona lapponica* (Ekman, 1908) Griffiths 1995: NA, PA
Candona lapponica Ekman, 1908
- Fabaeformiscandona lapponica* var. *arctica* (Alm, 1914) Wetterich *et al.* 2008a
Candona lapponica var. *arctica* Alm, 1914
- Fabaeformiscandona latens* (Klie, 1940) Danielopol 1980: PA
Candona latens Klie, 1940
- Fabaeformiscandona levanderi* (Hirschmann, 1912) Griffiths 1995: PA
Candona levanderi Hirschmann, 1912
 Syn.: ? *Candona elongata* Holmes, 1937 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Fabaeformiscandona myllaina* Smith & Kamiya, 2007: PA
- Fabaeformiscandona nishinoae* Smith & Janz, 2008: PA
- Fabaeformiscandona obtusa* (Bronstein, 1947) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NA, NT, PA
Candona obtusa Bronstein, 1947
 Syn.: *Candona patzcuaro* Tressler, 1954 (fide Karanovic 2006)
 Syn.: *Candona hipolitensis* Tressler, 1954 (fide Delorme 1970)
 Syn.: *Candona michoa* Tressler, 1954 (fide Karanovic 2006)
 Syn.: *Candona rawsoni* Tressler, 1957 (fide Delorme 1970)
 Syn.: *Candona nyensis* Gutentag & Benson, 1962 (fide Delorme 1970)
 Syn.: *Candona swaini* Staplin, 1963 (fide Delorme 1970)
 Syn.: *Candona swaini sappensis* Staplin, 1963 (fide Delorme 1970)
 Syn.: *Candona verretensis* Leroy, 1964 (fide Delorme 1970)
- Fabaeformiscandona okuboi* Smith & Janz, 2008: PA
- Fabaeformiscandona paterea* Smith & Janz, 2008: PA
- Fabaeformiscandona pedana* Smith & Janz, 2008: PA
- Fabaeformiscandona pedata* (Alm, 1914) Wetterich *et al.* 2008b: PA
Candona pedata Alm, 1914
- Fabaeformiscandona pennaki* Marmonier & Ward, 1990: NA
- Fabaeformiscandona protzi* (Hartwig, 1898) Danielopol *et al.* 1988: NA, PA
Candona protzi Hartwig, 1898
- Fabaeformiscandona pyrenaica* (Margalef, 1952) Baltanás *et al.* 1996: PA
Candona pyrenaica Margalef, 1952
- Fabaeformiscandona siliquosa* (Brady, 1910) Griffiths & Evans 1995: PA
Candona siliquosa Brady, 1910
- Fabaeformiscandona subacuta* (Yang, 1982) Schornikov & Trebukhova 2001: AU, NT, OL, PA
Candona subacuta Yang, 1982
 Syn.: *Candona sangganheensis* Huang, 1985 (fide Escrivá *et al.* 2012)
 Syn.: *Candona japonica* Okubo, 1990 (fide Escrivá *et al.* 2012)
- Fabaeformiscandona svetozari* (Petkovski & Karanovic, 2004) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: PA
Eucandona svetozari Petkovski & Karanovic, 2004
- Fabaeformiscandona thienemanni* (Klie, 1932) **comb. nov.**: OL
Candona thienemanni Klie, 1932
- Fabaeformiscandona tora* Smith & Kamiya, 2007: PA
- Fabaeformiscandona tricatrica* (Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1969) Griffiths 1995: PA
Candona tricatrica Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1969
 Syn.: *Candona lozeki* Absolon, 1973 (fide Danielopol *et al.* 2015)

Fabaeformiscandona tyrolensis (Löffler, 1963) Meisch 2000: PA

Candona tyrolensis Löffler, 1963

Fabaeformiscandona velifera Smith & Janz, 2008: PA

Fabaeformiscandona wegelini (Petkovski, 1962) Danielopol 1980: NA, PA

Candona wegelini Petkovski, 1962

Fabaeformiscandona yajimae Smith & Janz, 2008: PA

***Frambocythere* Colin, 1981**

Type species: *Frambocythere tumiensis* (Helmdach, 1978) Colin 1981 (fossil species)

Frambocythere relictata Smith *et al.*, 2012: PA

***Galolimnocythere* Schornikov, 1973**

Limnocythere (*Galolimnocythere*) Schornikov, 1973

Galolimnocythere baikaliensis (Martens & Mazepova, 1992) Martens 1996: PA

Limnocythere baikaliensis Martens & Mazepova, 1992

**Galolimnocythere sarsi* (Schornikov, 1973) Martens 1996: PA

Limnocythere (*Galolimnocythere*) *sarsi* Schornikov, 1973

***Geocythere* Hart, 1962**

Geocythere acuta Hart & Hart, 1971: NA

**Geocythere geophila* (Hart, 1959) Hart 1962: NA

Entocythere geophila Hart, 1959

Geocythere gyrarea Hart, 1965: NA

Geocythere nessoides Hobbs & Hobbs, 1970: NA

***Globocypris* Klie, 1939**

**Globocypris trisetosa* Klie, 1939: AT

***Gomphocythere* Sars, 1924**

Gomphocythere aethiopis Rome, 1970: AT

Gomphocythere alata Rome, 1962: AT

Gomphocythere angulata Lowndes, 1932: AT

Gomphocythere angusta Klie, 1939: AT

Gomphocythere australica Hussainy, 1969: AU

Gomphocythere besni Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2015: PA

Gomphocythere capensis G.W. Müller, 1914: AT

Syn.: *Gomphocythere expansa* Sars, 1924 (fide Martens 2001b)

Gomphocythere coheni Park & Martens, 2001: AT

Gomphocythere cristata Rome, 1962: AT

Gomphocythere curta Rome, 1962: AT

Gomphocythere downingi Park & Martens, 2001: AT

Gomphocythere duffi (Hornibrook, 1955) Barclay 1968: AU

Limnocythere duffi Hornibrook, 1955

Gomphocythere emrysi Martens, 2003: AT

Gomphocythere huwi Martens, 2003: AT

Gomphocythere irvinei Martens, 2003: AT

Gomphocythere lenis Rome, 1962: AT

Gomphocythere lisae Martens, 2003: AT

**Gomphocythere obtusata* Sars, 1910: AT

Gomphocythere ortali Martens, 1993: PA

Gomphocythere parcedilatata Rome, 1977: AT

Gomphocythere piriformis Martens, 2003: AT

Gomphocythere problematica (Brehm, 1932) Brehm 1939: AU

Limnocythere problematica Brehm, 1932

Gomphocythere simplex Rome, 1962: AT

Gomphocythere wilsoni Park & Martens, 2001: AT

Gomphocythere woutersi Park & Martens, 2001: AT

Gomphodella De Deckker, 1981

Gomphodella alexanderi Karanovic & Humphreys, 2014: AU

Gomphodella aura Karanovic, 2009: AU

Gomphodella glomerosa Karanovic, 2006: AU

Gomphodella hirsuta Karanovic, 2006: AU

**Gomphodella maia* De Deckker, 1981: AU

Gomphodella martensi Karanovic, 2009: AU

Gomphodella pilbarensis Karanovic, 2009: AU

Gomphodella quasihirsuta Karanovic, 2009: AU

Gomphodella yandii Karanovic, 2006: AU

Gurayacypris Battish, 1987

**Gurayacypris kangraensis* Battish, 1987: OL

Hancockcandonopsis Karanovic, 2018

**Hancockcandonopsis inachos* Karanovic, 2018: AU

Hancockcandonopsis io Karanovic, 2018: AU

Hancockcandonopsis tamworthi Karanovic, 2018: AU

Hansacypris Wouters, 1984

Type species: *Hansacypris aspera* Wouters, 1984: PAC (marine species)

Hansacypris galapagosensis Maddocks, 1992: PAC

Hansacypris glabra Wouters, 1984: PAC

Hansacypris motuporensis Wouters, 2001: PAC

Hansacypris natans (Hartmann, 1984) Wouters 1986: PAC

Renaudcypris natans Hartmann, 1984

Harpagocythere Hobbs III, 1965

Harpagocythere baileyi Hobbs & Peters, 1977: NA

**Harpagocythere georgiae* Hobbs III, 1965: NA

Harpagocythere tertius Hobbs & Walton, 1968: NA

Hartiella Danielopol, 1971

**Hartiella dudichi* (Klie, 1938) Danielopol 1971: PA

Sphaeromicola dudichi Klie, 1938

Hartocythere Hobbs III, 1970

**Hartocythere torreyi* (Hart, 1959) Hobbs III 1970: NA

Entocythere torreyi Hart, 1959

Hemicypris Sars, 1903

Hemicypris anomala (Klie, 1938) Purper & Würdig-Maciel 1974: NT, OL, PA

Heterocypris anomala Klie, 1938

Hemicypris arorai Mannikeri & Vaidya, 1990: OL

Hemicypris aurita (Klie, 1939) Purper & Würdig-Maciel 1974: AT, NT

Heterocypris aurita Klie, 1939

- Hemicypris bairdi* Martens & Wouters, 1985: OL
 Nom. nov. pro *Cypris dentatomarginata* (Baird, 1859) (partim) nec *Cypris dentatomarginata* Baird, 1859 (partim)
- Hemicypris barbadensis* Broodbakker, 1983: NT, PA
- Hemicypris battishi* Mannikeri & Vaidya, 1990: OL
- Hemicypris communis* (Klie, 1940) Purper & Würdig-Maciel 1974: NT
Heterocypris communis Klie, 1940
- Hemicypris congenera* (Vávra, 1897) sensu Daday 1910 nec Vávra, 1897: AT, PA (see Taxonomic notes)
Cyprinotus congener Vávra, 1897 sensu Daday 1910 nec Vávra, 1897
- Hemicypris decorata* (Daday, 1910) Bate 1970: AT
Cyprinotus decoratus Daday, 1910
- Hemicypris dentatomarginata* (Baird, 1859) McKenzie 1972: OL, PA
Cypris dentatomarginata Baird, 1859
- Hemicypris derweshensis* Battish, 1981: OL
- Hemicypris dissona* Victor & Fernando, 1976: OL
- Hemicypris exigua* Broodbakker, 1983: NT, OL
- Hemicypris falcata* Victor & Fernando, 1976: OL
- Hemicypris fossulata* (Vávra, 1897) McKenzie 1966a: AT
Cyprinotus fossulatus Vávra, 1897
- Hemicypris fuelleborni* (Daday, 1910) Bate 1970: AT
Eucypris fuelleborni Daday, 1910
- Hemicypris futunaensis* Victor & Fernando, 1978: OL, PAC
- Hemicypris humbertii* (Gauthier, 1933) Bate 1970: AT
Cyprinotus humbertii Gauthier, 1933
- Hemicypris intermedia* (Lindroth, 1953) Bate 1972: AT
Cyprinotus intermedius Lindroth, 1953
- Hemicypris inversa* (Daday, 1913) Bate 1970: AT, PA
Cyprinotus inversus Daday, 1913
- Hemicypris irakensis* Al-Da'amy, 2010: PA
- Hemicypris kaufmanni* (Vávra, 1906) Bate 1970: PA
Cyprinotus kaufmanni Vávra, 1906
- Hemicypris kissi* Martens, 1984: AT
 Nom. nov. pro *Hemicypris dentatomarginata* Kiss, 1959 nec Baird, 1859
- Hemicypris kliei* (Lindroth, 1953) Bate 1972: AT
Cyprinotus kliei Lindroth, 1953
 Syn.: *Hemicypris posterotruncata* Bate, 1970 (fide Martens 1984)
- Hemicypris largereticulata* (Rome, 1969) Freels 1980: AT
Cyprinotus largereticulatus Rome, 1969
- Hemicypris levis* (Hartmann, 1964) Purper & Würdig-Maciel 1974: PA
Heterocypris levis Hartmann, 1964
- Hemicypris malerkotlaensis* Battish, 1981: OL
- Hemicypris megalops* Sars, 1903: AU, OL, PA
 Syn.: *Hemicypris kibiensis* Okubo, 1990 (fide Okubo 2004)
- Hemicypris mizunoi* Okubo, 1990: OL, PA
- Hemicypris nonstriata* (Lindroth, 1953) Bate 1972: AT, PA
Cyprinotus nonstriatus Lindroth, 1953
- Hemicypris ovata* Sars, 1903: NT, OL, PA
 Syn.: *Hemicypris nipponica* Okubo, 1990 (fide Okubo 2004)
- Hemicypris pailensis* Battish, 1981: OL
- Hemicypris pandei* Bhatia & Singh, 1977: OL

MEISCH C. *et al.*, Global checklist of extant non-marine Ostracoda

- Hemicypris paucipustulosa* Victor & Fernando, 1981: OL
 **Hemicypris pyxidata* (Moniez, 1892) Sars 1903a: AU, OL, PA
 Cyprinotus pyxidatus Moniez, 1892
Hemicypris rara (Klie, 1940) Purper & Würdig-Maciel 1974: NT
 Heterocypris rara Klie, 1940
Hemicypris reticulata (Klie, 1930) Bate 1970: AT, NT, OL
 Heterocypris reticulatus Klie, 1930
Hemicypris salaria (Hartmann, 1962) Purper & Würdig-Maciel 1974: NT
 Heterocypris salaria Hartmann, 1962
Hemicypris stenoglypha (Rome, 1969) Freels 1980: AT
 Cyprinotus stenoglyphus Rome, 1969
Hemicypris vulgaris Okubo, 1990: PA
- Herpetocyprilla*** Daday, 1909
 **Herpetocyprilla mongolica* Daday, 1909: PA
- Herpetocypris*** Brady & Norman, 1889
 Syn.: *Erpetocypris* Brady & Norman, 1889 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)
 Syn.: *Siphlocandona* Brady, 1910 (fide Fox 1964)
- Herpetocypris aequalis* Chapman, 1934: AU
Herpetocypris brevicaudata Kaufmann, 1900: NA, PA
 Syn.: *Herpetocypris ghigii* Masi, 1932 (fide Gonzalez Mozo *et al.* 1996)
 Syn.: *Herpetocypris lenta* Rome, 1947 (fide Gonzalez Mozo *et al.* 1996)
 Syn.: *Herpetocypris flumendosa* Anichini, 1967 (fide Gonzalez Mozo *et al.* 1996)
Herpetocypris chevreuxi (Sars, 1896) G.W. Müller 1912: NA, NT, PA
 Stenocypris chevreuxi Sars, 1896
 Syn.: *Cypris hessei* Keilhack, 1911 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Herpetocypris tarnogradskyi* Bronstein, 1925 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Herpetocypris agilis* Rome, 1954 (fide Gonzalez Mozo *et al.* 1996)
 Syn.: *Herpetocypris romei* Anichini, 1967 **syn. nov.**
 Syn.: *Herpetocypris scoininosa* Anichini, 1968 (fide Gonzalez Mozo *et al.* 1996)
Herpetocypris fontinalis Bronstein, 1928: PA
Herpetocypris helenae G.W. Müller, 1908: AT, NT, PA
 Syn.: *Cypris intermedia latialis* Masi, 1905 (fide Gonzalez Mozo *et al.* 1996) (unused senior synonym)
 Syn.: *Herpetocypris palpiger* Lowndes, 1932 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Herpetocypris caerulea* Rome, 1954 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Herpetocypris puteolina* Anichini, 1968 (fide Meisch 2000)
Herpetocypris intermedia Kaufmann, 1900: NT, PA
 Syn.: *Herpetocypris andegavensis* Anichini, 1968 (fide Meisch 2000)
Herpetocypris laevisissima Henry, 1923: NA
Herpetocypris ludhianensis Battish, 1982: OL
Herpetocypris mateusorum Paulo, 1969: PA
Herpetocypris pattersoni Tressler, 1954: NA
Herpetocypris pectinata Brehm, 1934: NT
Herpetocypris peregrina Croneberg, 1894: PA
 **Herpetocypris reptans* (Baird, 1835) Brady & Norman 1889: NA, NT, PA
 Cypris reptans Baird, 1835
 Syn.: *Candonopsis complanata* Brady, 1902 (fide Martens 1984)
 Syn.: *Candona virescens* Brady, 1864 (fide Sars 1925)

Herpetocypris reptans var. *curvata* Kaufmann, 1900
Herpetocypris smaragdea Daday, 1908: PA
Herpetocypris stewarti Daday, 1908: PA
Herpetocypris syriaca Daday, 1911: PA

***Herpetocythere* Hart & Hart, 1967**

Herpetocythere acanthoides Hart & Hart, 1967: AU
 **Herpetocythere australensis* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU
Herpetocythere bendora Hart & Hart, 1967: AU
Herpetocythere gnoma Hart & Hart, 1967: AU
Herpetocythere labidioides Hart & Hart, 1967: AU
Herpetocythere mackenziei Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

***Hesperocythere* Hart & Hart, 1967**

**Hesperocythere klasteroides* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU
Hesperocythere tallanalla Hart & Hart, 1967: AU
Hesperocythere xiphoides Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

***Heterocypris* Claus, 1892**

Syn.: *Cyprinotus* (*Cyprinotoides*) Masi, 1925 (partim; fide Martens 1984)
 Syn.: *Manuelcypris* Yoo *et al.*, 2017
Heterocypris affinis Klie, 1930: NT
Heterocypris anitae Battish, 1981: OL
Heterocypris antillensis Broodbakker, 1982: NT
 Manuelcypris antillensis (Broodbakker, 1982) Yoo *et al.* 2017
Heterocypris arorai Battish, 1981: OL
Heterocypris aurea (Sars, 1895) Sars 1924a: AT, NA, OL, PA
 Cyprinotus aureus Sars, 1895
Heterocypris auricularis Zhai & Zhao, 2014: PA
 Syn.: *Heterocypris sanukiensis* Okubo, 2004 (nom. nud., no type material designated) (fide Zhai & Zhao 2014)
Heterocypris balnearia (Moniez, 1893) Klie 1939b: PA
 Cypris balnearia Moniez, 1893
Heterocypris barbara (Gauthier & Brehm, 1928) Margalef 1948: PA
 Cyprinotus barbarus Gauthier & Brehm, 1928
 Syn.: *Cyprinotus barbarus inermis* Gauthier, 1928 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)
 Syn.: *Heterocypris turcica* Schäfer, 1952 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)
 Syn.: *Heterocypris rostrata* Beldescu, 1961 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)
 Syn.: *Heterocypris bulgarica* Sywula, 1967 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)
 Syn.: *Heterocypris vitrea* Sywula, 1967 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)
 Syn.: *Heterocypris nurriensis* Tagliasacchi Masala, 1969 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)
 Syn.: *Heterocypris takedai* Okubo, 1973 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)
 Syn.: *Heterocypris erikae* Petkovski & Keyser, 1995 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)
Heterocypris bhatiai Battish, 1981: OL
Heterocypris bogotensis Roessler, 1982: NT
Heterocypris bosniaca Petkovski *et al.*, 2000: PA
Heterocypris calva (Rome, 1965) McKenzie 1971: AT
 Cyprinotus calvus Rome, 1965
Heterocypris capensis (G.W. Müller, 1908) Sars 1924a: AT
 Cyprinotus capensis G.W. Müller, 1908
Heterocypris carolinensis (Ferguson, 1958) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NA
 Cyprinotus carolinensis Ferguson, 1958

- Heterocypris chandrai* (Arora, 1931) McKenzie 1972: OL
Cyprinotus chandrai Arora, 1931
- Heterocypris chetumalensis* (Yoo *et al.*, 2017) **comb. nov.**: NT
Manuelcypris chetumalensis Yoo *et al.*, 2017
- Heterocypris ciliata* (Thomson, 1879) Eagar 1971: AU
Cypris ciliata Thomson, 1879
- Heterocypris cisternina* (Furtos, 1936) **comb. nov.**: NT
Eucypris cisternina Furtos, 1936
- Heterocypris congenera* (Vávra, 1897) Klie 1933: AT, OL, PA
Cyprinotus congenera Vávra, 1897
- Heterocypris crenata* (Turner, 1893) Purper & Würdig-Maciel 1974: NA, OL
Cypris crenata Turner, 1893
- Heterocypris dubia* Sars, 1910: AT
- Heterocypris exigua* (Gauthier & Brehm, 1928) Klie 1938c: PA, AT
Cyprinotus exiguus Gauthier & Brehm, 1928
- Heterocypris favosa* Victor & Fernando, 1980: OL
 Nom. nov. pro *Heterocypris reticulata* (Tressler, 1937) nec Klie, 1930
- Heterocypris fluviatilis* (Furtos, 1933) Purper & Würdig-Maciel 1974: NA, OL
Cyprinotus fluviatilis Furtos, 1933
- Heterocypris gevgelica* Petkovski *et al.*, 2000: PA
- Heterocypris giesbrechti* (G.W. Müller, 1898) Löffler 1961: AT, OL
Cyprinotus giesbrechtii G.W. Müller, 1898
 Syn.: *Cyprinotus incongruens rosea* Masi, 1905 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)
 Syn.: *Cypris gunningi* Methuen, 1910 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)
 Syn.: *Cyprinotus hesperidum* Masi, 1925 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)
 Syn.: *Cyprinotus imus* Gauthier, 1934 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)
 Syn.: *Cyprinotus rotundus* Rome, 1969 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)
- Heterocypris gillensis* Battish, 1981: OL
- Heterocypris glauca* (Furtos, 1933) Purper & Würdig-Maciel 1974: NA
Cyprinotus glaucus Furtos, 1933
- Heterocypris gregaria* (Skogsberg, 1917) Freels 1980: AU, OL, PA
Cypris (Cyprinotus) gregarius Skogsberg, 1917
 Syn.: *Cyprinotus dentatomarginatus* Sars, 1889 (fide Martens & Wouters 1985)
- Heterocypris humilis* (Lindroth, 1953) Purper & Würdig-Maciel 1974: AT
Cyprinotus humilis Lindroth, 1953
- Heterocypris hyalina* Klie, 1930: NT
- **Heterocypris incongruens* (Ramdohr, 1808) Claus 1892: AT, AU, NA, NT, OL, PA, PAC
Cypris incongruens Ramdohr, 1808
 Syn.: *Monoculus conchaceus* Linné, 1758 (unused older synonym) (fide Alm 1915)
 Syn.: *Monoculus ruber* Jurine, 1820 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)
 Syn.: *Monoculus aurantius* Jurine, 1820 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)
 Syn.: *Cypris fusca* Straus, 1821 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)
 Syn.: *Heterocypris incongruens elongata* (Kaufmann, 1900) (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)
Cypris incongruens elongata Kaufmann, 1900
 Syn.: *Cyprinotus hertwigi* Lindner, 1922 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)
 Syn.: *Heterocypris obliqua* Lowndes, 1936 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)
 Syn.: *Heterocypris incongruens attenuata* (Gauthier, 1938) (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)
Cyprinotus incongruens attenuata Gauthier, 1938
- Heterocypris kervillei* (Daday, 1911) Schäfer 1952: PA
Eucypris kervillei Daday, 1911

- Heterocypris leana* (Sars, 1896) De Deckker 1979b: AU
Cypris leana Sars, 1896
- Heterocypris luzonensis* Neale, 1981: OL
- Heterocypris makua* (Tressler, 1937) Victor & Fernando 1980: OL, PAC
Cyprinotus makua Tressler, 1937
- Heterocypris malini* (Deb, 1983) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: OL
Cyprinotus malini Deb, 1983
- Heterocypris margaritae* Margalef, 1961: NT
- Heterocypris monodi* (Gauthier, 1938) Martens *et al.* 2002: AT
 Syn.: *Cyprinotus symmetricus monodi* Gauthier, 1938 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)
- Heterocypris nicaraguensis* Hartmann, 1959: NT
- Heterocypris nuda* (Victor & Michael, 1975) Victor & Fernando 1980: OL
Cyprinotus nudus Victor & Michael, 1975
- Heterocypris oblonga* (Sars, 1924) McKenzie 1971: AT
Herpetocypris oblonga Sars, 1924
- Heterocypris ovularis* (Sars, 1924) McKenzie 1971: AT
Herpetocypris ovularis Sars, 1924
- Heterocypris panningi* Brehm, 1934: NT
- Heterocypris parasimilis* Martens, 1994: NT
 Nom. nov. pro *Heterocypris similis* Klie, 1933 nec Wierzejski, 1893
- Heterocypris persica* (Ghetti, 1972) Petkovski *et al.* 2000: PA
Cyprinotus persicus Ghetti, 1972
- Heterocypris punctata* Keyser, 1976: NA, NT
Manuelcypris punctata (Keyser, 1976) Yoo *et al.* 2017
- Heterocypris putei* (Furtos, 1936) Victor & Fernando 1980: NT
Cyprinotus putei Furtos, 1936
- Heterocypris reptans* (Kaufmann, 1900) Victor & Fernando 1980: PA
Microcypris reptans Kaufmann, 1900
 Syn.: *Cypris kaufmanni limbata* Masi, 1905 (fide Meisch 1993)
 Syn.: *Heterocypris brteki* Petkovski, 1966 (fide Meisch 1993)
- Heterocypris rotundata* (Bronstein, 1928) Bronstein 1947: PA, AT
Cyprinotus rotundatus Bronstein, 1928
 Syn.: *Cyprinotus euplocamus* Lowndes, 1931 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)
 Syn.: *Cyprinotus dextrodepressus* Moroni, 1961 (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015)
- Heterocypris sabirae* Gülen, 1985: PA
- Heterocypris salina* (Brady, 1868) Klie, 1932: NA, NT, OL, PA
Cypris salina Brady, 1868
 Syn.: *Cypris prasina* Fischer, 1855 (unused senior synonym) (fide G.W. Müller 1912)
 Syn.: ? *Eucypris palermitana* (Fischer, 1855) sensu Daday 1900 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)
 Syn.: *Cyprinotus fretensis* Brady & Robertson, 1870 (fide Harding 1955)
 Syn.: *Cypris fragilis* Brady, 1902 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)
 Syn. *Cypris nusbaumi* Grochmalicki, 1911 (fide Sywula 1974)
 Syn.: *Cypris lamperti* Lindner, 1920 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)
 Syn.: *Cyprinotus inaequalis* Bronstein, 1928 (fide Petkovski 1964)
 Syn.: *Cyprinotus sobrinus* Masi, 1932 (fide Martens 1984)
 Syn.: *Cyprinotus maurus* Masi, 1932 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)
 Syn.: *Cyprinotus rostratus* Lowndes, 1932 (fide Harding 1955)
 Syn.: *Cyprinotus ichnusae* Anichini, 1967 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)
- Heterocypris sarsi* (Brady, 1906) Purper & Würdig-Maciel 1974: AU
Cyprinotus sarsi Brady, 1906

- Heterocypris similis* (Wierzejski, 1893) Purper & Würdig-Maciel 1974: NT
Cypris (Eucypris) similis Wierzejski, 1893
Heterocypris somalica (Masi, 1925) Klie 1938: AT
Cyprinotus somalicus Masi, 1925
Heterocypris symmetrica (G.W. Müller, 1898) Löffler 1961: AT, NA, NT, PA
Cyprinotus symmetricus G.W. Müller, 1898
Heterocypris syriaca (Daday, 1911) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: PA
Cyprinotus syriacus Daday, 1911
Heterocypris tabascena (Yoo *et al.*, 2017) **comb. nov.**: NT
Manuelcypris tabascena Yoo *et al.*, 2017
Heterocypris tatei (Brady, 1886) De Deckker 1979b: AU
Cypris tatei Brady, 1886
Heterocypris vandouwei (Brehm, 1923) Brehm 1936: PA
Cyprinotus vandouwei Brehm, 1923
Heterocypris vatia De Deckker, 1981: AU
Heterocypris wolffhuegeli (Méhes, 1914) Klie 1930: NT, PAC
Eucypris wolffhuegeli Méhes, 1914
Heterocypris zugmayeri (Brehm, 1914) Löffler 1961: PA
Cyprinotus zugmayeri Brehm, 1914
- Hobbsiella*** Danielopol & Hart, 1985
- **Hobbsiella cirolanae* (Rioja, 1951) Danielopol & Hart 1985: NA
Sphaeromicola cirolanae Rioja, 1951
Hobbsiella coahuilteca (Hobbs & Hobbs, 1973) Danielopol & Hart 1985: NA
Sphaeromicola coahuilteca Hobbs & Hobbs, 1973
Hobbsiella moria (Hart, 1978) Danielopol & Hart 1985: NA
Sphaeromicola moria Hart, 1978
- Homocypris*** Sars, 1924
- **Homocypris conoidea* Sars, 1924: AT
 Syn.: *Homocypris longirostrata* Rome, 1965 (fide Martens 2001b)
- Humphcypris*** Martens, 1997
- Humphcypris anomala* (Lindroth, 1953) Martens 1997: AT
Stenocypris decipiens anomala Lindroth, 1953
 Syn.: *Stenocypris decipiens mawenzii* Löffler, 1968 (fide Martens 1997)
Humphcypris brevisetosa (Lowndes, 1932) Martens, 1997: AT
Stenocypris brevisetosa Lowndes, 1932
 Syn.: *Stenocypris parva* Lowndes, 1932 (= juvenile, fide Martens 1997)
Humphcypris chappuisi (Klie, 1935) Martens 1997: OL
Stenocypris chappuisi Klie, 1935
Humphcypris condarensis (Akatova, 1950) Martens 1997: PA
Stenocypris condarensis Akatova, 1950
Humphcypris decipiens (Klie, 1939) Martens 1997: AT
Stenocypris decipiens Klie, 1939
Humphcypris exigua (Rome, 1953) Martens 1997: AT
Stenocypris exigua Rome, 1953
Humphcypris greenwoodi Martens, 1997: AT
Humphcypris leleupi (Harding, 1955) Martens 1997: AT
Stenocypris leleupi Harding, 1955
Humphcypris sewelli (Klie, 1927) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: OL
Stenocypris sewelli Klie, 1927

**Humphcypris subterranea* (Hartmann, 1964) Martens 1997: AT, PA

Stenocypris subterranea Hartmann, 1964

Humphcypris thysvillensis (Harding, 1955) Martens 1997: AT

Stenocypris thysvillensis Harding, 1955

Humphcypris tumens (Rome, 1977) Martens 1997: AT

Stenocypris tumens Rome, 1977

***Humphreyscandona* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003**

**Humphreyscandona adorea* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003: AU

Humphreyscandona akaina Karanovic, 2007: AU

Humphreyscandona capillus Karanovic, 2007: AU

Humphreyscandona fovea Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003: AU

Humphreyscandona imperfecta Karanovic, 2005: AU

Humphreyscandona janeae Karanovic, 2007: AU

Humphreyscandona pilbarae Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003: AU

Humphreyscandona ventosa Karanovic, 2007: AU

Humphreyscandona waldockae Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003: AU

Humphreyscandona woutersi Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003: AU

***Hungarocypris* Vávra, 1906**

Hungarocypris asymmetrica Victor & Fernando, 1981: AU

Hungarocypris gawemuelleri Vávra, 1906: OL

Hungarocypris levigata Chen, 1991: PA

**Hungarocypris madaraszi* (Örley, 1886) Vávra, 1906: PA

Notodromas madaraszi Örley, 1886

Syn.: *Cyprois dispar* Chyzer, 1858 (non Fischer, 1851) (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

Hungarocypris serrata Chen, 1983: PA

Hungarocypris suranareeae Savatentalinton & Suttajit, 2016: OL

***Hypselecypris* Rome, 1965**

**Hypselecypris wittei* Rome, 1965: AT

***Ilyocypris* Brady & Norman, 1889**

Syn.: *Ilyocyprella* Daday, 1900 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

Syn.: *Ilyocyprois* Masi, 1906 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

Ilyocypris aestivalis Fuhrmann, 2008: PA

Ilyocypris alta Sars, 1910: AT

Ilyocypris angulata Sars, 1903: OL, PA

Ilyocypris australiensis Sars, 1889: AT, AU, OL, PA

Ilyocypris botniensis Kovalenko, 1972: PA

Ilyocypris bradyi Sars, 1890: NA, NT, OL, PA

Syn.: *Ilyocypris gibba* var. *repens* Vávra, 1891 (fide Klie 1938a)

Syn.: *Ilyocyprella repens* Daday, 1900 (fide Klie 1938a)

Syn.: *Ilyocypris bradyi* var. *compressa* Masi, 1906 (fide Martens & Savatentalinton 2011)

Syn.: *Ilyocypris bradyi* var. *brachytela* Gauthier, 1938 (fide Martens & Savatentalinton 2011)

Ilyocypris brehmi Schäfer, 1952: PA

Syn.: *Ilyocypris turca* Ghetti, 1972 (fide Martens 1991)

Ilyocypris decipiens Masi, 1905: NA, PA

Syn.: *Ilyocypris iners* Kaufmann, 1900 (unused older synonym) (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Ilyocypris iners* var. *affinis* Masi, 1906 (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015)

Syn.: *Ilyocypris almi* Sywula, 1968 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Ilyocypris decipiens* f. *almi* Sywula, 1974 (fide Meisch 2000)

- Ilyocypris dentifera* Sars, 1903: OL, PA
Ilyocypris divisa Klie, 1926: PA
Ilyocypris echinata Huang, 1979: PA
Ilyocypris fallax Brehm, 1929: AU
Ilyocypris getica Masi, 1906: PA
**Ilyocypris gibba* (Ramdohr, 1808) Brady & Norman 1889: NA, NT, OL, PA
 Cypris gibba Ramdohr, 1808
 Syn.: *Cypris biplicata* Koch, 1838 (fide Meisch 2000)
Ilyocypris hanguk Karanovic & Lee, 2013: PA
Ilyocypris hartmanni Lerner-Seggev, 1968: PA
Ilyocypris inermis Kaufmann, 1900: PA
Ilyocypris innermongolica Zhai & Xiao, 2013: PA
Ilyocypris japonica Okubo, 1990: PA
 Syn.: *Ilyocypris haterumensis* Okubo, 1992 (fide Okubo 2004)
Ilyocypris kashmirensis Bhatia, 1968: OL
Ilyocypris lacustris Kaufmann, 1900: PA
Ilyocypris mckenziei Bhatia & Mannikeri, 1975: OL
Ilyocypris microspinata Huang, 1982: PA
Ilyocypris mongolica Martens, 1991: PA
Ilyocypris monstifica (Norman, 1862) McKenzie 1970: PA
 Cypris monstifica Norman, 1862
 Syn.: *Ilyocypris tuberculata* Brady, 1868 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Ilyocypris ambigua* Lowndes, 1931 (fide Meisch 2000)
Ilyocypris montana Margalef, 1952: PA
Ilyocypris nagamalaiensis Victor & Michael, 1975: OL
Ilyocypris neoaspera Huang *et al.*, 1983: PA
Ilyocypris nitida Lerner-Seggev, 1968: PA
Ilyocypris perigundi De Deckker, 1981: AU
Ilyocypris propinqua Sars, 1910: AT
Ilyocypris ramirezi Cusminsky & Whatley, 1996: NT
Ilyocypris salebroso Stepanaitys, 1960: NA, OL, PA
 Syn.: *Ilyocypris shawneetownensis* Staplin, 1963 (fide Bates *et al.* 2002)
 Syn.: *Ilyocypris steegeri* Kempf, 1967 (fide Bates *et al.* 2002)
 Syn.: *Pelocypris alatabulbosa* Delorme, 1970 (fide Bates *et al.* 2002)
Ilyocypris salebroso var. *carinata* (Kovalenko, 1970) Kovalenko 1976
 Ilyocypris carinata Kovalenko, 1970
Ilyocypris salina (Daday, 1910) Martens 1984: AT
 Ilyocyprella salina Daday, 1910
Ilyocypris sebeiensis Yang & Sun, 2004: PA
Ilyocypris subpulchra Yang, 1982: PA
Ilyocypris taprobanensis Neale, 1976: OL
Ilyocypris xizangensis Yang, 1982: PA
- Ilyodromus* Sars, 1894**
Ilyodromus amplicolis De Deckker, 1981: AU
Ilyodromus anisitsi (Daday, 1905) G.W. Müller 1912: NT
 Eucypris anisitsi Daday, 1905
Ilyodromus armacutis Shearn *et al.*, 2017: AU
Ilyodromus candonites De Deckker, 1981: AU
Ilyodromus dikrus De Deckker, 1981: AU
Ilyodromus hiatus Shearn *et al.*, 2017: AU

Ilyodromus intermedius Okubo, 2011: PA

Syn.: *Ilyodromus intermedius* Okubo, 2004 (nom. nud., no type material designated; fide Smith *et al.* 2011)

Ilyodromus kerguelensis G.W. Müller, 1906: ANT

Ilyodromus lanaoensis Victor & Fernando, 1981: OL

Ilyodromus obtusus Sars, 1894: AU

Ilyodromus pectinatus Sharpe, 1908: NA

Ilyodromus sensaddito Shearn *et al.*, 2017: AU

Ilyodromus smaragdinus Sars, 1894: AU, PA

**Ilyodromus stanleyanus* (King, 1855) Sars 1894: AU

Candona stanleyana King, 1855

Ilyodromus substriatus Sars, 1894: AU

Ilyodromus varrovillius (King, 1855) Sars 1894: AU

Cypris varrovillia King, 1855

Ilyodromus verreauxii (Baird, 1862) Martens & Behen 1994: NT

Cypris verreauxii Baird, 1862

Ilyodromus viridulus (Brady, 1886) Sars 1896: AT, AU, PA

Cypris viridula Brady, 1886

Ilyodromus williamsi (McKenzie, 1966) Shearn *et al.* 2017: AU

Isocypris williamsi McKenzie, 1966

***Indiacypris* Hartmann, 1964**

Indiacypris chalakkudensis George & Martens, 2004: OL

**Indiacypris dispar* Hartmann, 1964: OL

Indiacypris luxata (Brady, 1886) McKenzie 1972: OL

Cypris luxata Brady, 1886

***Indocandona* Gupta, 1984**

**Indocandona krishnakanti* Gupta, 1984: OL

Indocandona nagarjuna Karanovic & Ranga Reddy, 2008: OL

***Intrepidocythere* Pinto *et al.*, 2008**

**Intrepidocythere ibipora* Pinto *et al.*, 2008: NT

***Isabenula* Rossetti *et al.*, 2011**

**Isabenula humphreysi* Rossetti *et al.*, 2011: OL

***Isocypris* G.W. Müller, 1908**

Syn.: *Hyalocypris* Brady, 1913 (fide Martens 2001b)

Isocypris africana (Brady, 1913) Sars 1924a: AT

Hyalocypris africana Brady, 1913

Isocypris beauchampi (Paris, 1920) Herbst 1951: NA, NT, PA

Stenocypris beauchampi Paris, 1920

Syn.: *Isocypris arnoldi* Dubowsky, 1927 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Stenocypris longicomosa* Furtos, 1933 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)

Syn.: *Isocypris quadrisetosa* Rome, 1947 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Isocypris nocentinae* Fox, 1963 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Isocypris beauchampi* var. *cicatricosa* Fox, 1963 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Isocypris foxi* Moroni & McKenzie, 2007 (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015)

Isocypris laskaridisi Herbst, 1951: AU

Isocypris nivea Sars, 1924: AT

Isocypris perangusta G.W. Müller, 1908: AT

**Isocypris priomena* G.W. Müller, 1908: AT, PA

MEISCH C. *et al.*, Global checklist of extant non-marine Ostracoda

***Kapcypridopsis* McKenzie, 1977**

- Kapcypridopsis asymmetra* De Deckker, 1981: AU
 **Kapcypridopsis barnardi* McKenzie, 1977: AT
Kapcypridopsis megapodus Cusminsky *et al.*, 2005: NT

***Kavalacythereis* Wouters, 1979**

- **Kavalacythereis braconensis* Wouters, 1979: AT

***Kempfcyclocypris* Karanovic, 2011**

- **Kempfcyclocypris australis* Karanovic, 2011: AU

***Kencandona* Karanovic, 2007**

- **Kencandona harleyi* Karanovic, 2007: AU
Kencandona verrucosa Karanovic, 2007: AU

***Kennethia* De Deckker, 1979**

- **Kennethia cristata* De Deckker, 1979: AU
Kennethia major (Méhes, 1939) De Deckker 1979a: NT, PAC
Notodromas major Méhes, 1939
Kennethia thomseni (Klie, 1935) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NT
Notodromas thomseni Klie, 1935

***Kiwicythere* Martens, 1992**

- **Kiwicythere anneari* Martens, 1992: AU
Kiwicythere vulgaris (McKenzie & Swanson, 1981) Martens 1992: AU
Paralimnocythere vulgaris McKenzie & Swanson, 1981

***Kliella* Schäfer, 1945**

- **Kliella hyaloderma* Schäfer, 1945: PA

***Klieopsis* Martens *et al.*, 1991**

- **Klieopsis horai* (Klie, 1927) Martens *et al.* 1991: AT, OL
Cypridopsis horai Klie, 1927
 Syn.: *Cypridopsis caerulescens* Klie, 1939 (fide Martens *et al.* 1991)

***Koencypris* Meisch, 2000**

- **Koencypris ornata* (O.F. Müller, 1776) Meisch 2000: PA
Cypris ornata O.F. Müller, 1776

***Korannacythere* Martens, 1996**

- **Korannacythere devriesi* Martens, 1996: AT
Korannacythere hamerae Martens, 1996: AT
Korannacythere ugiensis Martens, 1996: AT

***Kovalevskiella* Klein, 1963**

- Type species: *Kovalevskiella turianensis* Klein, 1963: PA (fossil species)
Kovalevskiella bulgarica (Danielopol, 1970) Danielopol 1981: PA
Cordocythere bulgarica Danielopol, 1970
Kovalevskiella cvetkovi (Danielopol, 1969) Danielopol 1971: PA
Cordocythere cvetkovi Danielopol, 1969
Kovalevskiella dani Karanovic, 2003: PA
Kovalevskiella phreaticola (Danielopol, 1965) Danielopol 1971: PA
Cordocythere phreaticola Danielopol, 1965
Kovalevskiella rudjakovi (Danielopol, 1969) Danielopol 1971: PA
Cordocythere rudjakovi Danielopol, 1969

Laccocythere Hart & Hart, 1971

**Laccocythere aotearoa* Hart & Hart, 1971: AU

Lacrimacandona Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2017

**Lacrimacandona wisei* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2017: NA

Lacrimicypris Halse & McRae, 2004

**Lacrimicypris kumbar* Halse & McRae, 2004: AU

Latinopsis Karanovic & Datry, 2009

Latinopsis columbienensis (Méhes, 1914) Karanovic & Datry 2009: NT

Candona columbienensis Méhes, 1914

Latinopsis falklandica (Vávra, 1898) Karanovic & Datry 2009: NT

Candonopsis falklandica Vávra, 1898

**Latinopsis patagonica* Karanovic & Datry, 2009: NT

Leicacandona Karanovic, 2007

Leicacandona carinata Karanovic, 2007: AU

Leicacandona gyrarea Karanovic, 2007: AU

**Leicacandona halsei* Karanovic, 2007: AU

Leicacandona jimi Karanovic, 2007: AU

Leicacandona jula Karanovic & McKay, 2010: AU

Leicacandona lite Karanovic, 2007: AU

Leicacandona makra Karanovic, 2007: AU

Leicacandona mookae Karanovic, 2007: AU

Leicacandona pinkajartinyi Karanovic & McKay, 2010: AU

Leicacandona quasihalsei Karanovic, 2007: AU

Leicacandona quasimookae Karanovic, 2007: AU

Leicacandona yandagoogae Karanovic, 2007: AU

Leptocythere Sars, 1925

Type species: *Leptocythere pellucida* (Baird, 1850) Sars 1925 (marine species)

Leptocythere baltica Klie, 1929: PA

Leptocythere bacuana (Livental, 1938) Mandelstam 1962: PA

Cythere bacuana Livental, 1938

Leptocythere castanea (Sars, 1866) Sars 1925: PA

Cythere castanea Sars, 1866

Leptocythere darbyi Keyser, 1976: NA

Leptocythere devexa Schornikov, 1966: PA

Leptocythere (Leptocythere) devexa Schornikov, 1966

Leptocythere fluviatilis Klie, 1939: PA

Leptocythere gracilloides Schornikov, 1964: PA

Leptocythere histriana Caraion, 1964: PA

Leptocythere (Leptocythere) histriana Caraion, 1964

Leptocythere lacertosa (Hirschmann, 1912) Klie 1929: PA

Cythere lacertosa Hirschmann, 1912

Leptocythere lacustris De Deckker, 1981: AU

Leptocythere lopatici Schornikov, 1964: PA

Leptocythere nitida Schornikov, 1966: PA

Leptocythere (Leptocythere) nitida Schornikov, 1966

Leptocythere ostrovskensis Petkovski & Keyser, 1992: PA

Leptocythere pediformis Schornikov, 1966: PA
Leptocythere (Leptocythere) pediformis Schornikov, 1966
Leptocythere polymorpha Schornikov, 1974: PA
Leptocythere pseudoproboscidea Karanovic & Petkovski, 1999: PA
Leptocythere relictata Schornikov, 1964: PA
Leptocythere reticulata Schornikov, 1966: PA
Leptocythere (Leptocythere) reticulata Schornikov, 1966
Leptocythere triangulata (Löffler, 1959) Griffiths *et al.* 2001: PA
Cythere triangulata Löffler, 1959

***Leucocythere* Kaufmann, 1892**

Leucocythere algeriensis Martens, 1990: PA
Leucocythere dorsotuberosa Huang, 1984: PA
Leucocythere dorsotuberosa var. *postilirata* (Pang, 1985)
 Syn.: *Leucocythere postilirata* Pang, 1985 (fide Wrozyńska *et al.* 2009)
Leucocythere helenae Martens, 1991: AT
 **Leucocythere mirabilis* Kaufmann, 1892: PA

***Leucocytherella* Huang, 1982**

Syn.: *Limnocytherellina* Pang, 1985 (fide Fürstenberg *et al.* 2015)
 **Leucocytherella sinensis* Huang, 1982: PA
 Syn.: *Leucocytherella trinoda* Huang, 1982 (fide Fürstenberg *et al.* 2015)
 Syn.: *Leucocytherella glabra* You & Huang, 1982 (fide Fürstenberg *et al.* 2015)
 Syn.: *Leucocytherella bispinosa* (Pang, 1985) (fide Fürstenberg *et al.* 2015)
Limnocytherellina bispinosa Pang, 1985
 Syn.: *Leucocytherella biechinata* Huang, 1985 (fide Fürstenberg *et al.* 2015)
 Syn.: *Leucocytherella kunlunensis* (Pang, 1985) (fide Fürstenberg *et al.* 2015)
Limnocytherellina kunlunensis Pang, 1985
 Syn.: *Leucocytherella quadricarinata* Yang, 1985 (fide Fürstenberg *et al.* 2015)
 Syn.: *Leucocytherella quinquecarinata* Huang, 1985 (fide Fürstenberg *et al.* 2015)
 Syn.: *Leucocytherella subtricarinata* Huang, 1985 (fide Fürstenberg *et al.* 2015)
 Syn.: *Leucocytherella tricarinata* Huang, 1985 (fide Fürstenberg *et al.* 2015)
 Syn.: *Leucocytherella trinoda* Huang-Huang *et al.*, 1985 (fide Fürstenberg *et al.* 2015)
 Syn.: *Leucocytherella trispinosa* (Pang, 1985) (fide Fürstenberg *et al.* 2015)
Limnocytherellina trispinosa Pang, 1985

***Lichnocythere* Hart & Hart, 1967**

Lichnocythere synthes Hart & Hart, 1967: AU
Lichnocythere tubrabucca Hart & Hart, 1967: AU
 **Lichnocythere victoria* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

***Limanocypris* Schornikov, 1961**

**Limanocypris lurida* Schornikov, 1961: PA

***Limnocythere* Brady, 1868**

Syn.: *Limnocythere* Brady, 1867 (fide G.W. Müller 1912; misspelling)
 Syn.: *Acanthopus* Vernet, 1878 (partim) (fide G.W. Müller 1912)
Limnocythere aethiopica Klie, 1934: AT
Limnocythere africana Klie, 1939: AT
Limnocythere arthuri Löffler, 1961: NT

- Limnocythere aspera* Henry, 1923: AU
Limnocythere aspera Henry, 1923
Limnocythere atacamae Brehm, 1935: NT
Limnocythere borisi Martens, 1990: AT
Limnocythere borisi borisi Martens, 1990
Limnocythere borisi awassaensis Martens, 1990
Limnocythere borisi shalaensis Martens, 1990
Limnocythere bradburyi Forester, 1985: NA, NT
Limnocythere cidreirensis Würdig & Pinto, 1994: NT
Limnocythere coelebs Klie, 1944: AT
Limnocythere conifera Brehm, 1950: AU
Limnocythere cusminskyae Ramón Mercader *et al.*, 2014: NT
Limnocythere cyphoma Smith & Janz, 2009: PA
Limnocythere dadayi Martens, 1990: AT
Limnocythere dorsosicula De Deckker, 1981: AU
Limnocythere dubiosa Daday, 1903: PA
Limnocythere elongata Delachaux, 1928: NT
Limnocythere fijiensis Brady, 1890: PAC
Limnocythere floridensis Keyser, 1979: NA
Limnocythere friabilis Benson & McDonald, 1963: NA
 Syn.: *Limnocythere chippewaensis* Staplin, 1963 (fide Swain 1999)
Limnocythere fude Smith & Janz, 2009: PA
Limnocythere gibbosa Sywula, 1970: PA
Limnocythere glypta Dobbin, 1941: NA
Limnocythere herricki Staplin, 1963: NA
Limnocythere hungarica Daday, 1900: PA (uncertain species, fide Meisch 2000)
 **Limnocythere inopinata* (Baird, 1843) Brady 1867: AT, NA, PA
Cythere inopinata Baird, 1843
 Syn.: *Limnocythere incisa* Dahl, 1888 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Limnocythere balatonica* Daday, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Limnocythere mongolica* Daday, 1901 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Limnocythere sappiaensis* Staplin, 1963 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Limnocythere binoda* Huang, 1964 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Limnocythere inopinata orientalis* Ghetti, 1972 (fide Meisch 2000)
Limnocythere iowensis Danforth, 1948: NA
Limnocythere jocquei Martens, 1990: AT
Limnocythere kamiyai Smith & Janz, 2009: PA
Limnocythere levigatus Smith & Janz, 2009: PA
Limnocythere liporeticulata Delorme, 1968: NA
Limnocythere marshi Brehm, 1924: NT
Limnocythere michaelsoni Daday, 1910: AT
Limnocythere milta De Deckker, 1981: AU
Limnocythere minor Lindroth, 1953: AT
 Syn.: *Limnocythere africana minor* Lindroth, 1953 (fide Martens 1990a)
Limnocythere mowbrayensis Chapman, 1914: AU
Limnocythere neotropica Klie, 1934: NT
Limnocythere notodonta Vávra, 1906: AT, PAC
Limnocythere opesta Brehm, 1939: NT
Limnocythere ornata Furtos, 1933: NA
Limnocythere oughtoni Tressler, 1957: NA

Limnocythere paranensis Ferguson, 1967: NT
Limnocythere patagonica Cusminsky & Whatley, 1996: NT
Limnocythere percivali Brehm, 1939: AU
Limnocythere platyforma Delorme, 1971: NA
Limnocythere porphyretica De Deckker, 1981: AU
Limnocythere reticulata Sharpe, 1897: NA
Limnocythere rionegroensis Cusminsky & Whatley, 1996: NT
Limnocythere robusta Delorme, 1967: NA
Limnocythere royi Hartmann, 1959: NT
Limnocythere scutariense Petkovski, 1961: PA
Limnocythere staplini Gutentag & Benson, 1962: NA
Limnocythere stationis Vávra, 1891: AT, PA, OL
Limnocythere thomasi Martens, 1990: AT
Limnocythere thomasi thomasi Martens, 1990
Limnocythere thomasi langanoensis Martens, 1990
Limnocythere titicaca Lerner-Seggev, 1973: NT
Limnocythere tudoranceai Martens, 1990: AT
Limnocythere viaticum Allison & Holden, 1971: PAC

***Limnocytherina* Negadaev-Nikonov, 1967**

Type species: *Limnocytherina manjtschensis* (Negadaev-Nikonov, 1955) Negadaev-Nikonov 1967 (fossil species)

Limnocythere manjtschensis Negadaev-Nikonov, 1955
Limnocytherina axalapasco Cohuo-Durán *et al.*, 2014: NT
Limnocytherina camera (Delorme, 1967) Delorme 1971: NA
Limnocythere camera Delorme, 1967
Limnocytherina ceriotuberosa (Delorme, 1967) Delorme 1971: NA
Limnocythere ceriotuberosa Delorme, 1967
Limnocytherina illinoisensis (Sharpe, 1897) Delorme 1971: NA
Limnocythere illinoisensis Sharpe, 1897
Limnocytherina itasca (Cole, 1949) Delorme 1971: NA
Limnocythere itasca Cole, 1949
Limnocytherina paraornata Delorme, 1971: NA
Limnocytherina parascutariense Delorme, 1971: NA
Limnocytherina posterolimba (Delorme, 1967) Delorme 1971: NA
Limnocythere posterolimba Delorme, 1967
Limnocytherina pseudoreticulata (Staplin, 1963) Delorme 1971: NA
Limnocythere pseudoreticulata Staplin, 1963
Limnocytherina sanctipatricii (Brady & Robertson, 1869) Negadaev-Nikonov 1967: NA, PA
Limnocythere sanctipatricii Brady & Robertson, 1869
 Syn.: *Acanthopus elongatus* Vernet, 1878 (fide Kaufmann 1896)
 Syn.: *Limnocythere neocomensis* Zschokke, 1894 (fide Kaufmann 1896)
Limnocytherina sharpei (Staplin, 1963) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NA
Limnocythere sharpei Staplin, 1963
Limnocytherina varia (Staplin, 1963) Delorme 1971: NA
Limnocythere varia Staplin, 1963
Limnocytherina verrucosa (Hoff, 1942) Delorme 1971: NA
Limnocythere verrucosa Hoff, 1942

***Liocypris* Sars, 1924**

**Liocypris grandis* Sars, 1924: AT

***Litocythere* Hobbs & Walton, 1968**

**Litocythere lucileae* Hobbs & Walton, 1968: NA

***Lordocythere* Hobbs & Hobbs, 1970**

**Lordocythere petersi* Hobbs & Hobbs, 1970: NA

***Loxoconcha* Sars, 1866**

Loxoconcha elliptica Brady, 1868: PA

Syn.: *Loxoconcha gauthieri* Klie, 1929 (fide Athersuch *et al.* 1989)

Syn.: *Loxoconcha emelwardensis* Redeke, 1936 (fide Wagner 1957)

Loxoconcha galilea Lerner-Seggev, 1968: PA

Loxoconcha immodulata Stepanaitys, 1958: PA

**Loxoconcha rhomboidea* (Fischer, 1855) Wagner 1957: PA

Cythere rhomboidea Fischer, 1855

***Madagascarcypria* Martens, 1986**

**Madagascarcypria voeltzkowi* (G.W. Müller, 1898) Martens 1986: AT

Cypria voeltzkowi G.W. Müller, 1898

***Mangalocypria* Wouters, 1998**

Mangalocypria africana (Hartmann, 1974) Wouters 1998: AT, PAC

Thalassocypria africana Hartmann, 1974

**Mangalocypria appendix* Wouters, 1998: PAC

Mangalocypria eleotridis (Harding, 1962) Wouters 1998: AU, PAC

Paracypria eleotridis Harding, 1962

Mangalocypria ryukyuensis Hiruta & Kakui, 2016: PA

***Marmocandona* Danielopol *et al.*, 2012**

Marmocandona delamarei (Danielopol, 1973) Danielopol *et al.* 2012: PA

Pseudocandona delamarei Danielopol, 1973

Marmocandona pescei (Karanovic, 2005) Danielopol *et al.* 2012: PA

Typhlocypris (*Typhlocypris*) *pescei* Karanovic, 2005

Marmocandona rouchi (Danielopol, 1973) Danielopol *et al.* 2012: PA

Pseudocandona rouchi Danielopol, 1973

Marmocandona serfozoi (Gidó, 2010) Danielopol *et al.* 2012: PA

Pseudocandona serfozoi Gidó, 2010

**Marmocandona zschokkei* (Wolf, 1920) Danielopol *et al.* 2012: PA

Candona zschokkei Wolf, 1920

***Marococandona* Marmonier *et al.*, 2005**

**Marococandona danielopoli* Marmonier *et al.*, 2005: AT

Marococandona nicolae Marmonier *et al.*, 2005: AT

***Martenscypridopsis* Karanovic & Pesce, 2000**

**Martenscypridopsis materia* Karanovic & Pesce, 2000: AT

Martenscypridopsis pygmaea (Sars, 1924) Karanovic & Pesce 2000: AT

Cypridopsis pygmaea Sars, 1924

***Mecynocypria* Rome, 1962**

Mecynocypria alta Rome, 1962: AT

Mecynocypria complanata (Sars, 1910) Martens 1984: AT

Paracypria complanata Sars, 1910

MEISCH C. *et al.*, Global checklist of extant non-marine Ostracoda

Mecynocypria conoidea (Sars, 1910) Martens 1984: AT

Paracypria conoidea Sars, 1910

Mecynocypria curta (Sars, 1910) Martens 1984: AT

Paracypria curta Sars, 1910

Mecynocypria declivis (Sars, 1910) Martens 1984: AT

Paracypria declivis Sars, 1910

Mecynocypria deflexa (Sars, 1910) Rome 1962: AT

Paracypria deflexa Sars, 1910

Mecynocypria emaciata Rome, 1962: AT

Mecynocypria granulata Rome, 1965: AT

Mecynocypria lata Rome, 1962: AT

Mecynocypria limnalis Rome, 1965: AT

**Mecynocypria obtusa* (Sars, 1910) Rome 1962: AT

Paracypria obtusa Sars, 1910

Mecynocypria opaca (Sars, 1910) Rome 1962: AT

Paracypria opaca Sars, 1910

Mecynocypria ovata Rome, 1962: AT

Mecynocypria parvula Rome, 1962: AT

Mecynocypria perlonga Rome, 1962: AT

Mecynocypria subangulata (Sars, 1910) Martens 1984: AT

Paracypria subangulata Sars, 1910

Mecynocypria tumidosa Rome, 1962: AT

***Megalocypris* Sars, 1898**

Megalocypris durbani (Baird, 1862) Sars 1924a: AT

Candona durbani Baird, 1862

Megalocypris hispida Sars, 1924: AT

**Megalocypris princeps* Sars, 1898: AT

***Meischcandona* Karanovic, 2001**

**Meischcandona boitanii* Karanovic, 2001: AT

***Meridiescandona* Karanovic, 2003**

Meridiescandona facies Karanovic, 2003: AU

**Meridiescandona lucerna* Karanovic, 2003: AU

Meridiescandona marillanae Karanovic, 2007: AU

***Mesocyprideis* Wouters & Martens, 1992**

Nom. nov. pro *Mesocythere* Kiss, 1959 nec Hartmann, 1956

**Mesocyprideis irsacae* (Kiss, 1959) Wouters & Martens 1992: AT

Mesocythere irsacae Kiss, 1959

Mesocyprideis nitida Wouters & Martens, 2001: AT

Mesocyprideis pila Wouters & Martens, 1999: AT

***Mesocypris* Daday, 1910**

Mesocypris madagascariensis Danielopol & Betsch, 1980: AT

Mesocypris pauliani Danielopol & Betsch, 1980: AT

**Mesocypris pubescens* Daday, 1910: AT

Mesocypris terrestris Harding, 1953: AT

***Metacypris* Brady & Robertson, 1870**

Syn.: *Thaicythere* Savatnalinton *et al.*, 2008 (fide Karanovic 2009)

**Metacypris cordata* Brady & Robertson, 1870: PA

Syn.: *Metacypris cordata neocomensis* Thiébaud, 1906 (fide Meisch 2000)

Metacypris digitiformis Smith & Hiruta, 2004: PA

Metacypris hebeiensis Huang, 1985: PA

Metacypris lijiangensis Huang, 1982: PA

Metacypris srisumoniae (Savatnalinton *et al.*, 2008) Karanovic 2009: OL

Thaicythere srisumoniae Savatnalinton *et al.*, 2008

***Microdarwinula* Danielopol, 1969**

Microdarwinula inexpectata Pinto *et al.*, 2005: NT

**Microdarwinula zimmeri* (Menzel, 1916) Danielopol 1969: AT, NA, NT, OL, PA

Darwinula zimmeri Menzel, 1916

***Microsyssitria* Hart *et al.*, 1967**

**Microsyssitria indica* Hart *et al.*, 1967: OL

Microsyssitria nhlabane Hart & Clark, 1984: AT

***Mixtacandona* Klie, 1938**

Syn.: *Trapezicandona* Schornikov, 1969 (fide Namiotko & Danielopol 2002)

Mixtacandona botosaneanui Danielopol, 1973: PA

Mixtacandona chappuisi (Klie, 1943) Danielopol 1980: PA

Candona chappuisi Klie, 1943

Mixtacandona coineauae Rogulj & Danielopol, 1993: PA

Mixtacandona cottarellii Danielopol, 1982: PA

Mixtacandona elegans Danielopol & Cvetkov, 1979: PA

Mixtacandona hvarensis (Danielopol, 1969) Danielopol & Cvetkov 1979: PA

Candona hvarensis Danielopol, 1969

Mixtacandona idrisi Mazzini & Rossetti, 2017: PA

Mixtacandona juberthieae Danielopol, 1978: PA

**Mixtacandona laisi* Klie, 1938: PA

Syn.: *Candona stammeri* Klie, 1938 (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015)

Syn.: *Mixtacandona laisi vindobonensis* Löffler, 1963 (fide Meisch 2000)

Mixtacandona lattingerae Rogulj & Danielopol, 1993: PA

Mixtacandona ljevuschkini (Rudjakov, 1963) Danielopol & Cvetkov 1979: PA

Candona ljevuschkini Rudjakov, 1963

Mixtacandona loeffleri Danielopol, 1973: PA

Mixtacandona peliaca (Schäfer, 1945) Danielopol 1986: PA

Candona peliaca Schäfer, 1945

Mixtacandona pietrosanii Danielopol & Cvetkov, 1979: PA

Mixtacandona pseudocrenulata (Schäfer, 1945) Danielopol 1980: PA

Candona pseudocrenulata Schäfer, 1945

Mixtacandona riongessa (Bronstein, 1947) Danielopol & Cvetkov 1979: PA

Cryptocandona riongessa Bronstein, 1947

Mixtacandona spandli Rogulj & Danielopol, 1993: PA

Mixtacandona tabacarui Danielopol & Cvetkov, 1979: PA

Mixtacandona talianae Gliozzi & Mazzini, 1998: PA

Syn.: *Mixtacandona italica* Karanovic & Pesce, 2001 (fide Mazzini *et al.* 2017)

Mixtacandona taurica (Schornikov, 1969) Danielopol 1982a: PA

Candona taurica Schornikov, 1969

MEISCH C. *et al.*, Global checklist of extant non-marine Ostracoda

Mixtacandona transleithanica (Löffler, 1960) Danielopol 1980: PA
Candona transleithanica Löffler, 1960

Mnementh Martens, 2007

**Mnementh brennei* Martens, 2007: AT

Mungava Harding, 1962

Mungava intermedia Wouters, 1987: PAC
Mungava marthapuriae Keyser, 1976: PAC
 **Mungava munda* Harding, 1962: PAC
Mungava papuensis Wouters, 1987: PAC
Mungava recta Maddocks, 1992: PAC
Mungava woutersi Maddocks, 2005: PAC
Mungava xariessa Maddocks, 2005: PAC

Mytilocypris McKenzie, 1966

Mytilocypris ambigua De Deckker, 1978: AU
Mytilocypris coolcalalaya Halse & McRae, 2004: AU
Mytilocypris henricae (Chapman, 1966) McKenzie & Pollard 1966: AU
Eucypris henricae Chapman, 1966
Mytilocypris mytiloides (Brady, 1886) McKenzie 1966b: AU
Cypris mytiloides Brady, 1886
 Syn.: *Mytilocypris praenuncia* Chapman, 1936 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)
 Syn.: **Mytilocypris tasmanica tasmanica* McKenzie, 1966 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)
 Syn.: *Mytilocypris tasmanica chapmani* McKenzie, 1978 (fide Halse & McRae 2004)
 Syn.: *Mytilocypris minuta* De Deckker, 1978 (fide Halse & McRae 2004)
Mytilocypris splendida (Chapman, 1966) De Deckker 1974: AU
Eucypris splendida Chapman, 1966

Namibcypris Martens, 1992

**Namibcypris costata* Martens, 1992: AT

Namiotkocypris Külköylüoğlu, 2018

**Namiotkocypris haysensis* Külköylüoğlu, 2018: NA

Nannocandona Ekman, 1914

Nannocandona danielopoli Karanovic *et al.*, 2015: PA
 **Nannocandona faba* Ekman, 1914: PA
 Syn.: *Nannocandona faba balcanica* Sywula, 1968 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)
Nannocandona schornikovi Karanovic *et al.*, 2015: PA
Nannocandona stygia Sywula, 1976: PA

Nannokliella Schäfer, 1945

**Nannokliella dictyoconcha* Schäfer, 1945: PA

Nealecypris Savatnalinton & Martens, 2009

Nealecypris clavigera (G.W. Müller, 1898) Nagler *et al.* 2014: AT, NT
Cypris clavigera G.W. Müller, 1898
Dolerocypris clavigera (G.W. Müller, 1898) G.W. Müller 1912
Tanycypris clavigera (G.W. Müller, 1898) Rome 1965
 **Nealecypris obtusa* (Klie, 1933) Savatnalinton & Martens 2009a: AT
Dolerocypris obtusa Klie, 1933
Tanycypris obtusa (Klie, 1933) McKenzie 1971

***Neglecandona* Krstić, 2006**

- Neglecandona angulata* (G.W. Müller, 1900) Medici *et al.* 2011: PA
Candona angulata G.W. Müller, 1900
Candona (*Neglecandona*) *angulata* (G.W. Müller, 1900) Medici *et al.* 2011
 non *Candona angulata* f. *meridionalis* Petkovski, 1958 = *Candona meridionalis* (Petkovski, 1958)
 **Neglecandona lindneri* (Petkovski, 1969) Krstić 2006: PA
Candona lindneri Petkovski, 1969
 Nom. nov. pro *Candona neglecta* var. *tuberculata* Lindner, 1923 nec *Candona tuberculata* Daday, 1906
Neglecandona lindneri lindneri (Petkovski, 1969) Krstić 2006
Neglecandona lindneri carpathica (Sywula, 1971) Krstić 2006
Candona (*Candona*) *lindneri carpathica* Sywula, 1971
Neglecandona neglecta (Sars, 1887) Krstić 2006: PA
Candona neglecta Sars, 1887
 Syn.: *Candona scharfi* Hahn, 1990 (fide Meisch 2000)

***Neocypridella* Hartmann & Puri, 1974**

- Nom. nov. pro *Cypridella* Vávra, 1895 nec Koninck, 1841
Neocypridella dartevelliei (Brehm, 1939) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: AT
Cyprinotus dartevelliei Brehm, 1939
Neocypridella devexa (Daday, 1910) Martens 1984: AT
Eucypris devexa Daday, 1910 (sensu Martens 1984)
Neocypridella fossulata (Daday, 1910) Martens 1984: AT
Cypridella fossulata Daday, 1910 (sensu Martens 1984)
 Syn.: *Cypretta reticulata* Lowndes, 1932 (fide Martens 1984)
 Syn.: *Cyprinotus lowndesi* Gauthier, 1939 (fide Martens 1984)
 Syn.: *Eucypris tumida* Klie, 1939 (fide Martens 1984)
 Syn.: *Eucypris brevis* Rome, 1962 (fide Martens 1984)
 Syn.: *Eucypris palustris* Rome, 1962 (fide Martens 1984)
 **Neocypridella lemurensis* (Vávra, 1895) Martens 1984b: AT
Cypridella lemurensis Vávra, 1895

***Neocypridopsis* Klie, 1940**

- Syn.: *Cypridopsis* (*Candonella*) Claus, 1891 sensu Vávra 1897 (partim) (fide G.W. Müller 1912)
 Syn.: *Notiocypridopsis* De Deckker, 1981 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)
Neocypridopsis albida (Sars, 1901) Karanovic & Datry 2009: NT
Paracypridopsis albida Sars, 1901
Neocypridopsis costata (Daday, 1910) Klie 1940: AT
Oncocypris costata Daday, 1910
 Syn.: *Zonocypris dadayi* Lowndes, 1932 nom. nov. pro *Z. costata* (Daday, 1910) nec *Z. costata* (Vávra, 1897) G.W. Müller, 1898
 **Neocypridopsis debilis* Klie, 1940: NT
Neocypridopsis frigogena (Graf, 1931) Martens & Behen 1994: ANT, NT
Cypridopsis frigogena Graf, 1931
Neocypridopsis granulosa (Daday, 1902) Martens & Behen 1994: NA, NT
Potamocypris granulosa Daday, 1902
Neocypridopsis inaudita (Furtos, 1936) Klie 1940: NT
Cypridopsis inaudita Furtos, 1936
Neocypridopsis mexicana (Furtos, 1938) Danielopol 1986: NT
Cypridopsis mexicana Furtos, 1938

MEISCH C. *et al.*, Global checklist of extant non-marine Ostracoda

Neocypridopsis montevidea (Vávra, 1898) Martens & Behen 1994: NT

Cypridopsis (Candonella) montevidea Vávra, 1898

Neocypridopsis nana (Sars, 1901) Klie 1940: NT

Cypridopsella nana Sars, 1901

Neocypridopsis paradisea (Vávra, 1898) Martens & Behen 1994: NT

Candonella paradisea Vávra, 1898

Neocypridopsis yucatanensis (Furtos, 1936) Klie 1940: NT

Cypridopsis yucatanensis Furtos, 1936

Neolimnocythere Delachaux, 1928

Neolimnocythere erinacea Delachaux, 1928: NT

**Neolimnocythere hexaceros* Delachaux, 1928: NT

Neozonocypris Klie, 1944

**Neozonocypris congensis* Klie, 1944: AT

Neozonocypris globosa Rome, 1962: AT

Neozonocypris mirabilis Rome, 1962: AT

Newnhamia King, 1855

Newnhamia dumonti George & Martens, 2003: OL

**Newnhamia fenestrata* King, 1855: AU, OL

Syn.: *Newnhamia gulielmi* King, 1855 (fide De Deckker 1979a)

Newnhamia fuscata (Brady, 1886) G.W. Müller 1912: AU

Notodromas fuscata Brady, 1886

Newnhamia insolita De Deckker, 1979: AU

Newnhamia patagonica (Vávra, 1898) Vávra 1901: NT

Notodromas patagonica Vávra, 1898

Newnhamia petiola De Deckker, 1979: AU

Ngarawa De Deckker, 1979

**Ngarawa dirga* De Deckker, 1979: AU

Notacandona Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003

Notacandona boultoni Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003: AU

Notacandona gratia (Karanovic, 2005) Karanovic 2007: AU

Origocandona gratia Karanovic, 2005

**Notacandona modesta* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003: AU

Notocythere Hart & Hart, 1967

Notocythere antichthon Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

Notocythere blundelli Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

Notocythere erica Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

Notocythere grampians Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

Notocythere mirranatwa Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

Notocythere rieki Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

Notocythere synomodites Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

**Notocythere syssitos* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

Notocythere tasmanica Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

Notodromas Lilljeborg, 1853

**Notodromas monacha* (O.F. Müller, 1776) Lilljeborg 1853: NA, PA

Cypris monacha O.F. Müller, 1776

Syn.: *Cypris bimuricata* Koch, 1837 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

Syn.: *Cypris nubilosa* Koch, 1837 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

Notodromas oculata Sars, 1903: OL, PA

Notodromas persica Gurney, 1921: PA

Syn.: *Notodromas entzi* Daday, 1898 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Notodromas persica dalmatina* Petkovski, 1959 (fide Fox 1962)

Notodromas serrata Deb, 1984: OL

Notodromas sinensis Neale & Zhao, 1991: OL, PA

Notodromas trulla Smith & Kamiya, 2014: PA

***Okriocythere* Hart, 1964**

**Okriocythere cheia* Hart, 1964: NA

***Oncocypris* G.W. Müller, 1898**

Syn.: *Oncocypris* Daday, 1908 (fide McKenzie 1982)

Oncocypris bhatiai Battish, 1982: OL

Oncocypris chappuisi Klie, 1939: AT

Oncocypris debundshae Green, 1973: AT

Oncocypris euglypha Rome, 1962: AT

Oncocypris muelleri (Daday, 1910) Lowndes 1932: AT

Oncocypris muelleri Daday, 1910

Syn.: *Oncocypris omercooperi* Lowndes, 1932 (fide Gauthier 1939)

Syn.: *Oncocypris worthingtoni* Lowndes, 1936 (fide Gauthier 1939)

Oncocypris rostrata Savatzenalinton, 2015: OL

Oncocypris schoutedeni Klie, 1938: AT

**Oncocypris voeltzkowi* G.W. Müller, 1898: AT, OL

Syn.: *Oncocypris pustulosa* Gurney, 1916 (fide Gauthier 1939)

Syn.: *Oncocypris brehmii* Tressler, 1937 (fide Gauthier 1939)

***Origocandona* Karanovic, 2005**

Origocandona ballardi Karanovic, 2007: AU

Origocandona grommike Karanovic, 2007: AU

**Origocandona inanitas* Karanovic, 2005: AU

***Ornithocythere* Hobbs, 1967**

Ornithocythere aetodes Hobbs III, 1970: NA

Ornithocythere gypodes Hobbs, 1969: NA

Ornithocythere popi Hobbs III, 1970: NA

Ornithocythere rhea Hobbs III, 1970: NA

Ornithocythere thomai Hobbs & McClure, 1983: NA

**Ornithocythere waltonae* Hobbs, 1967: NA

***Ovambocythere* Martens, 1989**

**Ovambocythere milani* Martens, 1989: AT

***Paracandona* Hartwig, 1899**

**Paracandona euplectella* (Robertson, 1889) Hartwig 1999: NA, PA

Candona euplectella Robertson, 1889

***Paracyprretta* Sars, 1924**

Paracyprretta acanthifera Sars, 1924: AT

**Paracyprretta ampullacea* Sars, 1924: AT

Paracyprretta aratra (Brady, 1904) McKenzie 1971: AT

Cypris aratra Brady, 1904

Paracyprretta minor (G.W. Müller, 1914) Martens *et al.* 1996: AT

Cypris syngamma var. *minor* G.W. Müller, 1914

Syn.: *Paracyprretta rubra* Sars, 1924 (fide Martens *et al.* 1996)

Paracyprretta syngamma (G.W. Müller, 1908) McKenzie, 1971: AT

Cypris syngamma G.W. Müller, 1908

***Paracyprria* Sars, 1910**

Paracyprria adnata Smith & Kamiya, 2006: PA

Paracyprria inopinata (Klie, 1939) Wouters 2001: NT

Dolerocyprria inopinata Klie, 1939

Paracyprria inujimensis (Okubo, 1980) Wouters 1998: PA

Thalassocyprria inujimensis Okubo, 1980

Paracyprria longiseta Hiruta & Kakui, 2016: PA

Paracyprria maryboroughensis Hartmann, 1981: AU

Paracyprria minuta McKenzie, 1968: AU

Paracyprria plumosa Hiruta & Kakui, 2016: PA

* *Paracyprria tenuis* (Sars, 1905) Sars 1910: AU

Paracypris tenuis Sars, 1905

Paracyprria uberis Maddocks, 2005: PAC

***Paracyprideis* Klie, 1929**

* *Paracyprideis fennica* (Hirschmann, 1909) Klie 1929: PA

Cytheridea fennica Hirschmann, 1909

***Paracythereis* Delachaux, 1928**

* *Paracythereis impudica* Delachaux, 1928: NT

***Paralimnocythere* Carbonnel, 1965**

Type species: *Paralimnocythere bouleigensis* Carbonnel, 1965 (fossil species)

Syn.: *Limnocythere (Relictocytherina)* Negadaev-Nikonov 1968 (fide Meisch 2000)

Non *Paralimnocythere* Wang, 1989 (= junior homonym; fide Martens 1992b)

Non *Paralimnocythere* sensu McKenzie & Swanson, 1981 (= *Kiwicythere* Martens, 1992b)

Paralimnocythere alata (Klie, 1939) Martens 1992: PA

Limnocythere alata Klie, 1939

Paralimnocythere compressa (Brady & Norman, 1889) Diebel & Pietrzeniuk 1969: PA

Limnocythere compressa Brady & Norman, 1889

Paralimnocythere diebeli (Petkovski, 1969) Diebel & Pietrzeniuk 1978: PA

Limnocythere diebeli Petkovski, 1969

Paralimnocythere georgevitschi (Petkovski, 1960) Martens 1992: PA

Limnocythere georgevitschi Petkovski, 1960

Paralimnocythere karamani (Petkovski, 1960) Martens 1992: PA

Limnocythere karamani Petkovski, 1960

Paralimnocythere messanai Martens, 1992: PA

Paralimnocythere ochridensis (Klie, 1934) Martens 1992: PA

Limnocythere ochridense Klie, 1934

Paralimnocythere psammophila (Flössner, 1965) Martens 1992: PA

Limnocythere psammophila Flössner, 1965

*Paralimnocythere relict*a (Lilljeborg, 1863) Krstić 1981: PA
*Cythere relict*a Lilljeborg, 1863

Paralimnocythere slavei (Petkovski, 1969) Martens 1992: PA
Limnocythere slavei Petkovski, 1969

Paralimnocythere umbonata (Klie, 1939) Martens 1992: PA
Limnocythere umbonata Klie, 1939

Paranacypris Higuti *et al.*, 2009

**Paranacypris samambaiensis* Higuti *et al.*, 2009: NT

Pelocypris Klie, 1939

Syn.: *Pseudoilyocypris* Ferguson, 1967 (fide Hartmann & Puri 1974)

**Pelocypris lenzi* Klie, 1939: NT

Pelocypris tuberculata (Ferguson, 1967) Delorme 1970: NA
Pseudoilyocypris tuberculata Ferguson, 1967

Penthesilenula Rossetti & Martens, 1998

Penthesilenula aotearoa (Rossetti *et al.*, 1998) Rossetti & Martens 1998: AU, NT

Darwinula aotearoa Rossetti *et al.*, 1998

Penthesilenula araucana (Löffler, 1961) Rossetti & Martens 1998: NT

Darwinula araucana Löffler, 1961

Penthesilenula brasiliensis (Pinto & Kotzian, 1961) Rossetti & Martens 1998: AT, AU, NA, NT, OL, PA, PAC

Darwinula africana brasiliensis Pinto & Kotzian, 1961

Syn.: *Darwinula africana* Klie, 1935 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)

Syn.: *Darwinula dicastrii* Löffler, 1966 (fide Rossetti & Martens 1998)

**Penthesilenula inca*e (Delachaux, 1928) Rossetti & Martens 1998: NT

*Darwinula inca*e Delachaux, 1928

Penthesilenula kohanga (Rossetti *et al.*, 1998) Rossetti & Martens 1998: AU

Darwinula kohanga Rossetti *et al.*, 1998

Penthesilenula malayica (Menzel, 1923) Rossetti & Martens 1998: AT, OL, PAC

Darwinula malayica Menzel, 1923

Penthesilenula reidae Pinto *et al.*, 2004: NT

Penthesilenula repoa (Chapman, 1963) Rossetti & Martens 1998: AU

Darwinula repoa Chapman, 1963

Penthesilenula setosa (Daday, 1902) Rossetti & Martens 1998: NT

Darwinula setosa Daday, 1902

Penthesilenula sphagna (Barclay, 1968) Rossetti & Martens 1998: AU

Darwinula sphagna Barclay, 1968

Pericythere Hartmann, 1957

Pericythere arcuata Hartmann, 1957: NT

**Pericythere foveata* Hartmann, 1957: NT

Pericythere marginata Hartmann, 1959: NT

Perissocytheridea Stephenson, 1938

Syn.: *Ilyocythere* Klie, 1939 (fide Hartmann & Puri 1974)

Perissocytheridea bicelliforma Swain, 1955: NA

Perissocytheridea bicelliforma var. *proppammia* Swain, 1955

Perissocytheridea costata (Hartmann, 1957) Hartmann & Puri 1974: NT

Ilyocythere costata Hartmann, 1957

Perissocytheridea cribrosa (Klie, 1933) Keyser 1976: NT
Ilyocythere cribrosa Klie, 1933
Perissocytheridea cytheridellaformis Forester, 1975: NA
Perissocytheridea dentatomarginata (Hartmann, 1957) Hartmann & Puri 1974: NT
Ilyocythere dentatomarginata Hartmann, 1957
Perissocytheridea kroemmelbeini Pinto & Ornellas, 1970: NT
**Perissocytheridea matsoni* (Stephenson, 1935) Stephenson 1938: NT
Potamides matsoni Stephenson, 1935
Perissocytheridea meyerabichi (Hartmann, 1953) Benson & Kaesler 1963: NT
Ilyocythere meyer-abichi Hartmann, 1953
Perissocytheridea plauta Forester, 1975: NA
Perissocytheridea salvadoriana (Hartmann, 1957) Wouters 1994: NT
Elofsonella salvadoriana Hartmann, 1957

Phreatocandona Danielopol, 1973

**Phreatocandona motasi* Danielopol, 1973: PA

Phymocythere Hobbs & Hart, 1966

Phymocythere lophota Hobbs & Peters, 1993: NA
**Phymocythere phyma* (Hobbs & Walton, 1962) Hobbs & Hart 1966: NA
Entocythere phyma Hobbs & Walton, 1962

Physocypria Vávra, 1897

Syn.: *Keysercypria* Karanovic, 2011 (partim) **syn. nov.**
Physocypria aethiopica Klie, 1935: AT
Physocypria affinis Klie, 1933: NT
Keysercypria affinis (Klie, 1933) Karanovic 2011
Physocypria biwaensis (Okubo, 1990) Okubo 2004: PA
Cypria biwaense Okubo, 1990 (spelling error?)
**Physocypria bullata* (Vávra, 1897) G.W. Müller 1912: AT, PA
Cypria bullata Vávra, 1897
Physocypria capensis (Sars, 1895) Klie 1933: AT, OL, PA
Cypria capensis Sars, 1895
 Syn.: *Cypria armata* G.W. Müller, 1898 (fide Martens 1984)
Physocypria castanea (Brady, 1904) McKenzie 1971: AT
Cypria castanea Brady, 1904
Physocypria circinata Würdig & Pinto, 1993: NT
Keysercypria circinata (Würdig & Pinto, 1993) Karanovic 2011
Physocypria crenulata (Sars, 1903) G.W. Müller 1912: NT, OL, PA
Cypria crenulata Sars, 1903
Physocypria dadayi Martens & Savatentalinton, 2011: AT
 Nom. nov. pro *Physocypria denticulata* (Daday, 1910) nec Daday, 1905
Cyclocypris denticulata Daday, 1910
Physocypria deformis Klie, 1940: NT
Keysercypria deformis (Klie, 1940) Karanovic 2011
Physocypria denticulata (Daday, 1905) Klie 1935: NA, NT
Cypria denticulata Daday, 1905
Physocypria dentifera (Sharpe, 1918) G.W. Müller 1903: NA
Cypria dentifera Sharpe, 1918
Physocypria devai Arora, 1931: OL
Physocypria dumonti Martens, 1982: AT

- Physocypria exquisita* (Furtos, 1936) Tressler 1947: NA
Cypria exquisita Furtos, 1936
- Physocypria furfuracea* (Brady, 1886) Victor & Fernando 1979b: OL
Cypria furfuracea Brady, 1886
- Physocypria gibbera* (Furtos, 1936) Tressler 1947: NA, NT
Cypria gibbera Furtos, 1936
- Physocypria granadae* Hartmann, 1959: NT
- Physocypria inequivalva* (Turner, 1893) Tressler 1947: NA
Cypria inequivalva Turner, 1893
- Physocypria inflata* Furtos, 1933: NA
- Physocypria ivanae* (Díaz & Lopretto, 2011) **comb. nov.**: NT
Keysercypria ivanae Díaz & Lopretto, 2011
- Physocypria kerkyrensis* Klie, 1936: PA
- Physocypria koenikei* (Daday, 1910) Martens 1982: AT (see Taxonomic notes)
Cypria koenikei Daday, 1910
- Physocypria kraepelini* G.W. Müller, 1903: NA, OL, PA
 Syn.: *Cypria (Physocypria) fadeewi* Dubowsky, 1927 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Physocypria kliei* Schäfer, 1934 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Cypria inversa* Klie, 1941 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Physocypria perlata* Rome, 1943 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Physocypria larensis* Hartmann, 1964: PA
- Physocypria longiseta* Klie, 1930: NT
Keysercypria longiseta (Klie, 1930) Karanovic 2011
- Physocypria minicapensis* Green, 1962: AT
- Physocypria minuta* Victor & Michael, 1975: OL
- Physocypria nipponica* Okubo, 1990: OL, PA
- Physocypria pelagica* (Brehm, 1932) **comb. nov.**: NT
Cypria pelagica Brehm, 1932
 Syn.: *Cypria petenensis* Ferguson *et al.*, 1964 **syn. nov.** nec Klie, 1932
- Physocypria posterotuberculata* (Furtos, 1935) Tressler 1947: NA
Cypria (Physocypria) posterotuberculata Furtos, 1935
- Physocypria pustulosa* (Sharpe, 1897) G.W. Müller 1903: NA
Cypria pustulosa Sharpe, 1897
 Syn.: *Cypria globula* Furtos, 1933 (fide Benson & McDonald 1963)
- Physocypria sanctaeannae* Margalef, 1961: NT
Keysercypria sanctaeannae (Margalef, 1961) Karanovic 2011
- Physocypria schubarti* Farkas, 1958: NT
Keysercypria schubarti (Farkas, 1958) Karanovic 2011
- Physocypria stricta* Rome, 1962: AT
- Physocypria tuberosa* Gurney, 1916: OL
- Physocypria xanabanica* Furtos, 1936: NT
Cypria (Physocypria) xanabanica Furtos, 1936
Keysercypria xanabanica (Furtos, 1936) Karanovic 2011
- Pierrecandona*** Karanovic, 2007
- **Pierrecandona posteriorrecta* Karanovic, 2007: AU
- Pilbaracandona*** Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003
- Pilbaracandona colonia* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003: AU
- **Pilbaracandona eberhardi* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003: AU
- Pilbaracandona kosmos* Karanovic, 2007: AU

Pilbaracandona rhabdote Karanovic, 2007: AU

Pilbaracandona rosa Karanovic, 2007: AU

Pilbaracandona temporaria Karanovic, 2007: AU

Pioneercandonopsis Karanovic, 2005

**Pioneercandonopsis hancocki* Karanovic, 2005: AU

Platycypris Herbst, 1957

**Platycypris baueri* Herbst, 1957: AU

Plectocythere Hobbs III, 1965

**Plectocythere crotaphis* Hobbs III, 1965: NA

Plectocythere johnsonae Hobbs & Hart, 1966: NA

Plectocythere kentuckiensis Hobbs & Peters, 1991: NA

Plectocythere odelli Norden, 1977: NA

Plesiocypridopsis (Rome, 1965) McKenzie 1971

Cypridopsis (*Plesiocypridopsis*) Rome 1965

Plesiocypridopsis affinis (Klie, 1944) Rome 1965: AT

Cypridopsis affinis Klie, 1944

Plesiocypridopsis alluaudi (Klie, 1935) Martens 1984: AT

Cypridopsis alluaudi Klie, 1935

Plesiocypridopsis angularis (Victor & Michael, 1975) George & Martens 2002: OL

Potamocypris angularis Victor & Michael, 1975

Plesiocypridopsis arsenia (Tressler, 1937) Victor & Fernando 1982: AU, OL

Cypridopsis arsenia Tressler, 1937

Plesiocypridopsis brachychaeta (Goins, 1972) **comb. nov.**: NA

Potamocypris brachychaeta Goins, 1972

Plesiocypridopsis chrissiensis (Methuen, 1910) Rome 1965: AT

Cypris chrissiensis Methuen, 1910

Plesiocypridopsis dispar (Hartmann, 1964) Victor & Fernando 1982: OL

Cypridopsis dispar Hartmann, 1964

Plesiocypridopsis fuelleborni (Daday, 1910) Martens 1984: AT

Potamocypris fuelleborni Daday, 1910

Plesiocypridopsis huaronensis (Delachaux, 1928) Martens & Behen 1994: NT

Cypridopsis huaronensis Delachaux, 1928

Plesiocypridopsis humilior (Gauthier, 1934) Martens 1984: AT

Cypridopsis humilior Gauthier, 1934

Plesiocypridopsis inaequivalva (Klie, 1933) McKenzie 1971: AT

Cypridopsis inaequivalva Klie, 1933

Plesiocypridopsis insidiosa (Rome, 1965) McKenzie 1971: AT

Cypridopsis insidiosa Rome, 1965

Plesiocypridopsis laevigata (Klie, 1935) Martens 1984: AT

Zonocypris laevigata Klie, 1935

Plesiocypridopsis maduraiensis (Victor & Michael, 1975) **comb. nov.**: OL

Cypridopsis maduraiensis Victor & Michael, 1975

**Plesiocypridopsis newtoni* (Brady & Robertson, 1870) McKenzie 1971: AT, OL, PA

Cypridopsis newtoni Brady & Robertson, 1870

Syn.: ?*Cypridopsis lunata* Moniez, 1888 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

Syn.: *Cypridopsis* (*Candonella*) *albida* Vávra, 1897 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)

Syn.: *Cypridopsis aldabrae* G.W. Müller, 1898 (fide Meisch 2000)

- Syn.: *Potamocypris intermedia* Daday, 1900 (fide Meisch & Forró 1998)
 Syn.: *Cypridopsis pilosa* Anichini, 1967 (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015)
Plesiocypridopsis silvestrii (Daday, 1902) Martens & Behen 1994: NT
Potamocypris silvestrii Daday, 1902
Plesiocypridopsis thermarum (Tagliasacchi-Masala, 1968) Martens *et al.* 1991: PA
Cypridopsis thermarum Tagliasacchi-Masala, 1968

***Pontoparta* Vávra, 1901**

- Pontoparta eleotridis* (Harding, 1962) Maddocks 1992: PAC
Paracypria eleotridis Harding, 1962
Pontoparta hartmanni Keyser, 1975: NA, NT
 **Pontoparta rara* Vávra, 1901: PAC
Pontoparta salina Harding, 1955: PA

***Potamocypris* Brady, 1870**

- Syn.: *Cypridopsella* Kaufmann, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Paracypridopsis* Kaufmann, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Cyprilla* Sars, 1924 (fide Meisch 2000)
Potamocypris altenburgensis Fuhrmann, 2010: PA
Potamocypris alveolata Daday, 1910: AT, NT
Potamocypris arcuata (Sars, 1903) G.W. Müller 1912: PA, NA
Cypridopsella arcuata Sars, 1903
 Syn.: *Cypris orientalis* Baird, 1859 (unused older synonym, fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Cypridopsis verrucosa* Daday, 1894 (fide Meisch & Forró 1998)
 Syn.: *Potamocypris alması* Daday, 1904 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Cypridopsis dubia* Masi, 1905 (fide Meisch 1985)
 Syn.: *Potamocypris maculata* Alm, 1914 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Potamocypris longisetosa* Bronstein, 1928 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Potamocypris hyboforma* Dobbin, 1941 (fide George & Martens 2002)
 Syn.: *Potamocypris alması caspica* Hartmann, 1964 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Potamocypris alması minor* Hartmann, 1964 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Potamocypris rullieri* Anichini, 1968 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Potamocypris caspica oligogranulata* Sywula, 1968 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Potamocypris caspica macrogranulata* Sywula, 1968 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Potamocypris maculata oligogranulata* Sywula, 1974 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Potamocypris maculata macrogranulata* Sywula, 1974 (fide Meisch 2000)
Potamocypris bituminicola Klie, 1940: NT
Potamocypris bowmani Ferguson, 1967: NA
Potamocypris chelazzii Martens, 1982: AT
Potamocypris comosa Furtos, 1933: NA
Potamocypris compressa (Furtos, 1933) Horne *et al.* 2011: NA
Potamocypris smaragdina var. *compressa* Furtos, 1933
Potamocypris dadayi (Méhes, 1914) Löffler 1963a: NT
Cypridopsis dadayi Méhes, 1914
Potamocypris deflexa (Sars, 1924) Gauthier 1939: AT
Cyprilla deflexa Sars, 1924
Potamocypris dorsomarginata Rome, 1965: AT
Potamocypris elegantula Furtos, 1933: NA
Potamocypris fallax Fox, 1967: PA
 Syn.: *Potamocypris wolffi* sensu Bronstein 1928, Klie 1938a (fide Meisch 1984)
 **Potamocypris fulva* (Brady, 1868) Brady 1870: PA
Bairdia fulva Brady, 1868

- Potamocypris gibbula* (Sars, 1924) Gauthier 1939: AT
Cyprilla gibbula Sars, 1924
- Potamocypris humilis* (Sars, 1924) Gauthier 1939: AT
Cyprilla humilis Sars, 1924
- Potamocypris hummelincki* Klie, 1933: NT
- Potamocypris illinoisensis* Hoff, 1943: NA
- Potamocypris insularis* Allison & Holden, 1971: PAC
- Potamocypris islagrandensis* Hoff, 1943: NA, NT
- Potamocypris islagrandensis islagrandensis* Hoff, 1943
- Potamocypris islagrandensis nicaraguensis* Hartmann, 1959
- Potamocypris koenikei* Daday, 1910: AT
- Potamocypris lobata* Daday, 1910: AT
- Potamocypris mastigophora* (Methuen, 1910) Cohen 1986: AT, PA
Cypris mastigophora Methuen, 1910
 Syn.: *Cyprilla reniformis* Brady, 1907 (fide Meisch 1985)
 Syn.: *Cyprilla producta* Sars, 1924 (fide Meisch 1985)
- Potamocypris narayanani* George & Martens, 2002: OL
- Potamocypris ombrophila* Margalef, 1961: NT
- Potamocypris opaca* Fuhrmann & Goth, 2011: PA
- Potamocypris pallida* Alm, 1914: NA, PA
 Syn.: *Potamocypris thienemanni* Klie, 1925 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Potamocypris paludum* Gauthier, 1939: PA
 Nom. nov. pro *Cyprilla arcuata* Sars, 1924 nec Sars, 1903
- Potamocypris philotherma* Rome, 1970: PA
- Potamocypris problematica* Löffler, 1963: NT
- Potamocypris reticulata* Huang, 1979: PA
- Potamocypris saskatchewanensis* Ferguson, 1959: NA
- Potamocypris schubarti* Klie, 1940: NT
- Potamocypris similis* G.W. Müller, 1912: PA
 Nom. nov. pro *Potamocypris variegata* Kaufmann, 1900 nec *Cypridopsis variegata* Brady & Norman, 1889
- Potamocypris smaragdina* (Vávra, 1891) Daday 1900: NA, NT, PA
Cypridopsis smaragdina Vávra, 1891
 Syn.: *Potamocypris diana* Fox, 1965 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Potamocypris steueri* Klie, 1935: PA
 Syn.: *Potamocypris tetrataeniata* Anichini, 1967 (fide Meisch 1985)
- Potamocypris stewarti* Daday, 1908: PA
- Potamocypris sudzukii* Okubo, 1992: OL
- Potamocypris tenuilamellata* Fuhrmann & Goth, 2011: PA
- Potamocypris unicaudata* Schäfer, 1943: NA, NT, PA
 Syn.: *Potamocypris vanoyei* De Vos, 1946 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Potamocypris variegata* (Brady & Norman, 1889) Daday 1900: NA, PA
Cypridopsis variegata Brady & Norman, 1889
- Potamocypris villosa* (Jurine, 1820) Sars 1890: NT, PA
Monoculus villosa Jurine, 1820
 Syn.: *Cypridopsis villosa crassipes* Masi, 1905 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Potamocypris worthingtoni* (Lowndes, 1936) Klie 1939a: AT
Cypridopsella worthingtoni Lowndes, 1936
- Potamocypris zschokkei* (Kaufmann, 1900) G.W. Müller 1912: PA
Paracypridopsis zschokkei Kaufmann, 1900

- Syn.: *Potamocypris hambergi hambergi* Alm, 1914 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Potamocypris hambergi rotundata* Alm, 1915 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Potamocypris wolffi* Brehm, 1920 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Potamocypris compacta* Klie, 1925 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Potamocypris tarnogradskyi* Bronstein, 1928 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Potamocypris pyrenaica* Margalef, 1947 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Potamocypris foxi* Sywula, 1972 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Nom. nov. pro *P. wolffi* Brehm, 1920 sensu Klie 1938a

Potamocythere Schornikov, 1986

- **Potamocythere murgabensis* Schornikov, 1986: PA

Prionocypris Brady & Norman, 1896

- Prionocypris gansensis* Huang, 1964: PA
Prionocypris marplei Chapman, 1963: AU
Prionocypris zenkeri (Chyzer & Toth, 1858) Lowndes 1931: PA
Cypris zenkeri Chyzer & Toth, 1858
 Syn.: **Prionocypris serrata* Norman, 1861 (fide Martens 1989)
 Syn.: *Cypris bicolor* G.W. Müller, 1880 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

Pseudocandona Kaufmann, 1900

- Syn.: *Metacandona* Bronstein, 1930 (fide Bronstein 1947)
Pseudocandona abei Smith & Janz, 2008: PA
Pseudocandona academica Mazepova, 1982: PA
Pseudocandona agostinhoi Higuti & Martens, 2014: NT
Pseudocandona albicans (Brady, 1864) Danielopol 1973: NA, PA
Candona albicans Brady, 1864
 Syn.: *Candona parallela* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Candona parallela prespica* Petkovski, 1959 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Candona profundicola* Löffler, 1960 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Candona pseudoparallela* Löffler, 1961 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Candona altoalpina* Löffler, 1963 (fide Meisch 2000)
Pseudocandona alta Bronstein, 1947: PA
Pseudocandona annae (Méhes, 1914) Broodbakker 1983a: NT
Pseudocandona annae annae (Méhes, 1914) Broodbakker 1983
Candona annae Méhes, 1914
Pseudocandona annae var. *septentrionalis* (Furtos, 1935) Broodbakker 1983
Candona annae var. *septentrionalis* Furtos, 1935
Pseudocandona antilliana Broodbakker, 1983: NT
Pseudocandona arcuata (Klie, 1932) **comb. nov.**: PA
Candona arcuata Klie, 1932
Pseudocandona artuta Mazepova, 1984: PA
Pseudocandona atmeta Smith & Kamiya, 2015: PA
Pseudocandona bazlikova Mazepova, 1990: PA
Pseudocandona becca Smith & Kamiya, 2015: PA
Pseudocandona bispinosa (Bronstein, 1930) Bronstein 1947: PA
Metacandona bispinosa Bronstein, 1930
Pseudocandona capitata Mazepova, 1982: PA
Pseudocandona caribbeana Broodbakker, 1983: NT

- Pseudocandona carinata* (Hartwig, 1901) Fuhrmann 2012: PA
Candona hartwigi carinata Hartwig, 1901
- Pseudocandona ceratina* Mazepova, 1982: PA
- Pseudocandona choi* (Karanovic & Lee, 2012) **comb. nov.**: PA
Typhlocypris choi Karanovic & Lee, 2012
- Pseudocandona cillisi* Higuti & Martens, 2014: NT
- Pseudocandona claudinae* Higuti & Martens, 2014: NT
- Pseudocandona complexiva* Mazepova, 1985: PA
- Pseudocandona compressa* (Koch, 1838) Danielopol 1973: NA, PA
Cypris compressa Koch, 1838
 Syn.: *Candona fallax* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Candona crispata* Klie, 1926 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Pseudocandona corniculata* Mazepova, 1984: PA
- Pseudocandona cubensis* Broodbakker, 1983: NT
- Pseudocandona delormei* (Karanovic, 2006) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NA
Typhlocypris delormei Karanovic, 2006
- Pseudocandona dorsoconcava* (Bronstein, 1947) Danielopol 1980: PA
Candona dorsoconcava Bronstein, 1947
- Pseudocandona elliptica* (Furtos, 1933) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NA
Candona elliptica Furtos, 1933
- Pseudocandona falcula* Smith & Kamiya, 2015: PA
- Pseudocandona fluviatilis* (Hoff, 1942) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NA
Candona fluviatilis Hoff, 1942
- Pseudocandona geratsi* Broodbakker, 1983: NT
- Pseudocandona glauci* Mazepova, 1990: PA
- Pseudocandona grumifera* Mazepova, 1984: PA
- Pseudocandona hartwigi* (G.W. Müller, 1900) Martens & Dumont 1984: PA
Candona hartwigi G.W. Müller, 1900
 Syn.: *Candona cronebergi* Hartwig, 1899 (unused older syn., fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Candona absoloni* Caraion, 1976 (fide Karanovic 2005)
- Pseudocandona herbigrada* Mazepova, 1982: PA
- Pseudocandona inaequalis* (Bronstein, 1930) Danielopol 1982b: PA
- Pseudocandona inaequalis inaequalis* (Bronstein, 1930)
Candona inaequalis inaequalis Bronstein, 1930
- Pseudocandona inaequalis baikalensis* (Bronstein, 1930) Danielopol 1982b
Candona inaequalis baikalensis Bronstein, 1930
- Pseudocandona insculpta* (G.W. Müller, 1900) Kaufmann 1900: PA
Candona insculpta G.W. Müller, 1900
 Syn.: **Candona pubescens* Koch, 1837 (unused older synonym, fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Pseudocandona vasconica* (Margalef, 1946) **comb. nov., syn. nov.**
 Syn.: *Candona vasconica* (Margalef, 1946) Margalef 1953 **syn. nov.**
 Syn.: *Candona neglecta* var. *vasconica* Margalef, 1946 **syn. nov.**
- Pseudocandona jeanneli* (Klie, 1931) Danielopol 1986: NA
Candona jeanneli Klie, 1931
- Pseudocandona lobipes* (Hartwig, 1900) Wouters 1989: PA
Candona lobipes Hartwig, 1900
 Syn.: *Candona brevis* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Pseudocandona lukini* Mazepova, 1985: PA
- Pseudocandona malomorica* Mazepova, 1982: PA

- Pseudocandona marchica* (Hartwig, 1899) Carbonnel 1969: PA
Candona marchica Hartwig, 1899
 Syn.: *Candona rostrata* sensu G.W. Müller 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Pseudocandona marengoensis* (Klie, 1931) Danielopol 1973: NA, OL
Candona marengoensis Klie, 1931
- Pseudocandona mira* (Sywula, 1976) Danielopol 1980: PA
Candona (*Typhlocypris*) *mira* Sywula, 1976
- Pseudocandona morimotoi* (McKenzie, 1972) Danielopol 1986: PA
Candona morimotoi McKenzie, 1972
- Pseudocandona olchonica* Mazepova, 1990: PA
- Pseudocandona onduotoryensis* Mazepova, 1984: PA
- Pseudocandona parvispinosa* Bronstein, 1947: PA
- Pseudocandona parvula* (Sars, 1926) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NA, NT
Candona parvula Sars, 1926
 Syn.: *Candona exilis* Furtos, 1933 (fide Karanovic 2007)
- Pseudocandona pedropalensis* Méhes, 1914 **comb. nov.**: NT
Candona pedropalensis Méhes, 1914
- Pseudocandona pratensis* (Hartwig, 1901) Danielopol 1980: PA
Candona pratensis Hartwig, 1901
 Syn.: *Candona compressa* sensu Kaufmann 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)
 Syn.: *Candona pubescens* sensu G.W. Müller 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Pseudocandona pseudosetosa* Mazepova, 1990: PA
- Pseudocandona pumilis* Würdig & Pinto, 1999: NT
- Pseudocandona punctata* (Furtos, 1933) Swain 1995: NA
Candona punctata Furtos, 1933
- Pseudocandona regisnikolai* Karanovic & Petkovski, 1999: PA
- Pseudocandona renalis* Mazepova, 1982: PA
- Pseudocandona renoensis* (Gutentag & Benson, 1962) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NA, PA
Candona renoensis Gutentag & Benson, 1962
- Pseudocandona rostrata* (Brady & Norman, 1889) Carbonnel 1969: NA, PA
Candona rostrata Brady & Norman, 1889
- Pseudocandona sarsi* (Hartwig, 1899) Meisch *et al.* 1990: PA
Candona sarsi Hartwig, 1899
 Syn.: *Candona dentata* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Pseudocandona saxatilis* Bronstein, 1947: PA
- Pseudocandona schmorditzi* Fuhrmann & Goth, 2011: PA
- Pseudocandona scita* Mazepova, 1982: PA
- Pseudocandona semicognita* (Schäfer, 1934) Griffiths 1995: PA
Candona semicognita Schäfer, 1934
- Pseudocandona setosa* Bronstein, 1947: PA
- Pseudocandona setosa setosa* Bronstein, 1947
- Pseudocandona setosa abyssalis* Mazepova, 1990
- Pseudocandona slavei* Pekovski, 1969: PA
- Pseudocandona stagnalis* (Sars, 1890) Meisch & Broodbakker 1993: NA, PA
Candona stagnalis Sars, 1890
 Syn.: *Candona zenkeri* Sars, 1890 (fide Klie 1938a)
 Syn.: *Candona ambigua* Scott, 1891 (fide Klie 1938a)
 Syn.: *Candona rara* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Klie 1938a)
 Syn.: *Candona quadrata* Alm, 1914 (fide Klie 1938a)
 Syn.: *Candona stagnalis* var. *longisetosa* Furtos, 1933 (fide Delorme 1970)

MEISCH C. *et al.*, Global checklist of extant non-marine Ostracoda

Pseudocandona sucki (Hartwig, 1901) Danielopol 1980: PA
Candona sucki Hartwig, 1901
 Syn.: *Candona compressa* sensu Sars 1925 (fide Sywula 1974)
Pseudocandona tenuirostris Hiruta & Mawatari, 2013: PA
Pseudocandona triquetroides (Sywula, 1974) Meisch 1996: PA
Candona triquetroides Sywula, 1974
Pseudocandona tuberculata Bronstein, 1947: PA
Pseudocandona tuberculata tuberculata Bronstein, 1947
Pseudocandona tuberculata distorta Mazepova, 1990
Pseudocandona tuberculata huluguneica Mazepova, 1990
Pseudocandona valosa Mazepova, 1982: PA
Pseudocandona valosiformis Mazepova, 1990: PA
Pseudocandona werestschagini (Bronstein, 1930) Bronstein 1947: PA
Metacandona werestschagini Bronstein, 1930

***Pseudocypretta* Klie, 1932**

**Pseudocypretta maculata* Klie, 1932: OL

***Pseudocypridopsis* Karanovic, 1999**

**Pseudocypridopsis clathrata* (Klie, 1937) Karanovic 1999: PA
Cypridopsis clathrata Klie, 1937
Pseudocypridopsis hartmanni Petkovski *et al.*, 2009: PA
Pseudocypridopsis petkovskii Karanovic, 2000: PA
Pseudocypridopsis sywulai Petkovski *et al.*, 2009: PA

***Pseudocypris* Daday, 1910**

Pseudocypris acuta (G.W. Müller, 1914) McKenzie 1971: AT
Cypris acuta G.W. Müller, 1914
 Syn.: *Pseudocypris testudo* Sars, 1924 (fide Martens 1990b)
 **Pseudocypris bouvieri* Daday, 1910: AT
Pseudocypris circularis Sars, 1924: AT
Pseudocypris expansa Sars, 1924: AT
Pseudocypris gibbera Sars, 1924: AT
Pseudocypris patialaensis Battish, 1977: OL
Pseudocypris spinosa (Methuen, 1910) McKenzie 1971: AT
Cypris spinosa Methuen, 1910
Pseudocypris triquetra Sars, 1924: AT

***Pseudolimnocythere* Klie, 1938**

Pseudolimnocythere hartmanni Danielopol, 1979: PA
 **Pseudolimnocythere hypogaea* Klie, 1938: PA

***Pseudostrandesia* Savatnalinton & Martens, 2009**

Pseudostrandesia calapanensis (Tressler, 1937) Savatnalinton & Martens 2009a: OL, PA
Strandesia calapanensis Tressler, 1937
 Syn.: *Strandesia uenoi* Klie, 1938 (fide Savatnalinton & Martens 2010)
Pseudostrandesia gaetani Savatnalinton & Martens, 2010: OL
Pseudostrandesia mamarilorum (Victor & Fernando, 1981) Savatnalinton & Martens 2009a: OL
Pseudostrandesia mamarilorum mamarilorum (Victor & Fernando, 1981) Savatnalinton & Martens 2009a
Strandesia mamarilorum mamarilorum Victor & Fernando, 1981
Pseudostrandesia mamarilorum sumatrana (Victor & Fernando, 1981) Savatnalinton & Martens 2009a
Strandesia mamarilorum sumatrana Victor & Fernando, 1981

Pseudostrandesia ovata Savatnalinton & Martens, 2010: OL

Pseudostrandesia phetchabunensis Savatnalinton & Martens, 2010: OL

**Pseudostrandesia striatoreticulata* (Klie, 1932) Savatnalinton & Martens 2009a: OL

Strandesia striatoreticulata Klie, 1932

Pseudostrandesia thailandensis Savatnalinton & Martens, 2010: OL

Psittocythere Hobbs & Walton, 1975

**Psittocythere psitta* Hobbs & Walton, 1975: NA

Psychrodromus Danielopol & McKenzie, 1977

Psychrodromus betharrami Danielopol & Baltanás, 1993: PA

Psychrodromus fontinalis (Wolf, 1920) Danielopol & McKenzie 1977: PA

Ilyodromus fontinalis Wolf, 1920

**Psychrodromus olivaceus* (Brady & Norman, 1889) Danielopol & McKenzie 1977: PA

Erpetocypris olivacea Brady & Norman, 1889

Psychrodromus peristericus (Petkovski, 1959) Danielopol & McKenzie 1977: PA

Ilyodromus peristericus Petkovski, 1959

Psychrodromus robertsoni (Brady & Norman, 1889) Danielopol & McKenzie 1977: PA

Erpetocypris robertsoni Brady & Norman, 1889

Psychrodromus tunisicus Zaibi *et al.*, 2013: PA

Psychrodromus turcicus (Hartmann, 1964) Danielopol & McKenzie 1977: PA

Ilyodromus turcicus Hartmann, 1964

Ramotha Martens, 1992

Ramotha capensis (G.W. Müller, 1908) Martens 1992: AT

Cypris capensis G.W. Müller, 1908

Ramotha corpulenta (Sars, 1895) Martens 1992: AT

Cypris corpulenta Sars, 1895

Ramotha crassa (Klie, 1939) Martens 1992: AT

Strandesia crassa Klie, 1939

Syn.: *Cypris dromedarius* Fischer, 1851 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

Syn.: *Eucypris bouilloni* Kiss, 1959 (fide Martens 1992)

Ramotha curtisae Martens, 1992: AT

**Ramotha hirta* (Sars, 1924) Martens 1992: AT

Eucypris hirta Sars, 1924

Syn.: *Cypris corpulenta* sensu G.W. Müller, 1908 (fide Martens 1992)

Ramotha kenyensis (Lindroth, 1953) Martens 1992: AT

Eucypris kenyensis Lindroth, 1953

Ramotha montana (Lindroth, 1953) Martens 1992: AT

Eucypris montana Lindroth, 1953

Syn.: *Eucypris hirta* sensu Klie 1944 (fide Martens 1992)

Ramotha producta (Sars, 1924) Martens 1992: AT

Eucypris producta Sars, 1924

Ramotha purcelli (Sars, 1924) Martens 1992: AT

Eucypris purcelli Sars, 1924

Ramotha trichota (G.W. Müller, 1908) Martens 1992: AT

Cypris trichota G.W. Müller, 1908

Ramotha trigona (Sars, 1895) Martens 1992: AT

Cypris trigona Sars, 1895

***Renaudocypris* McKenzie, 1980**

- **Renaudocypris gorongae* McKenzie, 1980: AU
- Renaudocypris luzonensis* Wouters, 1986: OL
- Renaudocypris natans* Hartmann, 1984: PAC
- Renaudocypris wolffi* (Harding, 1962) McKenzie 1980: PAC
- Pontoparta wolffi* Harding, 1962

***Repandocypris* Halse & McRae, 2004**

- **Repandocypris austinensis* Halse & McRae, 2004: AU
- Repandocypris gleneagles* Halse & McRae, 2004: AU

***Reticypis* McKenzie, 1978**

- Reticypis clava* De Deckker, 1981: AU
- Reticypis dedeckkeri* McKenzie, 1978: AU
- **Reticypis herbsti* McKenzie, 1978: AU
- Reticypis kurdimurka* De Deckker, 1981: AU
- Reticypis pinguis* De Deckker, 1981: AU
- Reticypis walbu* De Deckker, 1979: AU

***Rhadinocythere* Hart, 1962**

- **Rhadinocythere serrata* (Hoff, 1944) Hart 1962: NA
- Entocythere serrata* Hoff, 1944

***Riekocythere* Hart & Hart, 1967**

- **Riekocythere cherax* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU
- Riekocythere xenika* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

***Riocypris* Klie, 1935**

- Riocypris hinzeae* Karanovic, 2008: AU (see Taxonomic notes)
- **Riocypris uruguayensis* Klie, 1935: NT

***Romecytheridea* Wouters, 1988**

- **Romecytheridea ampla* Wouters, 1988: AT
- Romecytheridea bacata* Wouters & Martens, 2007: AT
- Romecytheridea belone* Wouters & Martens, 2001: AT
- Romecytheridea concurrens* Wouters & Martens, 2008: AT
- Romecytheridea longior* Wouters & Martens, 1999: AT
- Romecytheridea plegma* Wouters & Martens, 2001: AT
- Romecytheridea tenuisculpta* (Rome, 1962) Wouters 1988: AT
- Haplocytheridea tenuisculpta* Rome, 1962

***Rudjakoviella* Triebel, 1973**

- Nom. nov. pro *Xenocypris* Triebel, 1962 nec Günther, 1868 (genus of fish) (fide Malz 1973)
- **Rudjakoviella prolongata* (Triebel, 1962) Triebel 1973: NT
- Xenocypris prolongata* Triebel, 1962
- Syn.: *Xenocypris procera* Triebel, 1962 (nom. nud.) (fide Kempf 1980a)

***Rugosuscandona* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2017**

- **Rugosuscandona scharfi* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2017: NA

***Sagittocythere* Hart, 1962**

- **Sagittocythere barri* (Hart & Hobbs, 1961) Hart 1962: NA
- Entocythere barri* Hart & Hobbs, 1961
- Sagittocythere stygia* Hart & Hart, 1966: NA

***Sanyuania* Zhao & Han, 1980**

Type species: *Sanyuania psaronius* Zhao & Han, 1980 (marine fossil species)

Sanyuania segersi Savatnalinton & Martens, 2009: OL

***Sarscypridopsis* McKenzie, 1977**

**Sarscypridopsis aculeata* (Costa, 1847) McKenzie 1977: AT, AU, NA, NT, PA

Cypris aculeata Costa, 1847

Syn.: *Cypris aculeata* Lilljeborg, 1853 (fide Alm 1915)

Syn.: *Potamocypris gregaria* Sars, 1895 (fide Sywula 1966)

Syn.: *Cypridopsisella granulata* Sars, 1903 (fide Sywula 1966)

Syn.: *Cypridopsis triquetra* G.W. Müller, 1908 (fide Martens 1984)

Syn.: *Cypridopsis spinifera* Sars, 1924 (fide Martens *et al.* 1996)

Syn.: *Cypridopsis obstinata* Barclay, 1968 (fide Meisch 2000)

Sarscypridopsis brevis (Sars, 1924) Martens 1984: AT

Cypridopsis brevis Sars, 1924

Sarscypridopsis clavata (Sars, 1924) Martens 1984: AT

Cypridopsis clavata Sars, 1924

Sarscypridopsis echinata (G.W. Müller, 1908) McKenzie 1977: AT

Cypridopsis echinata G.W. Müller, 1908

Sarscypridopsis elizabethae (Sars, 1924) Martens 1984: AT

Cypridopsis elizabethae Sars, 1924

Sarscypridopsis glabrata (Sars, 1924) Martens 1984: AT

Cypridopsis glabrata Sars, 1924

Sarscypridopsis hirsuta (Sars, 1924) Martens 1984: AT

Cypridopsis hirsuta Sars, 1924

Sarscypridopsis katesae (Hartmann, 1957) Martens 1984: AT

Cypridopsis katesae Hartmann, 1957

Sarscypridopsis lanzarotensis (Mallwitz, 1984) Meisch & Broodbakker 1990: PA

Cypridopsis lanzarotensis Mallwitz, 1984

Sarscypridopsis ochracea (Sars, 1924) McKenzie 1977: AT, AU, OL

Cypridopsis ochracea Sars, 1924

Sarscypridopsis punctata (Sars, 1924) Martens 1984: AT

Cypridopsis punctata Sars, 1924

Sarscypridopsis pyramidata (Sars, 1924) Martens 1984: AT

Cypridopsis pyramidata Sars, 1924

Sarscypridopsis reniformis (Sars, 1924) Martens 1984: AT

Cypridopsis reniformis Sars, 1924

Sarscypridopsis sarsi (Klie, 1935) Martens 1984: AT

Nom. nov. pro *Cypridopsis tumidula* Sars, 1924 nec Sars, 1910

Cypridopsis sarsi Klie, 1935

Sarscypridopsis striolata (Sars, 1924) McKenzie 1977: AT

Cypridopsis striolata Sars, 1924

Sarscypridopsis tonsa (Sars, 1924) Martens 1984: AT

Cypridopsis tonsa Sars, 1924

Sarscypridopsis trigonella (Sars, 1924) Martens 1984: AT

Cypridopsis trigonella Sars, 1924

***Sarsicytheridea* Athersuch, 1982**

Type species: *Cythere bradii* Norman, 1865 (marine species)

Syn.: *Cytheridea* sensu Sars 1925 (fide Athersuch *et al.* 1989)

Sarsicytheridea punctillata (Brady, 1865) Athersuch 1982: PA

Cytheridea punctillata Brady, 1865

Syn.: *Cyprideis proxima* Sars, 1866 (fide Athersuch *et al.* 1989)

Saurocythere Hobbs III, 1969

**Saurocythere rhipis* Hobbs III, 1969: NA

Schellencandona Meisch, 1996

Schellencandona belgica (Klie, 1937) Meisch 1996: PA

Candona belgica Klie, 1937

Schellencandona insueta (Klie, 1938) Meisch 1996: PA

Candona insueta Klie, 1938

**Schellencandona schellenbergi* (Klie, 1934) Meisch 1996: PA

Candona schellenbergi Klie, 1934

Schellencandona simililampadis (Danielopol, 1978) Meisch 1996: PA

Pseudocandona simililampadis Danielopol, 1978

Schellencandona tea Karanovic & Lee, 2012: PA

Schellencandona triquetra (Klie, 1936) Meisch 1996: PA

Candona triquetra Klie, 1936

Schellencandona yakushimaensis Smith & Kamiya, 2006: PA

Schornikovdona Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2017

**Schornikovdona bellensis* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2017: NA

Sclerocypris Sars, 1924

Syn.: *Bharatcypris* Battish, 1978 (fide Martens & Coomans 1990)

Sclerocypris bhatiai Jain, 1979: OL

Sclerocypris bicornis (G.W. Müller, 1900) Lindroth 1953: AT

Cypris bicornis G.W. Müller, 1900

Syn.: *Eucypris elongata* Spandl, 1924 (fide Martens & Coomans 1990)

**Sclerocypris clavularis* Sars, 1924: AT

Syn.: *Eucypris capensis* Daday, 1910 (fide Martens & Coomans 1990)

Sclerocypris coomansi Martens, 1986: AT

Sclerocypris dayae Martens, 1988: AT

Sclerocypris dedeckkeri Martens, 1988: AT

Sclerocypris demoori Martens, 1991: AT

Sclerocypris devexa (Daday, 1910) Martens 1986: AT

Eucypris devexa Daday, 1910

Sclerocypris dharwadensis Mannikeri & Vaidya, 1990: OL

Sclerocypris dumonti Martens, 1988: AT

Sclerocypris exserta Sars, 1924: AT

Sclerocypris exserta exserta Sars, 1924

Sclerocypris exserta makarikarensis Martens, 1988

Sclerocypris flabella (Vávra, 1897) Klie 1939: AT

Cypris flabella Vávra, 1897

Sclerocypris jaini Bhatia & Mannikeri, 1977: OL

Sclerocypris jenkiniae Klie, 1933: AT

Sclerocypris longisetosa Martens, 1988: AT

Sclerocypris major Sars, 1924: AT

Sclerocypris methueni (Kempf, 2015): AT

Nom. nov. pro *Cypris tuberculata* Methuen, 1910 nec *Cypris tuberculata* Sowerby, 1836

- Sclerocypris tuberculata* (Methuen, 1910) Klie 1939
 Syn.: *Sclerocypris sarsi* Martens, 1984 (nom. nov.) (fide Kempf 2015)
Cypris methueni Kempf, 2015 (nom. nov.)
 Syn.: *Afrocypris biconica* Klie, 1933 (fide Martens 1986)
Sclerocypris multiformis (Kiss, 1960) Martens 1984: AT
Candonocypris multiformis Kiss, 1960
 Syn.: *Eucypris serratamarginata* Kiss, 1960 (fide Martens 1986)
Sclerocypris pardii Martens, 1987: AT
Sclerocypris rajasthanensis Deb, 1973: OL
 Syn.: *Bharatcypris dentata* (Victor & Michael, 1975) Victor & Fernando 1981 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)
 Syn.: *Bharatcypris mackenziei* Battish, 1978 (fide Martens 1986)
 Syn.: *Bharatcypris indica* Deb, 1983 (fide Martens 1986)
Sclerocypris rothschildi (Daday, 1910) Martens 1986: AT
Eucypris rothschildi Daday, 1910
Sclerocypris tuberculata (Sars, 1924) McKenzie 1971: AT
Megalocypris tuberculata Sars, 1924
 Syn.: *Sclerocypris sarsi* Martens, 1986 (nom. nov.)
Sclerocypris venusta (Vávra, 1897) Sars 1924b: AT
Cypris venusta Vávra, 1897
Sclerocypris virungensis Martens, 1988: AT
Sclerocypris woutersi Martens, 1988: AT
Sclerocypris zelaznyi Martens, 1988: AT
Sclerocypris zelaznyi zelaznyi Martens, 1988
Sclerocypris zelaznyi etoshensis Martens, 1988
- Scottia* Brady & Norman, 1889**
- Scottia audax* Chapman, 1961: AU
Scottia birigida Smith *et al.*, 2002: PA
Scottia insularis Chapman, 1963: AU
 **Scottia pseudobrowniana* Kempf, 1971: NA, PA
- Semicytherura* Wagner, 1957**
- Type species: *Semicytherura nigrescens* (Baird, 1838) Wagner 1957 (marine species)
Semicytherura gerlachi (Hartmann, 1957) Wouters 1994: NT
Cytherura gerlachi Hartmann, 1957
- Siamopsis* Savatnalinton, 2017**
- Siamopsis conspecta* Savatnalinton, 2017: OL
Siamopsis khoratensis Savatnalinton, 2017: OL
Siamopsis planitia Savatnalinton, 2017: OL
 **Siamopsis renatae* Savatnalinton, 2017: OL
Siamopsis sutthajiti Savatnalinton, 2017: OL
- Somalitypris* Martens, 1997**
- **Somalitypris uegitia* (Masi, 1925) Martens, 1997: AT
Acocypris uegitia Masi, 1925
- Sphaeromicola* Paris, 1916**
- Sphaeromicola cebennica* Remy, 1948: PA
Sphaeromicola cebennica cebennica Remy, 1948

Sphaeromicola cebennica juberthiei Danielopol, 1977
Sphaeromicola hamigera (Remy, 1946) Remy 1948: PA
Sphaeromicola stammeri var. *hamiger* Remy, 1946
Sphaeromicola sphaeromidicola Hubault, 1938: PA
Sphaeromicola stammeri Klie, 1930: PA
**Sphaeromicola topsenti* Paris, 1916: PA

***Spirocypris* Sharpe, 1903**

Spirocypris horrida (Sars, 1926) McKenzie 1982: NA
Cypricerus horridus Sars, 1926
**Spirocypris passaica* Sharpe, 1903: NA
Spirocypris tuberculata Sharpe, 1908: NA

***Stenocypris* G.W. Müller, 1901**

**Stenocypris fischeri* (Lilljeborg, 1883) G.W. Müller 1901: PA
Cypris fischeri Lilljeborg, 1883

***Stenocypris* Sars, 1889**

Stenocypris acocyroides Klie, 1933: AT
Stenocypris acuta (Vávra, 1895) G.W. Müller 1912: AT
Cypris acuta Vávra, 1895
Stenocypris akatovae Semenova, 1996: PA
Stenocypris archoplites Ferguson, 1964: NA
Stenocypris bimucronata Vávra, 1906: OL
Stenocypris bronsteini Semenova, 2006: PA
Stenocypris caesia Klie, 1935: AT
Stenocypris curvirami Lowndes, 1932: AT
Stenocypris damasi Kiss, 1959: AT
Stenocypris decorata Daday, 1910: AT
Stenocypris derupta Vávra, 1906: AT, OL, PA
Stenocypris distincta Victor & Fernando, 1978: OL
Stenocypris dybowski Grochmalicki, 1913: AT
Stenocypris elongata Daday, 1910: AT
Stenocypris exsiccata (Vávra, 1897) G.W. Müller 1912: AT
Cypris exsiccata Vávra, 1897
Stenocypris fontinalis (Vávra, 1895) G.W. Müller 1912: AT, AU, NT, PA
Cypris fontinalis Vávra, 1895
Stenocypris hirutai Smith & Kamiya, 2006: PA
Stenocypris hislopi Ferguson, 1969: OL, PA
Stenocypris ilyophila Klie, 1932: OL
Stenocypris intermedia Klie, 1932: NA, OL, PA
 Syn.: *Stenocypris bolieki* Ferguson, 1962 (fide Martens 2001a)
 Syn.: *Stenocypris macedonica* Petkovski & Meisch, 1996 (fide Martens 2001a)
 Syn.: *Stenocypris malcolmsoni lata* Ghetti, 1972 (fide Petkovski & Meisch 1996)
Stenocypris jabalpurensis Harshey & Patil, 1988: OL
Stenocypris karakalpakii Semenova, 2006: PA
Stenocypris major (Baird, 1859) Daday 1898: AT, NA, NT, OL, PA, PAC
Cypris major Baird, 1859
Stenocypris major major (Baird, 1859) Daday, 1898
 Syn.: *Stenocypris cylindrica major* (Baird, 1859) (fide Martens & Behen 1994)
 Syn.: *Cypris chittyensis* Baird, 1862 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)

Syn.: **Stenocypris malcolmsoni* Brady, 1886 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)

Syn.: *Stenocypris major okuboi* Petkovski & Meisch, 1996 (fide Martens 2001a)

Stenocypris major sketi Petkovski & Meisch, 1996

Stenocypris malayica Victor & Fernando, 1981: NT, OL, PA, PAC

Stenocypris marginata Daday, 1910: AT, OL, PAC

Stenocypris maxillaris Kiss, 1960: AT

Stenocypris orientalis Victor & Fernando, 1981: OL

Stenocypris pancratovae Akatova, 1950: PA

Stenocypris pseudoelongata Martens, 1984: AT

Nom. nov. pro *Stenocypris elongata* Kiss, 1960 nec Daday, 1910

Stenocypris quadridentata Rome, 1962: AT

Stenocypris simulans Rome, 1965: AT, OL

Stenocypris sohni Deb, 1983: OL

Stenocypris stagnalis Daday, 1910: AT

Stenocypris trapezoides Klie, 1932: OL

Stenocypris tsukagoshii Smith & Kamiya, 2006: PA

Stenocypris ussangiana Grochmalicki, 1913: AT

Stenocypris viridis Okubo, 1990: PA

***Strandesia* Stuhlmann, 1888**

Syn.: *Acanthocypris* Claus, 1892 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)

Syn.: *Neocypris* Sars, 1901 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)

Syn.: ?*Sataracypris* Deb, 1983 **syn. nov.**

Strandesia ambigua (Ghetti, 1972) Rasouli *et al.* 2016: PA

Eucypris ambigua Ghetti, 1972

Strandesia asymmetros Rome, 1962: AT

Strandesia bicornuta Hartmann, 1964: OL

Strandesia bicuspis (Claus, 1892) G.W. Müller 1912: NA, NT, PA

Acanthocypris bicuspis Claus, 1892

Syn.: *Neocypris gladiator* Sars, 1901 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)

Syn.: *Strandesia denticulata* Tressler, 1950 (juveniles, fide Martens *et al.* 1998)

Strandesia bicuspis var. *mucronata* (Claus, 1892) G.W. Müller 1912

Acanthocypris bicuspis var. *mucronata* Claus, 1892

Strandesia bornemiszae Klie, 1935: AT, OL

Nom. nov. pro *Strandesia kraepelini* (Daday, 1910) nec G.W. Müller, 1906

Strandesia botosaneanui Broodbakker, 1983: NT

Strandesia brteki Rybecki, 1988: PA

Strandesia canadensis (Sars, 1926) Marmonier & Ward 1990: NA

Prionocypris canadensis Sars, 1926

Strandesia carteri Klie, 1930: NT

Strandesia caudata Klie, 1939: AT, PA

Strandesia cavernicola Broodbakker, 1983: NT

Strandesia chondropherusa Rome, 1965: AT

Strandesia complexa Victor & Fernando, 1981: OL

Strandesia cyprinotoides Klie, 1938: AT

Strandesia diversicolor Klie, 1938: AT

Strandesia donnetii (Baird, 1850) Martens & Behen 1994: NT

Cypris donnetii Baird, 1850

Strandesia dorsolonga Rome, 1962: AT

Strandesia dorsovireidis McKenzie, 1966: AU

- Strandesia elatior* (Vávra, 1897) Savatzenalinton & Martens 2009b: AT
Cypris elatior Vávra, 1897
- Strandesia elliptica* (Sars, 1901) G.W. Müller 1912: NT
Neocypris elliptica Sars, 1901
- Strandesia elliptica elliptica* (Sars, 1901)
Strandesia elliptica mayor Roessler, 1990
- Strandesia elongata* Hartmann, 1964: OL
- Strandesia evae* Gauthier, 1951: AT
- Strandesia ewaldi* Karanovic, 2006: NT
 Nom. nov. pro *Strandesia labiata* Roessler, 1990 nec Hartmann, 1964
- Strandesia feuerborni* Klie, 1932: OL
- Strandesia flavescens* Klie, 1932: OL, PA
- Strandesia freyi* Victor & Fernando, 1981: OL
- Strandesia gibbosa* (Baird, 1838) **comb. nov.**: OL, PA
Cypris gibbosa Baird, 1838
Sataracypris gibbosa (Baird, 1938) Deb 1983
- Strandesia gopinathani* George & Martens, 1993: OL
- Strandesia hancocki* (Lowndes, 1931) Klie 1938: AT
Cyprinotus hancocki Lowndes, 1931
- Strandesia hartmanni* Victor *et al.*, 1980: OL
- Strandesia hornei* Savatzenalinton & Martens, 2010: OL
- Strandesia hulkopensis* **nom. nov.**: OL
 Nom. nov. pro *Strandesia hartmanni* Mannikeri & Vaidya, 1990 nec Victor *et al.*, 1980
- Strandesia hystrix* (Furtos, 1933) Martens & Savatzenalinton 2011: NA
Eucypris hystrix Furtos, 1933
- Strandesia indica* Hartmann, 1964: OL
- Strandesia inornata* (Sars, 1901) Roessler 1990: NT
Cypris inornata Sars, 1901
- Strandesia intrepida* Furtos, 1936: NT
- Strandesia kilimensis* (Daday, 1910) Klie 1935: AT
Eucypris kilimensis Daday, 1910
- Strandesia kimberleyi* Karanovic, 2005: AU
- Strandesia kraepelini* (G.W. Müller, 1906) G.W. Müller 1912: OL
Cypris kraepelini G.W. Müller, 1906
- Strandesia labiata* Hartmann, 1964: OL
- Strandesia lansactohai* Higuti & Martens, 2013: NT
- Strandesia laticauda* (Daday, 1910) Klie 1935: AT
Eucypris laticauda Daday, 1910
- Strandesia longiforma* (Dobbin, 1941) **comb. nov.**: NA
Prionocypris longiforma Dobbin, 1941
- Strandesia longula* Broodbakker, 1983: NT
- Strandesia madhuriai* Harshey & Shrivastav, 1987: OL
- Strandesia marmorata* (Brady, 1886) Neale 1977: OL
Cypridopsis marmorata Brady, 1886
- Strandesia martensi* Savatzenalinton, 2015: OL
- **Strandesia mercatorum* (Vávra, 1895) G.W. Müller 1912: AT
Cypris (Strandesia) mercatorum Vávra, 1895
- Strandesia minuta* Klie, 1936: AT
- Strandesia mutica* (Sars, 1901) G.W. Müller 1912: NT
Neocypris mutica Sars, 1901

- Strandesia nupelia* Higuti & Martens, 2013: NT
Strandesia obliqua Klie, 1940: NT
Strandesia obtusata (Sars, 1901) G.W. Müller 1912: NT, OL
Strandesia obtusata obtusata (Sars, 1901)
 Neocypris obtusata Sars, 1901
 Syn.: *Strandesia itapeva* Tressler, 1950 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)
Strandesia obtusata roessleri Martens & Behen, 1994
 Nom. nov. pro *S. obtusata colombiensis* Roessler, 1990 nec *S. psittacea colombiensis* Roessler, 1990
Strandesia odiosa (Moniez, 1892) Victor & Fernando 1979a: OL
 Cypris odiosa Moniez, 1892
Strandesia ovalis Tressler, 1950: NT
Strandesia perakensis Victor & Fernando, 1981: OL
Strandesia phoenix De Deckker, 1981: AU
Strandesia pholpunthini Savatnalinton, 2015: OL
Strandesia pistris Broodbakker, 1983: NT
Strandesia postica Rome, 1962: AT
Strandesia prava Klie, 1935: AT
Strandesia psittacea (Sars, 1901) Roessler 1990: NT
Strandesia psittacea psittacea (Sars, 1901)
 Cypris psittacea Sars, 1901
Strandesia psittacea colombiensis Roessler, 1990
Strandesia punctulata (Daday, 1910) Savatnalinton & Martens 2009a: AT
 Eucypris punctulata Daday, 1910
Strandesia purpurascens (Brady, 1886) G.W. Müller 1912: OL
 Cypris purpurascens Brady, 1886
Strandesia quasirotunda Hartmann & Petersen, 1985: OL
 Nom. nov. pro *Strandesia rotunda* Hartmann, 1964 nec Tressler, 1949
Strandesia regularis Rome, 1962: AT
Strandesia reticulata (Daday, 1898) G.W. Müller 1912: NA, OL, PA
 Cypricercus reticulata Daday, 1898
Strandesia riograndensis Tressler, 1950: NT
Strandesia rotunda (Tressler, 1950) McKenzie 1982: NT
 Cypricercus rotundus Tressler, 1950
Strandesia rouxi Méhes, 1939: NT, PAC
Strandesia saetosa Hartmann, 1964: OL
Strandesia sanoamuangae Savatnalinton & Martens, 2010: OL
Strandesia santaeluciae (Klie, 1935) Martens & Behen 1994: NT
 Eucypris santaeluciae Klie, 1935
Strandesia sexpunctata Klie, 1932: OL
Strandesia sphaeroidea Broodbakker, 1983: NT
Strandesia spinulosa Bronstein, 1958: PA
Strandesia stocki Broodbakker, 1983: NT
Strandesia strandesioides (G.W. Müller, 1898) G.W. Müller 1912: AT
 Cypris strandesioides G.W. Müller, 1898
Strandesia sudanica Sywula, 1970: PA
Strandesia taeniata (Vávra, 1895) G.W. Müller 1912: AT
 Cypris taeniata Vávra, 1895
Strandesia tenuicauda (Brady, 1886) McKenzie 1972: AT
 Cypris tenuicauda Brady, 1886
Strandesia thermalis Rybecky, 1988: PA

- Strandesia tietensis* Tressler, 1950: NT
Strandesia tolimensis Roessler, 1990: NT
Strandesia towoetensis Tressler, 1937: AU
Strandesia trichosa Roessler, 1990: NT
Strandesia ujijensis Rome, 1962: AT
Strandesia unguiculata Brehm, 1938: AT
Strandesia unicolor Klie, 1944: AT
Strandesia variegata (Sars, 1901) G.W. Müller 1912: NT
Neocypris variegata Sars, 1901
Strandesia vavrai (G.W. Müller, 1898) G.W. Müller 1912: AT, PA
Strandesia vavrai vavrai (G.W. Müller, 1898)
Cypris vavrai G.W. Müller, 1898
Strandesia vavrai persica Bronstein, 1925
Strandesia velhoi Higuti & Martens, 2013: NT
Strandesia venezolana Broodbakker, 1983: NT
Strandesia victori Harshey & Srinivasan, 1987: OL
Strandesia vinciguerrae (Masi, 1905) G.W. Müller 1912: AT, PA, OL, PAC
Cypris vinciguerrae Masi, 1905
Syn.: *Strandesia anterotundata* Rome, 1977 (fide Martens 1984)
Strandesia wierzejskii (Grochmalicki, 1915) Klie 1932: AT, OL
Cypris wierzejskii Grochmalicki, 1915
Strandesia wolterecki Tressler, 1937: OL
- Tanganyikacypridopsis* Martens, 1985**
- Tanganyikacypridopsis anomala* (Rome, 1962) Martens 1985: AT
Cypridopsis anomala Rome, 1962
Tanganyikacypridopsis calcarata (Rome, 1962) Martens 1985: AT
Cypridopsis calcarata Rome, 1962
**Tanganyikacypridopsis depressa* (Kiss, 1959) Martens 1985: AT
Potamocypris depressa Kiss, 1959
- Tanganyikacypris* Kiss, 1961**
- **Tanganyikacypris matthesi* Kiss, 1961: AT
Tanganyikacypris stappersi Wouters *et al.*, 1989: AT
- Tanganyikacythere* Ducasse & Carbonel, 1993**
- **Tanganyikacythere burtonensis* Ducasse & Carbonel, 1993: AT
Syn.: *Tanganyikacythere banzaensis* Ducasse & Carbonel, 1993 (fide Wouters & Martens 1994)
Syn.: *Tanganyikacythere mondeguei* Ducasse & Carbonel, 1993 (fide Wouters & Martens 1994)
Tanganyikacythere caljoni Wouters & Martens, 1994: AT
Tanganyikacythere fulgens Wouters & Martens, 2007: AT
Tanganyikacythere rotunda Wouters & Martens, 2008: AT
- Tanycypris* Triebel, 1959**
- Tanycypris alfonsi* Nagler *et al.*, 2014: PA
Tanycypris centa Chang *et al.*, 2012: PA
Tanycypris eugenkempfi Savatnalinton, 2017: OL
**Tanycypris madagascarensis* (G.W. Müller, 1898) Triebel 1959: AT
Cypris madagascarensis G.W. Müller, 1898
Tanycypris pellucida (Klie, 1932) Victor & Fernando 1981: OL, PA
Dolerocypris pellucida Klie, 1932

Syn.: *Strandesia camaguinensis* Tressler, 1937 (fide Victor & Fernando 1981)
Tanycypris pellucida var. *saloica* (Akatovala, 1950) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011

Dolerocypris pellucida var. *saloica* Akatova, 1950

Tanycypris siamensis Savatnalinton & Martens, 2009: OL

Terrestricandona Danielopol & Betsch, 1980

**Terrestricandona minuta* Danielopol & Betsch, 1980: AT

Terrestricypris Schornikov, 1980

**Terrestricypris arborea* Schornikov, 1980: PA, PAC

Terrestricypris wurdigae Pinto *et al.*, 2005: NT

Terrestricythere Schornikov, 1969

Terrestricythere elisabethae Horne *et al.*, 2004: PA

**Terrestricythere ivanovae* Schornikov, 1969: PA

Terrestricythere pratensis Schornikov, 1980: PA

Terrestricythere proboscidis Hiruta *et al.*, 2007: PA

Thalassocypris Hartmann, 1957

**Thalassocypris aestuarina* Hartmann, 1957: NT

Thalassocypris elongata Hartmann, 1957: NT

Thalassocypris sarbui Maddocks, 1993: NT

Thermastrocythere Hobbs & Walton, 1966

**Thermastrocythere riojai* (Hoff, 1943) Hobbs & Hobbs 1970: NA

Entocythere (Cytherites) *rioi* Hoff, 1943

Syn.: *Thermastrocythere harti* Hobbs & Walton, 1966 (fide Hart & Hart 1974)

Thermopsis Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2003

**Thermopsis thermophila* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2003: NA

Tonnacypris Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1975

Type species: *Tonnacypris loessica* Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1975 (fossil species)

Tonnacypris angulata (Yang, 1985) Van der Meeren *et al.* 2009: PA

Paracypricercus angulatus Yang, 1985

Tonnacypris convexa Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1975: PA

Tonnacypris crassoides (Alm, 1914) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: PA

Eucypris crassoides Alm, 1914

Tonnacypris edlundi Van der Meeren *et al.*, 2009: PA

Tonnacypris estonica (Järvekülg, 1960) Van der Meeren *et al.* 2009: PA

Ilyodromus estonicus Järvekülg, 1960

Tonnacypris glacialis (Sars, 1890) Griffiths 1995: NA, PA

Herpetocypris glacialis Sars, 1890

Tonnacypris glacialis var. *albida* (Alm, 1914) Griffiths 1995

Eucypris glacialis var. *albida* Alm, 1914

Tonnacypris lutaria (Koch, 1838) Diebel & Pietrzeniuk 1975: NT, PA

Cypris lutaria Koch, 1838

Syn.: *Cypris strigata* O.F. Müller, 1776 (unused older synonym, see Taxonomic notes)

Syn.: *Tonnacypris strigata* (O.F. Müller, 1776) **comb. nov.**

Tonnacypris mazepovae Van der Meeren *et al.*, 2009: PA

Tonnacypris tonnensis (Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1975) Schornikov 2007: PA

Amplocypris tonnensis Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1975

***Trajancandona* Karanovic, 1999**

**Trajancandona natura* Karanovic, 1999: PA

Trajancandona particula Karanovic, 1999: PA

***Trajancypris* Martens, 1989**

Trajancypris clavata (Baird, 1838) Martens 1989: PA

Cypris clavata Baird, 1838

Syn.: *Cypris celtica* Baird, 1859 (fide Martens 1989)

Syn.: *Candonocypris ferdinandi* Lindner, 1920 (fide Martens 1989)

Syn.: *Eucypris clavata parva* Bronstein, 1925 (fide Martens 1989)

Syn.: *Eucypris clavata inversa* Sywula, 1967 (fide Martens 1989)

Syn.: *Sclerocypris clavata prisca* Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1969 (fide Martens 1989)

Trajancypris domingensis (Daday, 1910) Martens & Behen 1994: NT

Eucypris domingensis Daday, 1910

Trajancypris laevis (G.W. Müller, 1900) Martens 1989: PA

Cypris laevis G.W. Müller, 1900

Syn.: **Cypris lienenklausi laevis* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Martens 1989)

Trajancypris onusta (Masi, 1905) Martens 1989: PA

Cypris onusta Masi, 1905

Syn.: *Trajancypris clavata* sensu Bronstein 1925 (fide Martens 1989)

Syn.: *Trajancypris serrata* sensu Alm, 1915 (fide Martens 1989)

Trajancypris pugionis (Furtos, 1936) **comb. nov.**: NA

Candonocypris pugionis Furtos, 1936

Trajancypris serrata (G.W. Müller, 1900) Martens 1989: PA

Cypris serrata G.W. Müller, 1900

Syn.: *Cypris lienenklausi serrata* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Martens 1989)

Syn.: *Eucypris serrata balcanica* Petkovski, 1959 (fide Martens 1989)

Syn.: *Prionocypris muelleri* Danielopol & McKenzie, 1977 (fide Martens 1989)

Nom. nov. pro *Prionocypris serrata* (G.W. Müller) nec Norman 1862

***Trigonocypris* De Deckker, 1976**

Trigonocypris globulosa De Deckker, 1978: AU

**Trigonocypris timmsi* De Deckker, 1976: AU

***Tungucypridopsis* Victor, 1983**

**Tungucypridopsis lairdi* (Victor & Fernando, 1978) Victor 1983: PAC

Cypridopsis lairdi Victor & Fernando, 1978

***Typhlocypris* Vejdovský, 1882**

Syn.: *Cypris* (*Typhlocypris*) Vejdovský, 1882 (fide Namiotko *et al.* 2014)

Syn.: *Cavernocandona* Hartmann, 1964 (fide Namiotko *et al.* 2014)

Typhlocypris cavicola (Klie, 1935) Karanovic 2005: PA

Candona cavicola Klie, 1935

Syn.: *Pseudocandona pretneri* Danielopol, 1982 (fide Karanovic 2005)

Typhlocypris danubialis (Iepure *et al.*, 2007) Namiotko *et al.* 2014: PA

Pseudocandona danubialis Iepure *et al.*, 2007

**Typhlocypris eremita* (Vejdovský, 1882) Šoštarić 1888: PA

Cypris (*Typhlocypris*) *eremita* Vejdovský, 1882 (fide Namiotko *et al.* 2014)

Syn.: *Candona szoecsi* Farkas, 1958 (fide Karanovic 2005)

Syn.: *Candona pannonicola* Löffler, 1960 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Cavernocandona dispar* Hartmann, 1964 (fide Meisch 2000)

Typhlocypris marmonieri (Namiotko & Danielopol, 2004) Namiotko *et al.* 2014: PA

Pseudocandona marmonieri Namiotko & Danielopol, 2004

- Typhlocypris puteana* (Klie, 1931) Karanovic 2005: PA
Candona puteana Klie, 1931
Typhlocypris (*Typhlocypris*) *puteana* (Klie, 1931) Karanovic 2005
Typhlocypris serbani (Danielopol, 1982) Namiotko *et al.* 2014: PA
Pseudocandona serbani Danielopol, 1982
Typhlocypris skadari Karanovic, 2005: PA
Typhlocypris (*Typhlocypris*) *skadari* Karanovic, 2005
Typhlocypris sywulai (Namiotko *et al.*, 2004) Namiotko *et al.* 2014: PA
Pseudocandona sywulai Namiotko *et al.*, 2004
Typhlocypris transylvanica (Iepure *et al.*, 2007) Namiotko *et al.* 2014: PA
Pseudocandona transylvanica Iepure *et al.*, 2007
Typhlocypris trigonella (Klie, 1931) Karanovic 2005: PA
Candona trigonella Klie, 1931
Typhlocypris (*Typhlocypris*) *trigonella* (Klie, 1931) Karanovic 2005

***Tyrrhenocythere* Ruggieri, 1955**

- Tyrrhenocythere amnicola* (Sars, 1887) Schornikov, 1966: PA
Tyrrhenocythere amnicola amnicola (Sars, 1887) Schornikov 1966
Cythere amnicola Sars, 1887
 Syn.: *Cythere sicula* Brady, 1902 (fide Schornikov 1981)
 Syn.: **Tyrrhenocythere pignattii* Ruggieri, 1955 (fide Schornikov 1981)
Tyrrhenocythere amnicola caspiensis Schornikov, 1981
Tyrrhenocythere amnicola dadayi Schornikov, 1981
Tyrrhenocythere donetziensis (Dubowsky, 1926) Krstić 1977: PA
Cythereis donetziensis Dubowsky, 1926

***Ufocandona* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2017**

- **Ufocandona hannaleeae* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2017: NA

***Uncinocythere* Hart, 1962**

- Uncinocythere allenae* Hart & Hart, 1971: NA
Uncinocythere ambophora (Walton & Hobbs, 1959) Hart 1962: NA
Entocythere ambophora Walton & Hobbs, 1959
Uncinocythere bicuspid (Rioja, 1943) Hart 1962: NA, NT
Entocythere (*Cytherites*) *bicuspid* Rioja, 1943
Uncinocythere cassiensis Hart, 1965: NA
Uncinocythere caudata (Kozloff, 1955) Hart 1962: NA
Entocythere caudata Kozloff, 1959
Uncinocythere clemsonella (Crawford, 1961) Hart 1962: NA
Entocythere clemsonella Crawford, 1961
 **Uncinocythere columbia* (Dobbin, 1941) Hart 1962: NA
Entocythere columbia Dobbin, 1941
Uncinocythere cuadricuspide (Rioja, 1943) Hart 1962: NA
Entocythere cuadricuspide Rioja, 1943
Uncinocythere dobbinae (Rioja, 1943) Hart 1962: NT
Entocythere (*Cytherites*) *dobbinae* Rioja, 1943
Uncinocythere equicurva (Hoff, 1944) Hart 1962: NA
Entocythere equicurva Hoff, 1944
 Syn.: *Entocythere telmoecea* Crawford, 1959 (fide Andolshek & Hobbs 1986)
 Syn.: *Entocythere lucifugas* Walton & Hobbs, 1959 (fide Andolshek & Hobbs 1986)

Uncinocythere ericksoni (Kozloff, 1955) Hart 1962: NA
Entocythere ericksoni Kozloff, 1955
Uncinocythere holti Hart, 1965: NA
Uncinocythere neglecta (Westervelt & Kozloff, 1959) Hart 1962: NA
Entocythere neglecta Westervelt & Kozloff, 1959
Uncinocythere occidentalis (Kozloff & Whitman, 1954) Hart 1962: NA, PA
Entocythere occidentalis Kozloff & Whitman, 1954
Uncinocythere pholetera (Hart & Hobbs, 1961) Hart 1962: NA
Entocythere pholetera Hart & Hobbs, 1961
Uncinocythere simondsi (Hobbs & Walton, 1960) Hart 1962: NA
Entocythere simondsi Hobbs & Walton, 1960
Uncinocythere spathe Hart & Hart, 1971: NA
Uncinocythere stubbsi Hobbs & Walton, 1966: NA
Uncinocythere thektura Hart, 1965: NA
Uncinocythere warreni Hobbs & Walton, 1968: NA
Uncinocythere xania (Hart & Hobbs, 1961) Hart 1962: NA
Entocythere xania Hart & Hobbs, 1961
Uncinocythere xena Hart & Hart, 1971: NA
Uncinocythere zancle Hobbs & Walton, 1963: NA
Uncinocythere zaruri Hobbs, 1971: NT

***Undulacandona* Smith, 2011**

Undulacandona aeolus Karanovic & Cho, 2017: PA
Undulacandona andromeda Karanovic & Cho, 2017: PA
Undulacandona cetus Karanovic & Cho, 2017: PA
Undulacandona colymba Smith & Kamiya, 2015: PA
Undulacandona koreana Karanovic & Cho, 2017: PA
**Undulacandona spinula* Smith, 2011: PA

***Vestalenula* Rossetti & Martens, 1998**

**Vestalenula boteai* (Danielopol, 1970) Rossetti & Martens 1998: OL, PA
Darwinula boteai Danielopol, 1970
Vestalenula botocuda Pinto *et al.*, 2003: NT
Vestalenula carinata Pinto *et al.*, 2013: NT
Vestalenula cornelia Smith *et al.*, 2006: PA
Vestalenula cuneata (Klie, 1939) Rossetti & Martens 1998: AT, PA
Darwinula cuneata Klie, 1939
Vestalenula cylindrica (Straub, 1952) Janz *et al.* 2001: PA
Darwinula cylindrica Straub, 1952
Vestalenula danielopoli (Martens *et al.*, 1997) Rossetti & Martens 1998: PA
Darwinula danielopoli Martens *et al.*, 1997
Vestalenula daps (Harding, 1962) Rossetti & Martens 1998: AU, PAC
Darwinula daps Harding, 1962
Vestalenula flexuosa Rossetti & Martens, 1999: AT
Vestalenula inconspicua (Klie, 1935) Rossetti & Martens 1998: AT
Darwinula inconspicua Klie, 1935
Vestalenula irajai Pinto *et al.*, 2003: NT
Vestalenula lundii (Neale & Victor, 1978) Rossetti & Martens 1998: OL, PA
Darwinula lundii Neale & Victor, 1978
Vestalenula marlieri (Kiss, 1959) Rossetti & Martens 1998: AT
Darwinula marlieri Kiss, 1959

Vestalenula marmonieri Rossetti & Martens, 1999: AU, PAC

Vestalenula matildae Martens & Rossetti, 2002: AU

Vestalenula molopoensis (Martens & Rossetti, 1997) Rossetti & Martens 1998: AT, OL, PA

Darwinula molopoensis Martens & Rossetti, 1997

Vestalenula pagliolii (Pinto & Kotzian, 1961) Rossetti & Martens 1998: NT, PA

Darwinula pagliolii Pinto & Kotzian, 1961

Waltoncythere Hobbs & Peters, 1978

**Waltoncythere acuta* (Hobbs & Peters, 1977) Hobbs & Peters 1978: NA

Aphelocythere acuta Hobbs & Peters, 1977

Xestoleberis Sars, 1866

Xestoleberis arcturi Triebel, 1956: NT

**Xestoleberis aurantia* (Baird, 1838) Sars 1866: PA

Cythere aurantia Baird, 1838

Xestoleberis curassavica Klie, 1939: PA, NT

Xestoleberis fuscomaculata G.W. Müller, 1894: PA

Xestoleberis mixohalina Keyser, 1976: NA

Zonocyprretta De Deckker, 1981

**Zonocyprretta kalimna* De Deckker, 1981: AU

Zonocypris G.W. Müller, 1898

Zonocypris alveolata Klie, 1936: AT

Zonocypris calcarata Klie, 1936: AT

Zonocypris cordata Sars, 1924: AT

Zonocypris corrugata Rome, 1965: AT

Zonocypris costata (Vávra, 1897) G.W. Müller 1898: AT, PA

Cypridopsis costata Vávra, 1897

Syn.: **Zonocypris madagascarensis* G.W. Müller, 1898 (fide Martens 1984)

Zonocypris elegans G.W. Müller, 1898: AT

Zonocypris glabra Klie, 1944: AT

Zonocypris inconspicua Schäfer, 1952: PA

Zonocypris inornata Klie, 1936: AT

Zonocypris laevis Sars, 1910: AT

Zonocypris lata Rome, 1962: AT

Zonocypris peralta Rome, 1969: AT

Zonocypris pilosa Rome, 1962: AT

Zonocypris tuberosa G.W. Müller, 1908: AT

Zonocypris uniformis Rome, 1962: AT

Species excluded from the alphabetic checklist

Species excluded from the alphabetic checklist by the taxonomic filter (Müller 1912; see ‘Material and methods’ for more details), neither reassessed nor redescribed after 1912. Additional dubious species, insufficiently described and therefore currently unrecognizable, often unrecorded since their first description, and *nomina nuda* are also included.

Argentocypris labyrinthica (Cusminsky & Whatley, 1996) Díaz & Martens 2014: NT

Eucypris labyrinthica Cusminsky & Whatley, 1996

Described from juveniles (fide Díaz & Martens 2014).

- Argentocypris virgata* (Cusminsky & Whatley, 1996): NT
Eucypris virgata Cusminsky & Whatley, 1996
 Described from juveniles (fide Díaz & Martens 2014).
- Candona albida* (Dana, 1849) Dana 1852: NT
Cypris albida Dana, 1849
 Müller 1912: 234, under *Cypridarum genera dubia et species dubiae*.
 Not a *Candona*, because Dana (1852) illustrated antennal natatory setae, the latter being absent from all species of the subfamily Candoninae.
- Candona bertrandi* (Margalef, 1958) Löffler 1967: PA
Typhlocypris bertrandi Margalef, 1958
 Insufficiently described, unrecorded since first described. Possibly a synonym of either *Candona neglecta* Sars, 1890 or *Candona lindneri* Petkovski, 1969.
- Candona claudiopolitana* (Daday, 1900) G.W. Müller 1912: PA
Eucandona claudiopolitana Daday, 1900
 Insufficiently described.
- Candona claviformis* (Brady & Norman, 1889) Norman & Brady 1909: PA
Candona candida var. *claviformis* Brady & Norman, 1889
 Müller 1912: 148, listed under *Candona* sp. Not described.
 Not in the faunal synopses of Henderson (1990) and Meisch (2000).
- Candona eleonora* Ponyi, 1956: PA
 Insufficiently described, possibly identical to *Neglecandona neglecta* (Sars, 1887).
- Candona granulata* Daday, 1893: PA
 Müller 1912: 135, marked with a '?', and treated as a synonym of *Candona candida*.
- Candona hungarica* (Daday, 1900) G.W. Müller 1912: PA
Eucandona hungarica Daday, 1900
 Unrecognizable species, possibly identical to *Pseudocandona marchica* (Hartwig, 1899).
- Candona lactea* Baird, 1850: PA
 Müller 1912: 147, larva?
- Candona lucens* (Baird, 1835) Baird 1850: PA
Cypris lucens Baird, 1835
 Müller 1912: 135, listed under *Candona candida* as ?1850 *C. lucens*, W. Baird.
- Candona similis* Baird, 1845: PA
 Müller 1912: 148, larva?
- Candona zetlandica* (Brady, 1868) Norman & Brady 1909: PA
Cytheridea zetlandica Brady, 1868
 Müller 1912: 135, listed under *Candona candida* as ?1868 *Cytheridea zetlandica* G.S. Brady.
- Chlamydotheca bennelong* (King, 1855): AU
Cypris bennelong King, 1855
 Müller 1912: 221, juvenile?
- Chlamydotheca brasiliensis* (Lubbock, 1855) Brady 1886b: NT
Cypris brasiliensis Lubbock, 1855
 Müller 1912: 235, listed under *Cypridarum genera dubia and species dubiae*.
- Cyclocypris castanea* Brady, 1913: AT
 Insufficiently described. Unrecorded since first described.
- Cyclocypris pantherina* (Fischer, 1851) Kaufmann 1900: PA
Cypris pantherina Fischer, 1851
 Müller 1912: 127–128, = *Cyclocypris laevis* (partim); = *Cyclocypris ovum* (partim).
- Cyclocypris scutigera* (Fischer, 1851) Kaufmann 1900: PA
Cypris scutigera Fischer, 1851
 Müller 1912: 127–128, = *Cyclocypris laevis* (partim); = *Cyclocypris ovum* (partim).

- Cypria lepidula* (Koch, 1837) Brady & Norman 1889: PA
Cypris lepidula Koch, 1837
 Müller 1912: 127–128, as a syn. with a ‘?’ under both *Cyclocypris laevis* and *Cyclocypris ovum*.
 Unrecorded since 1837.
- Cypridopsis salina* (Brady, 1907) G.W. Müller 1912: AT
Proteocypris salina Brady, 1907
 Accepted by Müller 1912, but unrecorded since 1907, not in Martens (1984).
- Cypricerus affinis* Daday, 1900: AU (New Guinea)
 Müller 1912: 220, accepted species, but unrecorded since 1900.
- Cypridopsis hartmanni* Purasjoki, 1981: PA
 Nom. nud., fide Kempf 1997a.
- Cypridopsis weneri* Brehm, 1928: PA
 Uncertain species, insufficiently described. Unrecorded since 1928.
- Cypridopsis yallahensis* (Baird, 1862) Daday 1905: NT
Cypris yallahensis Baird, 1862
 Uncertain species; *incertae sedis*, fide Martens & Behen 1994.
- Cyprinotus americanus* Cushman, 1905: NA
 Müller 1912: 220, insufficiently described and unrecorded since first described.
- Cypris altissima* Chambers, 1877: NA
 Müller 1912: 220, insufficiently described and unrecorded since first described.
- Cypris joanna* Baird, 1835: PA
 Müller 1912: 236, insufficient description of a known species?
- Cypris kumari* (Arora, 1931) McKenzie 1972: OL
Eurycypris kumari Arora, 1931
 Uncertain species, insufficiently described.
- Cypris matthaii* (Arora, 1931) McKenzie 1972: OL
Eurycypris matthaii Arora, 1931
 Uncertain species, insufficiently described.
- Cypris protubera* Victor & Fernando, 1978: OL
 Uncertain species, insufficiently described.
- Cypris puertoricensis* Ferguson, 1967: NT
 Uncertain species, insufficiently described.
- Cypris rubida* Zaddach, 1844: PA
 Müller 1912: 229, insufficient description of a known species?
- Cypris tessellata* Fischer, 1851: PA
 Müller 1912: 231, insufficient description; juvenile?
- Cypris vitiensis* Dana, 1852: PAC
 Müller 1912: 233, uncertain species. Unrecorded since its original description.
- Darwinula managuensis* Swain & Gilby, 1965: NT
 Rossetti & Martens 1998: insufficiently described, doubtful species.
- Darwinula yaquensis* Swain, 1967: NA
 Rossetti & Martens 1998: insufficiently described, doubtful species.
- Entocythere insignipes* (Sars, 1926) Hoff 1942: NA
Cytherites insignipes Sars, 1926
 Unrecorded since first described. Listed under ‘*Incertae sedis*’ in Williams & Weaver (2018).
- Eucypris gibberula* (Koch, 1838) Daday 1900: PA
Cypris gibberula Koch, 1838
 Müller 1912: 236, juvenile? Insufficient description of a known species?
 Described from Germany, but not listed in Klie (1938).

- Eucypris halyi* (Brady, 1886) Daday 1910: AT, OL
Cypris halyi Brady, 1886
Müller 1912: 224, insufficiently described. With a ‘?’ in Martens (1984).
- Eucypris unifasciata* (Jurine, 1820) Daday 1900: PA
Monoculus unifasciatus Jurine, 1820
Kaufmann 1900: 213, an unrecognizable species.
Müller 1912: 232, insufficient description of a known species? Juvenile?
- Fabaeformiscandona csikii* (Daday, 1901) Altınsaçlı & Griffiths 2002: PA
Eucandona csikii Daday, 1901
Insufficiently described, not recognizable with certainty.
- Fabaeformiscandona detecta* (O.F. Müller, 1776) **comb. nov.**: PA
Cypris detecta O.F. Müller, 1776
Possibly identical with *F. protzi*; might be a juvenile.
- Goniocypris triangulata* Huang, 1983: PA
Uncertain species.
G.W. Müller 1912: 398, on *G. mitra* Brady & Robertson, 1870: type species of the genus.
Goniocypris is a larva of a species of *Anodonta* (Unionidae, Mollusca).
- Hemicypris kagawaensis* Okubo, 2004: PA
Hemicypris kawagaensis Okubo, 2004 (misspelling)
Nom. nud., no designation of type material.
- Hemicypris okayamensis* Okubo, 2004: PA
Hemicypris okayamensis Okubo, 2004 (misspelling)
Nom. nud., no designation of type material.
- Herpetocypris lucida* (Koch, 1838) Brady & Norman 1889: PA
Cypris lucida Koch, 1838
Müller 1912: 236, insufficient description of a known species?
- Herpetocypris minnesotensis* (Herrick, 1887) Turner 1895: NA
Cypris minnesotensis Herrick, 1887
Müller 1912: 226, uncertain species and generic assignment. A species of *Dolerocypris*?
- Herpetocypris telavivensis* Krampner, 1928: PA
Insufficiently described, with uncertain generic assignment.
Unrecorded since 1928.
- Herpetocypris testudinaria* Cushman, 1908: NA
Müller 1912: 231, uncertain genus and species.
Unrecorded since its first description.
- Ilyocypris bistrigata* (Jurine, 1820) Brady & Norman 1889: PA
Monoculus bistrigatus Jurine, 1820
Müller 1912: 154, listed with a ‘?’ as a syn. of *I. bradyi*.
Kaufmann 1900: 343, listed with a ‘?’ as a syn. of *I. gibba*.
Unrecorded since 1900.
- Ilyocypris bituberculata* (Costa, 1847) Masi 1906: PA
Cypris bituberculata Costa, 1847
Insufficiently described, unrecorded since 1847.
- Ilyocypris nipponica* Okubo, 2004: PA
Nom. nud., no designation of type material.
- Ilyocypris sinuata* (Fischer, 1848) Brady & Norman 1889: PA
Cypris sinuata Fischer, 1848
Müller 1912: 154, listed with a ‘?’ as a syn. of *I. bradyi*.
Kaufmann 1900: 23, unidentifiable.
Unrecorded since 1900.

- Ilyocypris strausii* (Plateau, 1868) G.W. Müller 1912: PA
 Cypris strausii Plateau, 1868
 Müller 1912: 154, listed with a ‘?’ in the synonymy of *Ilyocypris bradyi*.
 Unrecorded since 1900.
- Plesiocypridopsis virescens* (Brady, 1902) Rome 1965: PA
 Cypridopsis (Candonella) virescens Brady, 1902
 Müller 1912: 194, with a ‘?’ in the list of synonyms of *Herpetocypris reptans*; juvenile?
- Potamocypris helicina* (Fischer, 1847) Daday 1900: PA
 Cypris helicina Fischer, 1847
 Müller 1912: 224, insufficient description of a known species?
- Pseudocandona dichtliae* (Brehm, 1953) Meisch 2000: PA
 Candona dichtliae Brehm, 1953
 Insufficiently described and unrecognizable species (fide Meisch 2000).
- Pseudocandona ruttneri* (Brehm, 1953) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: PA
 Candona ruttneri Brehm, 1953
 Insufficiently described and unrecognizable species (fide Meisch 2000).
- Strandesia marina* Hartmann, 1965: NA
 Insufficiently described and unrecorded since first described.
- Strandesia tonolli* Moroni, 1961: PA
 Nom. nud. (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015).

Acknowledgements

The present list is largely an expanded version of the one presented by Martens & Savatnalinton (2011). The latter author is here acknowledged for her contribution to this earlier version of the present list. We are grateful to Tadeusz Namiotko and an anonymous reviewer for their very helpful comments and suggestions. Alain Faber, head of the National Natural History Museum of Luxembourg, is thanked for his constant support of the first author’s (CM) research activities. We thank Danny Eibye-Jacobsen and Kristiaan Hoedemakers of EJT for their much-appreciated comments and suggestions for improvement of the manuscript.

References

- Alm G. 1915. Monographie der schwedischen Süßwasser-Ostracoden nebst systematischen Besprechungen der Tribus Podocopa. *Zoologiska Bidrag från Uppsala* 4: 1–248.
- Altınışıl S. & Griffiths H.I. 2002. A review of the occurrence and distribution of the Recent non-marine Ostracoda (Crustacea) of Turkey. *Zoology in the Middle East* 27: 61–76.
<https://doi.org/10.1080/09397140.2002.10637941>
- Andolshek M.D. & Hobbs H.H. 1986. The entocytherid ostracod fauna of southeastern Georgia. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 424: 1–43.
- Athersuch J. 1982. Some ostracod genera formerly of the Family Cytherideidae Sars. In: Bate R.H., Robinson E. & Sheppard L.M. (eds) *Fossil and Recent Ostracods*: 231–275. Ellis Horwood, Chichester.
- Athersuch J., Horne D.J. & Whittaker J.E. 1989. *Marine and Brackish Water Ostracods*. Synopses of the British Fauna (New Series) 43. E.J. Brill, London.
- Baird W. 1845. Arrangement of the British Entomostraca, with a list of species, particularly noticing those which have as yet been discovered within the bounds of the Club. *Transactions of the Berwickshire Naturalists’ Club* 2 (13): 145–158.

- Balian E.V., Segers H., Lévêque C. & Martens K. 2008. An introduction to the freshwater animal diversity assessment (FADA) project. *Hydrobiologia* 595: 3–8. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4020-8259-7_1
- Baltanás A. 2001. *Candelacypris* n. gen. (Crustacea, Ostracoda): a new genus from Iberian saline lakes, with a redescription of *Eucypris aragonica* Brehm & Margalef, 1948. *Bulletin de la Société des Naturalistes luxembourgeois* 101: 183–192.
- Baltanás A., Beroiz B. & López A. 1996. *Lista faunística y bibliográfica de los ostrácodos no-marinos (Crustacea, Ostracoda) de la Península Ibérica, Islas Baleares e Islas Canarias*. Listas de la flora y fauna de las aguas continentales de la península ibérica 12, Asociación Española de Limnología.
- Barclay M.H. 1968. Additions to the freshwater ostracod fauna of New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 2: 67–80.
- Bate R.H. 1970. A new species of *Hemicypris* (Ostracoda) from ancient beach sediments of Lake Rudolf, Kenya. *Palaeontology* 13 (2): 289–296.
- Bate R.H. 1972. Fossil and living *Hemicypris* (Ostracoda) from Lake Rudolf, Kenya. *Palaeontology* 15: 184–185.
- Bates M.R., Keen D.H., Whittaker J.E., Merry J.S. & Wenban-Smith F.F. 2002. Middle Pleistocene molluscan and ostracod faunas from Allhallows, Kent, UK. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association* 113: 223–236. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0016-7878\(02\)80026-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0016-7878(02)80026-8)
- Benson R.H. & Kaesler R.L. 1963. Recent marine and lagoonal ostracodes from the Estero de Tastiota region, Sonora, Mexico (northeastern Gulf of California). *The University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions, Arthropoda* 3: 1–34.
- Benson R.H. & McDonald H.C. 1963. Postglacial (Holocene) ostracodes from Lake Erie. *University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions* 4: 1–26.
- Blake C.H. 1931. Two freshwater ostracods from North America. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy at Harvard College* 72 (7): 279–292.
- Bode S.N.S., Adolfsson S., Lamatsch D.K., Martins M.J.F., Schmit O., Vandekerckhove J., Mezquita F., Namiotko T., Rossetti G., Schön I., Butlin R.K. & Martens K. 2010. Exceptional cryptic diversity and multiple origins of parthenogenesis in a freshwater ostracod. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 54: 542–552. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2009.08.022>
- Brady G.S. 1870. Notes on Entomostraca taken chiefly in the Northumberland and Durham District (1869). *Natural History Transactions of Northumberland and Durham* 3 (1868–1870): 361–373.
- Brady G.S. 1886a. Notes on freshwater Entomostraca from South Australia. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1886 (1): 82–93.
- Brady G.S. 1886b. Notes on Entomostraca collected by Mr. A. Haly in Ceylon. *Journal of the Linnean Society of London, Zoology* 19 (114): 293–317.
- Brady G.S. & Norman A.M. 1889. A monograph of the marine and freshwater Ostracoda of the North Atlantic and of North-Western Europe. Section I. Podocopa. *The Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society*, ser. 2, 4 (2): 63–270.
- Brehm V. 1932. Notizen zur Süßwasserfauna Guatemalas und Mexikos. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 99: 63–66.
- Brehm V. 1939. La fauna microscópica del Lago Petén, Guatemala. *Anales de la Escuela Nacional de Ciencias Biológicas* 1: 173–203.
- Brehm V. 1953. *Candona dichterlae* nov. spec., eine neue Ostracodenspezies. *Anzeiger der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Klasse* 90 (2): 21–22.

- Bronstein Z.S. 1928. Zur Kenntnis der Ostracoden des Kaukasus und Persiens. *Travaux de la station biologique du Caucase du Nord* 2 (2/3): 67–119.
- Bronstein Z.S. 1947. *Fauna of the USSR, Crustaceans Volume II, Number I, Fresh-water Ostracoda*. Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Zoological Institute, Moscow. [In Russian.] (English translation: Oxonian Press Pvt, Ltd., New Delhi. Reprint published by the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia).
- Broodbakker N.W. 1982. The genus *Heterocypris* (Crustacea, Ostracoda) in the West Indies. Part I. Taxonomic characters. *Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde* 52: 207–227.
- Broodbakker N.W. 1983a. The subfamily Candoninae (Crustacea, Ostracoda) in the West Indies. *Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde* 53 (2): 287–326.
- Broodbakker N.W. 1983b. The genus *Strandesia* and other Cypricercini (Crustacea, Ostracoda) in the West Indies. Part I. Taxonomy. *Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde* 53 (2): 327–368.
- Broodbakker N.W. 1984. The genus *Tanycypris* (Crustacea, Ostracoda) in the West Indies. Amsterdam Expeditions to the West Indian Islands, report 37. *Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde* 54 (1): 15–24.
- Carbonnel G. 1969. *Les ostracodes du Miocène rhodanien: Systématique, biostratigraphie, écologique, paléobiologie*. Documents des laboratoires de géologie de la Faculté des Sciences de Lyon 32 (1/2), Lyon.
- Chapman M.A. 1967. Ostracoda. In: Bayly I.A.E., Bishop J.A. & Hiscock I.D. (eds) *An Illustrated Key to the Genera of Crustacea of Australian Inland Waters*. Newsletter of the Australian Society for Limnology, special issue.
- Claus C. 1892. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Süßwasser-Ostracoden. I. Über den Körper- und Gliedmassenbau der Cypriden nebst Bemerkungen über einzelne innere Organe derselben. *Arbeiten aus dem zoologischen Institute der Universität Wien und der zoologischen Station in Triest* 10 (2): 147–216.
- Cohen A.S. 1986. Distribution and faunal associations of benthic invertebrates at Lake Turkana, Kenya. *Hydrobiologia* 141: 179–197. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00014214>
- Cohuo S., Hernández M.C., Pérez L. & Alcocer J. 2017a. *Candona alchichica* (Podocopida: Candonidae), a new ostracod species from saline, tropical Lake Alchichica, Mexico. *Journal of Limnology* 76: 68–84. <https://doi.org/10.4081/jlimnol.2016.1480>
- Cohuo S., Macario-González L., Pérez L. & Schwalb A. 2017b. Overview of Neotropical-Caribbean freshwater ostracode fauna (Crustacea, Ostracoda): identifying areas of endemism and assessing biogeographical affinities. *Hydrobiologia* 786: 5–21. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10750-016-2747-1>
- Colin J.-P. 1981. In: Colin J.-P. & Danielopol D.L. (eds) Sur la morphologie, la systématique, la biogéographie et l'évolution des Ostracodes Timiriaseviinae (Limnocytheridae). *Paléobiologie continentale* 11 (1980): 1–52.
- Crandall K.A. & Buhay J.E. 2008. Global diversity of crayfish (Astacidae, Cambaridae, and Parastacidae – Decapoda) in freshwater. *Hydrobiologia* 595: 295–301. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10750-007-9120-3>
- Daday E. 1892. Über die Ostracoden der Umgebung von Budapest. *Termesztrajzi Füzetek* 15: 286–309.
- Daday E. 1898. *Mikroskopische Süßwasserthiere aus Ceylon*. *Termesztrajzi Füzetek* 21 (Supplement).
- Daday E. 1900. *A Magyarországi Kágylósrákok Magánrajza. Ostracoda Hungariae*. Kiadja a Magyar Tudományos Akadémia, Budapest.
- Daday E. 1905. Untersuchungen über die Süßwasser-Mikrofauna Paraguays. *Zoologica, Original-Abhandlungen aus dem Gesamtgebiete der Zoologie* 18 (44): 1–374.

- Daday E. 1910. Untersuchungen über die Süßwasser-Mikrofauna Deutsch-Ost-Afrikas. *Zoologica, Original-Abhandlungen aus dem Gesamtgebiete der Zoologie* 23: 1–314.
- Danielopol D.L. 1969. *Microdarwinula* n. g. et quelques remarques sur la répartition de la famille Darwinulidae Br. et Norm. (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Annales de Limnologie* 4 (2) (1968): 153–174.
- Danielopol D.L. 1971a. Définition de la tribu des Hartiellini nov. et remarques sur la poecilogynie de *Hartiella dudichi* (Ostracoda, Entocytheridae, Sphaeromicolinae). *Travaux de l'Institut de Spéologie 'Emile Racovitza'* 10: 189–207.
- Danielopol D.L. 1971b. Quelques remarques sur le peuplement ostracodologique des eaux douces souterraines d'Europe. *Bulletin du Centre de Recherches de Pau-SNPA* 5 (suppl.): 179–190.
- Danielopol D.L. 1973. Sur la morphologie des aesthetascs chez quelques ostracodes hypogés de la sous-famille des Candoninae (Cyprididae, Podocopida). *Annales de Spéléologie* 28: 233–245.
- Danielopol D.L. 1980. On the carapace shape of some European freshwater interstitial Candoninae (Ostracoda). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 93 (3): 743–756.
- Danielopol D.L. 1981. In: Colin J.-P. & Danielopol D.L. (eds) Sur la morphologie, la systématique, la biogéographie et l'évolution des Ostracodes Timiriaseviinae (Limnocytheridae). *Paléobiologie continentale* 11 (1980): 1–52.
- Danielopol D.L. 1982a. *Mixtacandona cottarellii* n. sp., un Ostracode interstitiel de Sardaigne. *Bollettino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona* 8 (1981): 419–425.
- Danielopol D.L. 1982b. Nouvelles données sur les Candoninae (Ostracoda) hypogés de Roumanie et Yougoslavie. *Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle de Paris* 4e série, 4 (section A) (3/4): 369–396.
- Danielopol D.L. 1986. Ostracoda, part I: Stygobiont Ostracoda from inland subterranean waters. In: Botosaneanu L. (ed.) *Stygofauna Mundi: A Faunistic, Distributional, and Ecological Synthesis of the World Fauna Inhabiting Subterranean Waters*: 265–278. Brill Academic Publisher.
- Danielopol D.L. & Cvetkov L. 1979. Trois nouvelles espèces du genre *Mixtacandona* (Ostracoda, Cyprididae, Candoninae). *Hydrobiologia* 67 (3): 249–266. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00023181>
- Danielopol D.L. & Hart C.W. 1985. Notes on the center of origin and on the antiquity of the Sphaeromicolinae, with description of *Hobbsiella*, new genus (Ostracoda: Entocytheridae). *Stygologia* 1: 54–70.
- Danielopol D.L. & Hartmann G. 1986. Ostracoda. Part 1: Stygobiont Ostracoda from inland subterranean waters. In: Botosaneanu L. (ed.) *Stygofauna Mundi, a Faunistic, Distributional, and Ecological Synthesis of the World Fauna inhabiting Subterranean Waters*: 265–294. E.J. Brill / Dr. W. Backhuys, Leiden.
- Danielopol D.L. & McKenzie K.G. 1977. *Psychrodromus* gen. n. (Crustacea, Ostracoda), with redescription of the Cypridid genera *Prionocypris* and *Ilyodromus*. *Zoologica Scripta* 6 (4): 301–322.
- Danielopol D.L., Geiger W., Tölderer-Farmer M., Orellana C.P., Terrat M.-N. 1988. In search of Cypris and Cythere – A report of the evolutionary ecological project on limnic Ostracoda from the Mondsee (Austria). In: Hanai T., Ikeya N. & Ishizaki K. (eds) *Evolutionary Biology of Ostracoda – Its Fundamentals and Applications. Proceedings of the 9th International Symposium on Ostracoda*: 485–500. Shizuoka, Japan.
- Danielopol D.L., Namiotko T. & Meisch C. 2012. *Marmocandona* nov. gen. (Ostracoda, Candoninae), with comments on the contribution of stygobitic organisms to micropalaeontological studies. *Kölner Forum für Geologie und Paläontologie* 21: 13–16.

- Danielopol D.L., Namiotko T., von Grafenstein U., Fuhrmann R., Decrouy L., Gross M., Pichler M. & Picot L. 2015. The implementation of taxonomic harmonisation for Candoninae (Ostracoda, Cypridoidea): a heuristic solution for *Fabaeformiscandona tricatricosa* (Diebel and Pietrzeniuk). *Geo-Eco-Marina* 21: 111–158.
- Deb M. 1983. Brief descriptions of new species of Ostracoda: Crustacea from Maharashtra State (India). *Records of the Zoological Survey (India)* 81: 135–166.
- De Deckker P. 1974. *Australocypris*, a new ostracod genus from Australia. *Australian Journal of Zoology* 22: 91–104.
- De Deckker P. 1979a. Comparative morphology and review of Australian Notodromadinae Kaufmann 1900 (Crustacea: Ostracoda). *Senckenbergiana biologica* 59 (1978) (5/6): 417–463.
- De Deckker P. 1979b. Ostracods from the Mound Springs area between Strangways and Curdimurka, South Australia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* 103 (6): 155–168.
- De Deckker P. 1981. Ostracoda from Australian inland waters – Notes on taxonomy and ecology. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* 93 (1): 43–85.
- De Deckker P. & McKenzie K.G. 1981. Bennelongia, a new cypridid ostracod genus from Australasia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* 105 (2): 53–58.
- Delorme L.D. 1968. Pleistocene freshwater Ostracoda from Yukon, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 46 (5): 859–876. <https://doi.org/10.1139/z68-123>
- Delorme L.D. 1970. Freshwater ostracodes of Canada. Part III. Family Candonidae. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 48 (5): 1099–1127. <https://doi.org/10.1139/z70-194>
- Delorme L.D. 1971. Freshwater ostracodes of Canada. Part V. Families Limnocytheridae, Loxoconchidae. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 49: 43–64. <https://doi.org/10.1139/z71-009>
- Devoto G. 1965. Lacustrine Pleistocene in the lower Liri Valley (Southern Latium). *Estratto da Geologica Romana* 4: 291–368.
- Díaz A.R. & Martens K. 2014. On *Argentocypris sara* gen. nov., sp. nov. (Ostracoda) from the Patagonian wetlands of Argentina. *Crustaceana* 87: 513–530. <https://doi.org/10.1163/15685403-00003300>
- Diebel K. & Pietrzeniuk E. 1969. Ostracoden aus dem Mittelpleistozän von Süßenborn bei Weimar. *Paläontologische Abhandlungen, Abt. A* 3 (3/4): 463–488.
- Diebel K. & Pietrzeniuk E. 1975. Neue Ostracoden aus dem Pleistozän von Burgtonna (Bezirk Erfurt). *Tonnacypris* gen. n. und *Amplocypris tonnensis* sp. n. *Zeitschrift für geologische Wissenschaften* 3: 87–97.
- Diebel K. & Pietrzeniuk E. 1978. Die Ostrakodenfauna aus den jungpleistozänen (weichselkaltzeitlichen) Deckschichten von Burgtonna in Thüringen. *Quartärpaläontologie* 3: 207–221.
- Dobbin C.N. 1941. Fresh-water Ostracoda from Washington and other western localities. *University of Washington Publications in Biology* 4: 175–246.
- Dobbin Evenson C. 1969. Designation of lectotypes of fresh-water species described by Dobbin, 1941 (Ostracoda, Crustacea). In: Neale J.W. (ed.) *The Taxonomy, Morphology and Ecology of Recent Ostracoda*: 491–494. Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh.
- Eagar S.H. 1971. A checklist of the Ostracoda of New Zealand. *Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 1: 53–64.
- Escrivà A., Smith R.J., Aguilar-Alberola J.A., Kamiya T., Karanovic I., Rueda J., Schornikov E.E. & Mesquita-Joanes F. 2012. Global distribution of *Fabaeformiscandona subacuta*: an exotic

- invasive Ostracoda on the Iberian Peninsula. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 32 (6): 949–961. <https://doi.org/10.1163/1937240X-00002096>
- Farkas H. 1958. Kágylósrákok - Ostracoda. *Fauna Hungariae – Magyarország Állatvilága* 39 (4. Kötet, 3. Füzet): 1–68.
- Ferguson Jr. E., Hutchinson G.E. & Goulden C.E. 1964. *Cypria petenensis*, a new name for the ostracod *Cypria pelagica* Brehm 1932. *Postilla, Peabody Museum of Natural History, Yale University* 80: 1–4.
- Fox H.M. 1962. On *Notodromas persica* (Crustacea, Ostracoda) in Italy and in France. *Memorie dell'Istituto Italiano di Idrobiologia* 15: 169–173.
- Fox H.M. 1964. On the larval stages of cyprids and on *Siphlocandona* (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 142 (1): 165–176.
- Freels D. 1980. Limnische Ostrakoden aus dem Jungtertiär und Quartär der Türkei. *Geologisches Jahrbuch*, Reihe B 39: 1–169.
- Fuhrmann R. 2012. Atlas quartärer und rezenter Ostrakoden Mitteleuropas. *Altenburger Naturwissenschaftliche Forschungen* 15: 1–320.
- Fuhrmann R. & Goth K. 2011. Neue und weitere bemerkenswerte Ostrakoden aus dem Quartär Mitteldeutschlands. *Palaeontographica, Abt. A: Palaeozoology – Stratigraphy* 294: 95–201.
- Fuhrmann R. & Pietrzeniuk E. 1990. Die Aussage der Ostrakodenfauna zum Sedimentationsablauf im Interglazialbecken, zur klimatischen Entwicklung und zur stratigraphischen Stellung des Interglazials von Neumark-Nord (Geiseltal). In: Mania D., Thomae M., Litt T. & Weber T. (eds) *Neumark-Gröbern: Beiträge zur Jagd des mittelpaläolithischen Menschen* 43: 161–166.
- Fürstenberg S., Frenzel P., Peng P., Henkel K. & Wrozyńska C. 2015. Phenotypical variation in *Leucocytherella sinensis* Huang, 1982 (Ostracoda) – a proxy for palaeosalinity in Tibetan lakes. *Hydrobiologia* 751 (1): 55–72. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10750-014-2171-3>
- Furtos N.C. 1936a. On the Ostracoda from the cenotes of Yucatan and vicinity. *Publications of the Carnegie Institution of Washington* 457: 89–115.
- Furtos N.C. 1936b. Fresh-water Ostracoda from Florida and North Carolina. *The American Midland Naturalist* 17 (2): 491–522.
- Gauthier H. 1939. Contribution à l'étude de la faune dulçaquicole de la région du Tchad et particulièrement des branchiopodes et des ostracodes. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* 1 (1): 110–244. (Ostracoda: 110–128, 189–244, figs 12–23).
- George S. & Martens K. 1993. In: George S., Martens K. & Nayar C.K.G. (eds) Two new species of freshwater Ostracoda of the genus *Parastenocypris* Hartmann, 1964 from Kerala, India. *Hydrobiologia* 254: 183–193. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00014112>
- George S. & Martens K. 2002. On a new species of *Potamocypris* (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from Chalakkudy River, Kerala (India), with a checklist of the *Potamocypris*-species of the world. *Zootaxa* 66: 1–15. <https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.66.1.1>
- Gonzalez Mozo M.E., Martens K. & Baltanás A. 1996. A taxonomic revision of European *Herpetocypris* (Brady and Norman, 1889 (Crustacea, Ostracoda)). *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 66: 96–132.
- Griffiths H.I. 1995. European Quaternary freshwater Ostracoda: a biostratigraphic and palaeobiogeographic primer. *Scopelia* 34: 1–168.

- Griffiths H.I. & Mount J.A. 1993. Ostracods. In: Evans J.G., Limbrey S., Mate I. & Mount R. (eds) An environmental history of the Upper Kennet Valley, Wiltshire, for the last 10,000 years. *Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society* n. s. 59: 139–195.
- Griffiths H.I. & Evans J.G. 1995. An annotated check-list of British Pleistocene, Holocene and modern freshwater ostracods. *Journal of Micropalaeontology* 14: 59–65.
- Griffiths H.I., Schwalb A. & Stevens L.R. 2001. Environmental change in southwestern Iran: the Holocene ostracod fauna of Lake Mirabad. *The Holocene* 11 (6): 757–764. <https://doi.org/10.1191/09596830195771>
- Halse S.A. & McRae J.M. 2004. New genera and species of ‘giant’ ostracods (Crustacea: Cyprididae) from Australia. *Hydrobiologia* 524: 1–52. <https://doi.org/10.1023/B:HYDR.0000036197.03776.46>
- Harding J.P. 1955. The Armstrong College Zoological Expedition to Siwa Oasis (Libyan Desert) 1935: Crustacea: Branchiopoda and Ostracoda. *Proceedings of the Egyptian Academy of Science* 10: 58–68.
- Harshey D.K. & Victor R. 1983. On *Parastenocypris biswasi* (Deb, 1972) a freshwater ostracod (Crustacea: Ostracoda) from India. *Mitteilungen aus dem hamburgischen zoologischen Museum und Institut* 80: 177–182.
- Hart C.W. 1962. A revision of the ostracods of the family Entocytheridae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 114 (3): 121–147.
- Hart D.G. & Hart C.W. 1974. *The Ostracod Family Entocytheridae*. The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Monograph 18, Philadelphia.
- Hartmann G. 1964. Asiatische Ostracoden, systematische und zoogeographische Untersuchungen. *Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie* 3: 1–155.
- Hartmann G. & Petersen H. 1985. Homonyms of recent and fossil Ostracoda (Crustacea) and the introduction of three new names. *Mitteilungen aus dem Hamburgischen Zoologischen Museum und Institut* 82: 263–267.
- Hartmann G. & Puri H.S. 1974. Summary of neontological and paleontological classification of Ostracoda. *Mitteilungen des Hamburgischen Zoologischen Museums und Instituts* 70: 7–73.
- Hartwig W. 1999. *Candona euplectella* (Robertson 1880) bildet eine selbständige Gattung. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 22 (592): 309–311.
- Henderson P.A. 1990. Freshwater ostracods. In: Kermack D.M. & Barnes R.S.K. (eds) *Synopses of the British Fauna (New Series)* No. 43. Universal Book Services/Dr W. Backhuys, Oegstgeest, The Netherlands.
- Henry M. 1923. A monograph of the freshwater Entomostraca of New South Wales. Part 3: Ostracoda. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* 48: 267–286.
- Herbst H.V. 1951. *Isocypris quadrisetosa* Rome (Crustacea, Ostracoda) aus der Eider. Anhang: *Isocypris laskaradisi* n. sp. von der Insel Milos. *Abhandlungen des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins zu Bremen* 32 (3): 403–414.
- Higuti J. & Martens K. 2012a. On a new cypridopsine genus (Crustacea, Ostracoda, Cyprididae) from the Upper Paraná River Floodplain (Brazil). *Zootaxa* 3391: 23–38.
- Higuti J. & Martens K. 2012b. Description of a new genus and species of Candonopsini (Crustacea, Ostracoda, Candoninae) from the alluvial valley of the Upper Paraná River (Brazil, South America). *European Journal of Taxonomy* 33: 1–31. <https://doi.org/10.5852/ejt.2012.33>
- Hirschmann N. 1912. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Ostrakodenfauna des Finnischen Meerbusens. Zweite Mitteilung. *Acta Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* 36 (2): 1–68.

- Hobbs H.H. 1966. An illustrated key to the species of the genus *Ankylocythere* with a description of a new species from Louisiana (Ostracoda, Entocytheridae). *Proceedings of the Louisiana Academy of Sciences* 29: 67–75.
- Hobbs H.H. & Hart C.W. Jr. 1966. On the entocytherid ostracod genera *Ascetocythere*, *Plectocythere*, *Phymocythere* (gen. nov.), and *Cymocythere*, with descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 118 (2): 35–61.
- Hobbs H.H. & Hobbs H.H. III 1970. New entocytherid ostracods with a key to the genera of the subfamily Entocytherinae. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 47: 1–19.
- Hobbs H.H. & Peters D.J. 1977. The entocytherid ostracods of North Carolina. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 247: 1–73.
- Hobbs H.H. Jr. & Peters D.J. 1978. A substitute name for the homonym *Aphelocythere* Hobbs and Peters (Ostracoda, Entocytheridae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 91 (4): 1037.
- Hoff C.C. 1942. *The Ostracods of Illinois: their Biology and Ecology*. Illinois Biological Monographs 19 (1–2), Urbana, Illinois.
- Hollwedel W. & Scharf B.W. 1996. Zur Verbreitung der Cladoceren und Ostracoden (Crustacea) in Gewässern des Müritz-Nationalparks (Mecklenburg-Vorpommern). *Braunschweiger Naturkundliche Schriften* 5 (1): 91–104.
- Horne D.J., Jocque M., Brendonck L. & Martens K. 2011. On *Potamocypris compressa* (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from temporary rock pools in Utah, USA, with notes on the taxonomic harmonisation of North American and European ostracod faunas. *Zootaxa* 2793: 35–46.
- Janz H., Jellinek T. & Hamedani A. 2001. Holozäne Süßwasser-Ostracoden aus dem Iran. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 81: 181–205.
- Jones T.R. 1857. *A monograph of the Tertiary Entomostraca of England*. Monographs of the Palaeontographical Society 9, Palaeontographical Society, London. <https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.46366>
- Karanovic I. 1999. On *Pseudocypridopsis* n. gen., with a redescription of *Pseudocypridopsis clathrata* (Klie, 1936) and a first description of the male (Ostracoda, Cypridopsinae). *Bulletin Zoölogisch Museum Universiteit van Amsterdam* 17: 1–6.
- Karanovic I. 2004. Towards a revision of Candoninae (Crustacea: Ostracoda): on the genus *Candonopsis* Vávra, with descriptions of new taxa. *Subterranean Biology* 2: 91–108.
- Karanovic I. 2005. On the genus *Typhlocypris* Vejdovský, 1882 (Crustacea: Ostracoda: Candoninae), with description of two new species. *Systematics and Biodiversity* 3: 375–406. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1477200005001738>
- Karanovic I. 2006. Recent Candoninae (Crustacea, Ostracoda) of North America. *Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement* 71: 1–75. <https://doi.org/10.18195/issn.0313-122x.71.2006.001-075>
- Karanovic I. 2007. Candoninae (Ostracoda) from the Pilbara region in Western Australia. *Crustaceana Monographs* 7: 1–433. Brill, Leiden, Boston. <https://doi.org/10.1163/ej.9789004156937.i-434>
- Karanovic I. 2008. Three interesting Cyprididae (Ostracoda) from Western Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum* 24: 267–287.
- Karanovic I. 2009. Four new species of *Gomphodella* De Deckker, with a phylogenetic analysis and a key to the living representatives of the subfamily Timiriaseviinae (Ostracoda). *Crustaceana* 82 (9): 1133–1176. <https://doi.org/10.1163/156854009X452731>
- Karanovic I. 2011. On the recent Cyclocypridinae (Podocopida, Candonidae) with description of two new genera and one new species. *Zootaxa* 2820: 1–61.

- Karanovic I. 2012. *Recent Freshwater Ostracods of the World, Crustacea, Ostracoda, Podocopida*. Springer, Heidelberg/Dordrecht/London/New York.
- Karanovic I. & Datry T. 2009. Overview of Candoninae (Crustacea, Ostracoda) of South America and the West Indies, with the description of two new species and one new genus. *Zootaxa* 2267: 1–25.
- Karanovic I. & Marmonier P. 2002. On the genus *Candonopsis* (Crustacea: Ostracoda: Candoninae) in Australia, with a key to the world recent species. *Annales de Limnologie* 38: 199–240.
- Karanovic I. & Pesce G.L. 2000. *Martenscypridopsis* a new ostracod genus (Crustacea : Ostracoda) from African inland waters. *International Journal of Limnology* 36 (3): 149–155.
<https://doi.org/10.1051/limn/2000012>
- Karanovic I. & Sitnikova T.Y. 2017. Morphological and molecular diversity of Lake Baikal candonid ostracods, with description of a new genus. *ZooKeys* 684: 19–56.
<https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.684.13249>
- Kaufmann A. 1896. Die schweizerischen Cytheriden und ihre nächsten Verwandten. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie et Annales du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle de Genève* 4 (2): 313–384.
- Kaufmann A. 1900. Cypriden und Darwinuliden der Schweiz. *Revue suisse de Zoologie* 8: 209–423.
- Kemp E.K. 1980a. Index and Bibliography of Nonmarine Ostracoda. 1. Index A. *Sonderveröffentlichungen des Geologischen Instituts der Universität zu Köln* 35: 1–188.
- Kemp E.K. 1980b. Index and Bibliography of Nonmarine Ostracoda. 2. Index B. *Sonderveröffentlichungen des Geologischen Instituts der Universität zu Köln* 36: 1–180.
- Kemp E.K. 1980c. Index and Bibliography of Nonmarine Ostracoda. 3. Index C. *Sonderveröffentlichungen des Geologischen Instituts der Universität zu Köln* 37: 1–204.
- Kemp E.K. 1980d. Index and Bibliography of Nonmarine Ostracoda. 4. Bibliography A. *Sonderveröffentlichungen des Geologischen Instituts der Universität zu Köln* 38: 1–186.
- Kemp E.K. 1997a. Index and Bibliography of Nonmarine Ostracoda. 6. Index A, Supplement 1. *Sonderveröffentlichungen des Geologischen Instituts der Universität zu Köln* 109: 1–142.
- Kemp E.K. 1997b. Index and Bibliography of Nonmarine Ostracoda. 7. Index B, Supplement 1. *Sonderveröffentlichungen des Geologischen Instituts der Universität zu Köln* 110: 1–134.
- Kemp E.K. 1997c. Index and Bibliography of Nonmarine Ostracoda. 8. Index C, Supplement 1. *Sonderveröffentlichungen des Geologischen Instituts der Universität zu Köln* 111: 1–152.
- Kemp E.K. 1997d. Index and Bibliography of Nonmarine Ostracoda. Bibliography C. *Sonderveröffentlichungen des Geologischen Instituts der Universität zu Köln* 112: 1–150.
- Kemp E.K. 2006. *Fossil and Living Ostracoda of the World. Index and Bibliography of Nonmarine Ostracoda 16, Index D: Recent Nonmarine Ostracoda of the World*. CD-ROM Edition, Cologne, Germany (published by the author).
- Kemp E.K. 2015. Substitutional names and new combinations for taxa of Ostracoda (Arthropoda: Crustacea). *Munis Entomology & Zoology* 10 (2): 506–517.
- Keyser D. 1976. Ostracoden aus den Mangrovegebieten von Südwest-Florida (Crustacea: Ostracoda: Podocopa). *Abhandlungen und Verhandlungen des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins Hamburg, Neue Folge* 18–19 (1975–1976): 255–290.
- Klie W. 1929. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Ostracoden der südlichen und westlichen Ostsee, der festländischen Nordseeküste und der Insel Helgoland. *Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Zoologie* 134 (2/3): 270–306.

- Klie W. 1930. Ostracoden aus dem paraguayischen Teile des Gran-Chaco. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 22: 221–258.
- Klie W. 1932. Die Ostracoden der deutschen limnologischen Sunda-Expedition. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie, Supplementband* 11: 447–502.
- Klie W. 1933. Die Ostracoden der Rift-Tal-Seen in Kenia. *Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie* 29: 1–14.
- Klie W. 1935. Die Fischereigründe vor Alexandrien. V. – Ostracoda. *Notes and Memoirs of the Fisheries Research Directorate* 12: 1–10.
- Klie W. 1938a. *Ostracoda, Muschelkrebse. Die Tierwelt Deutschlands und der angrenzenden Meeresteile nach ihren Merkmalen und nach ihrer Lebensweise. 34. Teil, Krebstiere oder Crustacea*. Gustav Fischer Verlag, Jena.
- Klie W. 1938b. Ostracoden aus dem Grundwasser der oberrheinischen Tiefebene. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 7: 1–28.
- Klie W. 1938c. Ostracoden aus Formosa. *Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan* 8 (2): 21–33.
- Klie W. 1939a. Ostracoden aus dem Kenia-Gebiet, vornehmlich von dessen Hochgebirgen. *Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie* 39 (1–2): 99–161.
- Klie W. 1939b. Zur Kenntnis von *Cypris balnearia* Moniez (Ostracoda). *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 126 (11–12): 298–302.
- Klie W. 1939c. Süßwassertostracoden aus Nordostbrasilien: 2. Die Gattung *Chlamydotheca*. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 128 (5–6): 152–159.
- Klie W. 1940. Süßwasser-Ostracoden aus Nordostbrasilien. 6: Cyprinae mit geißelförmiger Furka. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 130 (3/4): 59–73.
- Klugh A.B. 1923. A new *Cyclocypris* from Eastern Canada. *Transactions of the Royal Canadian Institute* 14: 337–342.
- Koenders A., Martens K., Halse S. & Schön I. 2012. Cryptic species of the *Eucypris virens* species complex (Ostracoda, Crustacea) from Europe have invaded Western Australia. *Biological Invasions* 14: 2187–2201. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10530-012-0224-y>
- Kovalenko A.L. 1976. *Sovremennyye Ostrakody Basseyna Dnestra (Recent Ostracoda from the Basin of the River Dnestr)*, Kishinev.
- Kovalenko A.L. 1987. *Bentocypris* – novyi rod nadsemeystva Cypridacea (Crustacea, Ostracoda) (A new genus of the superfamily Cypridacea (Crustacea, Ostracoda). [In Russian]. In: Nevesskaya L.A. (ed.) *Stratigrafiya Verkhnego Fanerozoia Moldavii (Sbornik Nauchnykh Trudov)*: 99–105. Shtiintsa, Kishinev.
- Krstić N. 1977. The ostracod genus *Tyrrhenocythere*. In: Löffler H. & D.L. Danielopol (eds) *Aspects of ecology and zoogeography of Recent and fossil Ostracoda*: 395–405. The Hague.
- Krstić N. 1979. The Pliocene Ostracodes of Metohija, 4. Upper Pliocene of the locality Cabrat (Davovica): II. Other species of the genus *Candona*. *Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle, Belgrade série A* 34: 169–178. [In Serbian.]
- Krstić N. 1981. Quaternary of Orlovacha near Mol. *Comptes rendus des séances de la Société Serbe de Géologie* 1980: 87–90. [In Serbian.]
- Krstić N. 2006. Pliocene ostracodes of the Paludinian beds in Pannonian Plain, Serbian Part. *Herald of the Nature History Museum, Belgrade, Special Publication*: 1–409.

- Külköylüoğlu O. & Vinyard G.L. 2000. Distribution and ecology of freshwater Ostracoda (Crustacea) collected from springs of Nevada, Idaho, and Oregon: a preliminary report. *Western North American Naturalist* 60: 291–303.
- Lindroth S. 1953. Taxonomic and geographical studies of the ostracod fauna in the inland waters of East Africa. *Zoologiska Bidrag från Uppsala* 30 (1952): 43–156.
- Löffler H. 1961. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der iranischen Binnengewässer 2: Regional-limnologische Studie mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Crustaceenfauna. *Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie* 46 (3): 309–406.
- Löffler H. 1963a. Zur Ostrakoden- und Copepodenfauna Ekuadors (mit Beschreibung 6 neuer Arten und 3 neuer Unterarten). *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 59 (2): 196–234.
- Löffler H. 1963b. Beiträge zur Fauna Austriaca. I. Die Ostrakodenfauna Österreichs. *Sitzungsberichte der österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Klasse, Abt. I* 172 (3–5): 193–211.
- Löffler H. 1967. Ostracoda. In: Illies J. (ed.) *Limnofauna Europaea*: 162–172. Stuttgart.
- Lowndes A.G. 1931. Some rare and little-known British fresh-water ostracods. *Report of the Marlborough College Natural History Society* 79 (1930): 82–112.
- Lowndes A.G. 1932. Report on the Ostracoda. Mr. Omer-Cooper's investigation of the Abyssinian fresh waters (Dr. Hugh Scott's Expedition). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1932 (3): 677–708.
- Lilljeborg W. 1853. *De Crustaceis ex ordinibus tribus: Cladocera, Ostracoda et Copepoda, in Scania occurrentibus*. Lund.
- Lüttig G. 1962. Zoologische und paläontologische Ostracoden-Systematik. *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 36: 154–184. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02987899>
- Maddocks R.F. 1992. Anchialine Cyprididae (Ostracoda) from the Galápagos Islands, with a review of the subfamily Paracypridinae. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society of London* 104: 1–29.
- Malz H. 1973. *Rudjakoviella* Triebel (†), nom. nov., replaces *Xenocypris* Triebel, 1962 (Ostracoda). *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 53 (6): 543.
- Mandelstam M.I. 1962. In: Mandelstam M.I., Markova L.P., Rosyjeva T.R. & Stepanaitys N.E. (eds) *Ostracoda from Pliocene and Postpliocene deposits of Turkmenistan*. Ashkhabad: 1–288. Ashkhabad. [In Russian.]
- Margalef R. 1946. Algunos ostrácodos de las aguas continentales del NE de España. *Publicaciones del Instituto de Biología Aplicada* 2: 35–47.
- Margalef R. 1948. Estudios sobre la vida en las aguas continentales de la región endorreica Manchega. *Publicaciones del Instituto de Biología Aplicada* 4 (1947): 5–51.
- Margalef R. 1953. Los crustáceos de las aguas continentales Ibéricas. *Biología de las Aguas Continentales* 10: 1–243.
- Marmonier P. & Ward J. 1990. Superficial and interstitial Ostracoda of the South Platte River (Colorado, U.S.A.) – Systematics and biogeography. *Stygologia* 5 (4): 225–239.
- Marmonier P., Meisch C. & Danielopol D.L. 1989. A review of the genus *Cavernocypris* Hartmann (Ostracoda, Cypridopsinae): systematics, ecology and biogeography. *Bulletin de la Société des Naturalistes luxembourgeois* 89: 221–278.

- Martens K. 1982. On a small collection of freshwater ostracods (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from Somalia, with a description of two new species. *Monitore Zoologico Italiano* n.s. 17 (5) (Supplemento): 149–170.
- Martens K. 1984. Annotated checklist of non-marine ostracods (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from African inland waters. *Koninklijk Museum voor Midden-Afrika Tervuren-België, Zoologische Dokumentatie* 20: 1–51.
- Martens K. 1985. *Tanganyikacypridopsis* gen. n. (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from Lake Tanganyika. *Zoologica Scripta* 14 (3): 221–230.
- Martens K. 1986. Taxonomic revision of the subfamily Megalocypridinae Rome, 1965 (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Verhandelingen van de Koninklijke Academie voor Wetenschappen, Letteren en Schone Kunsten van België, Klasse der Wetenschappen* 174: 1–79.
- Martens K. 1989. On the systematic position of the *Eucypris clavata*-group, with a description of *Trajancypris* gen. nov. (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Archiv für Hydrobiologie, Supplement* 83: 227–251.
- Martens K. 1990a. Revision of African *Limnocythere* s.s. Brady, 1867 (Crustacea, Ostracoda), with special reference to the Rift Valley Lakes: morphology, taxonomy, evolution and (palaeo-)ecology. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie, Supplemente* 83 (4): 453–524.
- Martens K. 1990b. Taxonomic revision of African Cypridini. Part I: the genera *Cypris* O.F. Müller, *Pseudocypris* Daday and *Globocypris* Klie (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique* 60: 127–172.
- Martens K. 1991. On a small collection of non-marine ostracods from Mongolia, with the description of a new species (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Miscellanea Zoologica Hungarica* 6: 53–60.
- Martens K. 1992a. Taxonomic revision of African Cypridini. Part 2. Description of *Ramotha* gen. nov. (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Annals of the South African Museum* 102 (2): 91–130.
- Martens K. 1992b. A reassessment of *Paralimnocythere* Carbonnel, 1965 (Crustacea, Ostracoda, Limnocytherinae), with a description of a new genus and two new species. *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 62: 125–158.
- Martens K. 1993. The ostracod fauna of the old Lake Hula (Israel). *Travaux scientifiques du Musée national d'Histoire naturelle de Luxembourg* 19: 67–75.
- Martens K. 1994. Ostracod speciation in ancient lakes: a review. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie – Beiheft Ergebnisse der Limnologie* 44: 203–222.
- Martens K. 1996. On *Korannacythere* gen. nov. (Crustacea, Ostracoda), a new genus of temporary pool limnocytherids from southern Africa, with the description of three new species and a generic reassessment of the Limnocytherinae. *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 66: 51–72.
- Martens K. 1997. Two new crenobiont ostracod genera (Crustacea, Ostracoda, Herpetocypridinae) from Africa and Asia Minor, with the description of a new species from dolomitic springs in South Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 93: 542–554.
- Martens K. 2001a. Taxonomy of the Herpetocypridinae (Ostracoda, Cyprididae). *Crustaceana* 74: 295–308.
- Martens K. 2001b. Ostracoda. In: Day J.A., de Moor I.J., Stewart B.A. & Louw A.E. (eds) *Guides to the Freshwater Invertebrates of Southern Africa 3 Crustacea II*: 9–77. Pretoria.

- Martens K. & Behen F. 1994. A checklist of the Recent non-marine ostracods (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from the inland waters of South America and adjacent islands. *Travaux scientifiques du Musée national d'histoire naturelle de Luxembourg* 22: 1–82.
- Martens K. & Coomans A. 1990. Phylogeny and historical biogeography of the Megalocypridinae Rome, 1965; with an updated checklist of the subfamily. In: Whatley R. & Maybury C. (eds) *Proceedings of the 10th Symposium on Ostracoda, Aberystwyth, Wales*: 545–556. Chapman & Hall, London.
- Martens K. & Dumont H. 1984. The ostracod fauna (Crustacea, Ostracoda) of lake Donk (Flanders): A comparison between two surveys 20 years apart. *Biologisch Jaarboek Dodona* 52: 95–111.
- Martens K., De Deckker P. & Rossetti G. 2004. On a new terrestrial genus and species of Scottiinae (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from Australia, with a discussion on the phylogeny and the zoogeography of the subfamily. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 243: 21–36. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcz.2004.05.001>
- Martens K. & Rossetti G. 1997. On two new species of *Darwinula* Brady & Robertson, 1885 (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from South African dolomitic springs. *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 67: 57–66.
- Martens K. & Savatnalinton S. 2011. A subjective checklist of the Recent, free-living, non-marine Ostracoda (Crustacea). *Zootaxa* 2855: 1–79.
- Martens K. & Toguebaye B.S. 1985. On the presence of *Cypris subglobosa* Sowerby, 1840 (Crustacea, Ostracoda) in Africa, with notes on the distribution of this species. *Annales de la Société royale zoologique de Belgique* 115 (2): 147–153.
- Martens K. & Wouters K. 1985. On *Hemicypris dentatomarginata* (Baird). *Stereo-Atlas of Ostracod Shells* 12 (23): 127–134.
- Martens K., Meisch C. & Marmonier P. 1991. On *Klieopsis* n. gen., with a redescription of *Cypridopsis horai* Klie, 1927 (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 61: 55–64.
- Martens K., Davies B.R., Baxter A.J. & Meadows M.E. 1996. A contribution to the taxonomy and ecology of the Ostracoda (Crustacea) from Verlorenvlei (Western Cape, South Africa). *South African Journal of Zoology* 31 (1): 23–36.
- Martens K., Würdig N. & Behen F. 1998. Maxillopoda. Non-marine Ostracoda. In: Young P.S. (ed.) *Catalogue of Crustacea of Brazil*: 45–65. Museu Nacional, Rio de Janeiro.
- Martens K., Schwartz S.S., Meisch C. & Blaustein L. 2002. Non-marine Ostracoda (Crustacea) of Mount Carmel (Israel), with taxonomic notes on Eucypridinae and circum-mediterranean *Heterocypris*. *Israel Journal of Zoology* 48: 53–70.
- Martens K., Schön I., Meisch C. & Horne D.J. 2008. Global diversity of ostracods (Ostracoda, Crustacea) in freshwater. *Hydrobiologia* 595: 185–193. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10750-007-9245-4>
- Masi L. 1906. Contributo alla sistematica delle Ilyocyprinae. *Bollettino della Società Zoologica Italiana* seria 2, 7 (4–6): 133–146; (7–9): 249–268; 8 (1–3): 55–57.
- Matzke-Karasz R., Nagler C. & Hofmann S. 2014. The ostracod springtail – camera recordings of a previously undescribed high-speed escape jump in the genus *Tanycypris* (Ostracoda, Cypridoidea). *Crustaceana* 87: 1072–1094. <https://doi.org/10.1163/15685403-00003343>
- Mazepova G.F. 1990. *Rakushkovye rachki (Ostracoda) Baykala*. Sibirskogo Otdelenija Akademii Nauk SSSR, Novosibirsk. [In Russian].
- Mazzini I., Gliozzi E., Koci R., Soulie-Märsche I., Zanchetta G., Baneschi I., Sadori L., Giardini M., Van Welden A. & Bushati S. 2015. Historical evolution and Middle to Late Holocene environmental changes

- in Lake Shkodra (Albania): New evidence from micropaleontological analysis. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 419: 47–59. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2014.08.012>
- Mazzini I., Marrone F., Arculeo M. & Rossetti G. 2017. Revision of Recent and fossil *Mixtacandona* Klie 1938 (Ostracoda, Candonidae) from Italy, with a description of a new species. *Zootaxa* 4221: 323–340. <https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4221.3.3>
- McKenzie K.G. 1966a. Freshwater Ostracoda from North-Western Australia. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 17 (2): 259–279.
- McKenzie K.G. 1966b. *Mytilocypris*, a new ostracode genus from Tasmania. *Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania* 100: 27–30.
- McKenzie K.G. 1970. Synonymy of *Cypris monstifica* Norman, 1862, and *Ilyocypris ambigua* Lowndes, 1931 (Ostracoda, Metacopina). *Crustaceana* 18: 109–110.
- McKenzie K.G. 1971. Species list of South African freshwater Ostracoda with an appendix listing museum collections and some further determinations. *Annals of the South African Museum* 57: 157–213.
- McKenzie K.G. 1972. *Check List of Ostracoda recorded from the Indian Subcontinent and Ceylon (1840-1971)*. I–III. Melbourne.
- McKenzie G.K. 1977. Illustrated generic key to South African continental Ostracoda. *Annals of the South African Museum* 74 (3): 45–103.
- McKenzie K.G. 1980. A new subfamily from Gorong, Seram, Moluccas, with the description of *Renaudocypris* new genus (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle de Paris* série 4: 2 (section A: 2): 507–5015.
- McKenzie K.G. 1982a. Homoeomorphy: Persistent joker in the taxonomic pack, with the description of *Bradleyocypris* gen. nov. In: Bate R.H., Robinson E. & Sheppard L.M. (eds) *Fossil and Recent Ostracods*: 407–438, Ellis Horwood.
- McKenzie K.G. 1982b. Description of a new cypridopsine genus (Crustacea: Ostracoda) from Campbell Island, with a key to the Cypridopsinae. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 95 (4): 766–771.
- McKenzie K.G. 1986. A comparative study of collections from the S.W. Pacific (Saipan to Tonga), with the descriptions of *Gambiella caudata* (Brady, 1890) and a new species of *Pterobairdia* (Ostracoda). *Journal of Paleontology* 5: 91–108. <https://doi.org/10.1144/jm.5.1.91>
- McKenzie K.G. & Pollard D.A. 1966. Ostracodes in the diets of fish from Lake Modewarre, near Geelong, Victoria. *Newsletter of the Australian Society for Limnology* 6: 14–17.
- Medici M.C., Ceci M.E. & Gliozzi E. 2011. Early Pliocene brackish and freshwater Ostracoda from the Valdelsa Basin (Tuscany, Central Italy). *Revista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia* 117 (3): 473–500.
- Meisch C. 1984. Revision of the Recent Western Europe species of genus *Potamocypris*. Part I: species with short swimming setae on the second antennae. *Travaux scientifiques du Musée d'Histoire naturelle de Luxembourg* 3: 1–55.
- Meisch C. 1985. Revision of the Recent West European species of the genus *Potamocypris*. Part II: species with long swimming setae on the second antennae. *Travaux scientifiques du Musée d'Histoire naturelle de Luxembourg* 6: 1–95.
- Meisch C. 1993. *Heterocypris reptans* (Kaufmann, 1900), a rare freshwater ostracod new to France (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Bulletin de la Société des Naturalistes luxembourgeois* 94: 209–218.

- Meisch C. 1996. Contribution to the taxonomy of *Pseudocandona* and four related genera, with the description of *Schellencandona* nov. gen., a list of the Candoninae genera, and a key to the European genera of the subfamily (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Bulletin de la Société des naturalistes luxembourgeois* 97: 211–237.
- Meisch C. 2000. Freshwater Ostracoda of Western and Central Europe. In: Schwoerbel J. & Zwick P. (eds) *Süßwasserfauna von Mitteleuropa* 8/3. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, Heidelberg, Berlin.
- Meisch C. & Broodbakker N. W. 1990. On Freshwater Ostracoda (Crustacea) collected on the Canary Islands. *Beaufortia* 41 (21): 151–157.
- Meisch C. & Broodbakker N.W. 1993. Freshwater Ostracoda (Crustacea) collected by Prof. J.H. Stock on the Canary and Cabo Verde Islands. With an annotated checklist of the freshwater Ostracoda of the Azores, Madeira, the Canary, the Selvagens and Cape Verde Islands. *Travaux scientifiques du Musée national d'Histoire naturelle de Luxembourg* 19: 3–47.
- Meisch C. & Forró L. 1998. Checklist of Recent Ostracoda (Crustacea) from Hungary. *Miscellanea Zoologica Hungarica* 11 (1997): 33–48.
- Meisch C., Wouters K. & Martens K. 1990. Liste annotée des Ostracodes actuels non-marins trouvés en France (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Travaux scientifiques du Musée national d'histoire naturelle de Luxembourg* 15: 1–62.
- Meisch C., Mary-Sasal N., Colin J.-P. & Wouters K. 2007. Freshwater Ostracoda (Crustacea) collected from the islands of Futuna and Wallis, Pacific Ocean, with a checklist of the nonmarine Ostracoda of the Pacific Islands. *Bulletin de la Société des Naturalistes luxembourgeois* 108: 89–103.
- Mestre A., Monrós J.S. & Mesquita-Joanes F. 2014. A review of the Entocytheridae (Ostracoda) of the world: updated bibliographic and species checklists and global georeferenced database, with insights into host specificity and latitudinal patterns of species richness. *Crustaceana* 87: 923–951. <https://doi.org/10.1163/15685403-00003337>
- Mischke S., Sun Z., Herzschuh U., Qiao Z. & Sun N. 2010. An ostracod-inferred large Middle Pleistocene freshwater lake in the presently hyper-arid Qaidam Basin (NW China). *Quaternary International* 218: 74–85. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2009.03.002>
- Müller G.W. 1898. Ergebnisse einer zoologischen Forschungsreise in Madagaskar und Ost-Afrika 1889–1895 von Dr. A. Voeltzkow: Die Ostracoden. *Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft* 21 (2): 255–296.
- Müller G.W. 1900. Deutschlands Süßwasser-Ostracoden. *Zoologica, Original-Abhandlungen dem Gesamtgebiete der Zoologie* 12: 1–112.
- Müller G.W. 1901. *Stenocyprina* nov. gen. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 24: 571–572.
- Müller G.W. 1903. Hamburgische Elb-Untersuchung. 3. Ostracoden. *Mitteilungen aus dem naturhistorischen Museum in Hamburg* 19: 163–167.
- Müller G.W. 1912. Crustacea. Ostracoda. In: Schulze F.E. (ed.) *Das Tierreich* 31: 1–434. Reprinted 1966 by J. Cramer, Weinheim.
- Müller O.F. 1776. *Zoologiae danicae Prodomus, seu Animalium daniae et norvegiae indigenarum Characteres, Nomina, et Synonyma imprimis popularium*. I–XXXXII: 1–282.
- Müller O.F. 1785. *Entomostraca seu Insecta testacea, quae in Aquis Daniae et Norvegiae reperit, descripsit et Iconibus illustravit*. Lipsiae et Havniae (Leipzig and Copenhagen).

- Nagler C., Geist J. & Matzke-Karasz R. 2014. Revision of the genus *Tanycypris* (Ostracoda, Cypricerinae) with the description of *Tanycypris alfonsi* n. sp. and an identification key to the genus. *Zootaxa* 3821 (4): 401–424. <https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3821.4.1>
- Namiotko T. & Danielopol D.L. 2002. Morphology and phylogenetic affinities of *Cryptocandona brehmi* (Klie, 1934) (Ostracoda, Podocopida). *Crustaceana* 74: 1349–1363.
- Namiotko T., Danielopol D.L., Pichler M. & von Grafenstein U. 2009. Occurrence of an arctic ostracod species, *Fabaeformiscandona harmsworthi* (Scott, 1899) (Ostracoda, Candonidae) in late glacial sediments of Lake Mondsee (Austria). *Crustaceana* 82 (9): 1209–1212. <https://doi.org/10.1163/156854009X454612>
- Namiotko T., Danielopol D.L., Belmecheri S., Gross M. & von Grafenstein U. 2012. On the Leptocytheridae ostracods of the long-lived Lake Ohrid: A reappraisal of their taxonomic assignment and biogeographic origin. *International Review of Hydrobiology* 97: 356–374. <https://doi.org/10.1002/iroh.201211496>
- Namiotko T., Danielopol D.L., Meisch C., Gross M. & Mori N. 2014. Redefinition of the genus *Typhlocypris* Vejdovský, 1882 (Ostracoda, Candonidae). *Crustaceana* 87: 952–984. <https://doi.org/10.1163/15685403-00003338>
- Neale J.W. 1977. Ostracods from the rice fields of Sri Lanka (Ceylon). In: Löffler H. & Danielopol D.L. (eds) *Aspects of the Ecology and Zoogeography of Recent and Fossil Ostracoda*. Sixth International Ostracod Symposium, Salfelden, Austria: 271–283. Dr. W. Junk, The Hague.
- Negadaev-Nikonov K.N. 1967. Morphologie sowie paläobiologische und biostratigraphische Bedeutung Quartärer *Limnocythere*-Arten (Ostracoda, Arthropoda). *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Moldavskoy SSR (4: Paleontologiya i Stratigrafiya)*: 34–44. [In Russian.]
- Negadaev-Nikonov K.N. 1968. On the phylogenetical development of species of the genus *Limnocythere*. *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Moldavskoy SSR seriya Biologicheskikh i Khimicheskikh Nauk* 3: 3–9. [In Russian.]
- Norman A.M. & Brady G.S. 1909. The Crustacea of Northumberland and Durham. *Transactions of the Newcastle Natural History Society* 3: 252–417.
- Okubo I. 1974. Freshwater Ostracoda from Japan – 10: *Chrissia vittata* sp. nov. from Japan (Ostracoda, Cyprididae). *Proceedings of the Japanese Society of Systematic Zoology* 10: 1–9.
- Okubo I. 2004. *Nihon tansui san kaimijinko rui ni tsuite*. Kabushikigaisha Sanmon Insatsusho, Okayama: 1–72. [On Japanese freshwater ostracods, in Japanese, privately published.]
- Ornellas L.P. & Würdig N.L. 1983. *Cyprideis salebrosa hartmanni* (Ramirez, 1967), a new subspecies from Brasil and Argentina. *Pesquisas* 15: 94–112.
- Pérez L., Lorenschat J., Brenner M., Scharf B. & Schwalb A. 2010. Extant freshwater ostracodes (Crustacea: Ostracoda) from Lago Petén Itzá, Guatemala. *Revista de Biología Tropical* 58: 871–895. <https://doi.org/10.15517/rbt.v58i2.5252>
- Peters D.J. & Pugh J.E. 1999. On the entocytherid ostracods of the Brazos River basin and adjacent coastal region of Texas. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 112: 338–351.
- Petkovski T.K. 1964. Bemerkenswerte Entomostraken aus Jugoslawien. *Acta Musei Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium* 9 (7): 147–182.
- Petkovski T.K. 1976. Zwei neue und eine seltene Ostracoden-Art der Gattung *Cypria* Zenker aus Jugoslawien. *Acta Musei Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium* 14 (7): 173–192.

- Petkovski T. & Meisch C. 1996. Species of the genus *Stenocypris* Sars, 1889 from the rice-fields of Macedonia (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Travaux scientifiques du Musée national d'Histoire naturelle de Luxembourg* 23: 57–85.
- Petkovski T., Scharf B. & Keyser D. 2000. New and little known ostracods of the genus *Heterocypris* (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from the Balkan Peninsula. *Limnologica* 30: 45–57.
[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0075-9511\(00\)80042-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0075-9511(00)80042-0)
- Petkovski T., Scharf B. & Keyser D. 2002. New and little known species of the genus *Candona* (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from Macedonia and other Balkan areas. *Limnologica* 32: 114–130.
[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0075-9511\(02\)80003-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0075-9511(02)80003-2)
- Petkovski T.K., Scharf B. & Keyser D. 2016. *Arctocypris fuhrmanni*, n. gen., n. sp. (Crustacea, Ostracoda, Eucypridinae) from Spitsbergen (Norway). *Zootaxa* 4066 (2): 152–160.
<https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4066.2.3>
- Pieri V., Martens M., Meisch C. & Rossetti G. 2015. An annotated checklist of the Recent non-marine ostracods (Ostracoda: Crustacea) from Italy. *Zootaxa* 3919 (2): 271–305.
<https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3919.2.3>
- Pinto I.D. & Sanguinetti Y.T. 1962. A complete revision of the genera *Bisulcocypris* and *Theriosynoecum* (Ostracoda) with the world geographical and stratigraphical distribution (including *Metacypris*, *Elpidium*, *Gomphocythere* and *Cytheridella*). *Publicação especial, Escola de Geologia, Universidade do Rio Grande do Sul* 4: 1–165.
- Purper I. & Würdig-Maciél 1974. Occurrence of *Heterocypris incongruens* (Ramdohr), 1808 – Ostracoda – in Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. Discussion on the allied genera: *Cyprinotus*, *Hemicypris*, *Homocypris* and *Eucypris*. *Pesquisas* 3: 69–91.
- Rasouli H., Scharf B., Meisch C. & Aygen C. 2016. An updated checklist of the Recent non-marine Ostracoda (Crustacea) of Iran, with a redescription of *Eucypris mareotica* (Fischer, 1855). *Zootaxa* 4154 (3): 273–292. <https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4154.3.3>
- Remy P. 1948. Description de *Sphaeromicola cebennica* n. sp., Ostracode Cythérade commensal de l'Isopode Cirolanide cavernicole *Sphaeromides raymondi* Dollfus. *Bulletin mensuel de la Société linnéenne de Lyon* 17 (7): 129–132.
- Roessler E.W. 1990. Estudios sobre los ostrácodos de agua dulce en Colombia – 6. Parte 4: Estudio taxonómico del grupo '*Strandesia psittacea psittacea* (Sars, 1901)'. *Caldasia* 16 (77): 215–230.
- Rome D.R. 1962. *Ostracodes*. Exploration hydrobiologique du Lac Tanganika (1946–1947). Résultats scientifiques 3 (8), Institut royal des sciences naturelles de Belgique, Bruxelles.
- Rome D.R. 1965. Crustacea: Ostracoda. In: Hanström B., Brinck P. & Rudebeck G. (eds) *South African Animal Life. Results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950–1951* 11: 9–58.
- Rossetti G. & Martens K. 1998. Taxonomic revision of the Recent and Holocene representatives of the Family Darwinulidae (Crustacea, Ostracoda), with a redescription of three new genera. *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 68: 55–110.
- Sandberg P.A. 1964. The ostracod genus *Cyprideis* in the Americas. *Acta Universitatis Stockholmiensis, Stockholm Contributions in Geology* 12: 1–178.
- Sandberg P.A. & Plusquellec P.L. 1974. Notes on the anatomy and passive dispersal of *Cyprideis* (Cytheracea, Ostracoda). *Geoscience and Man* 6: 1–26.
- Sars G.O. 1866. *Oversigt af Norges marine Ostracoder*. Forhandlinger i Videnskabs-Selskabet i Christiania 1865, Christiania.

- Sars G.O. 1890. Oversigt af Norges Crustaceer, med foreløbige Bemaerkninger over de nye eller mindre bekjendte Arter: 2 (Branchipoda, Ostracoda, Cirripedia). *Forhandlinger i Videnskabs-selskabet i Christiania* 1890: 1–80.
- Sars G.O. 1894. Contributions to the knowledge of the fresh-water Entomostraca of New Zealand as shown by artificial hatching from dried mud. *Skrifter I Videnskabs-Selskabet, I. Mathematisk-Naturvidenskabs Klasse* 1894 (5): 1–62.
- Sars G.O. 1896. On freshwater Entomostraca from the neighbourhood of Sydney, partly raised from dried mud. *Archiv for Mathematik og Naturvidenskab* 18 (3): 1–81.
- Sars G.O. 1903a. On the Crustacean Fauna of Central Asia. Part 3: Copepoda and Ostracoda. *Annuaire du Musée zoologique de l'Académie impériale de St.-Petersbourg* 8 (2): 195–264.
- Sars G.O. 1903b. Fresh-water Entomostraca from China and Sumatra. *Archiv for Mathematik og Naturvidenskab* 25 (8): 3–44.
- Sars G.O. 1910. Zoological results of the third Tanganyika expedition, conducted by Dr. W.A. Cunnington, 1904-1905. Report on the Ostracoda. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1910 (2): 732–760.
- Sars G.O. 1924a. The fresh-water Entomostraca of the Cape Province (Union of South Africa). Part 2: Ostracoda. *Annals of the South African Museum* 20 (2): 105–193.
- Sars G.O. 1924b. Contributions to a knowledge of the fauna of South-West Africa. I: Crustacea Entomostraca, Ostracoda. *Annals of the South African Museum* 20 (3): 195–211.
- Sars G.O. 1925. *An Account of the Crustacea of Norway with short Descriptions and Figures of all the Species*. 9. Ostracoda (3–10): 73–208, tables 33–96.
- Sars G.O. 1926. *Freshwater Ostracoda from Canada and Alaska*. Report of the Canadian Arctic Expedition 1913-1918: 7 (Crustacea), Part 1 (Ostracoda): 1–23.
- Savatenalinton S. 2015. On three new species of non-marine ostracods (Crustacea: Ostracoda) from Northeast Thailand. *Zootaxa* 3914: 275–300. <https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3914.3.3>
- Savatenalinton S. & Martens K. 2009a. Generic revision of Cypricerinae McKenzie, 1971 (Crustacea, Ostracoda), with the description of three new genera and one new species and a phylogenetic analysis of the subfamily. *Hydrobiologia* 632: 1–48. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10750-009-9826-5>
- Savatenalinton S. & Martens K. 2009b. Redescription of the type species of *Strandesia* Stuhlmann, 1888 and *Cypricerus* Sars, 1895 (Crustacea, Ostracoda), with a description of a new species of *Cypricerus* from South Africa. *Zootaxa* 2007: 1–42.
- Savatenalinton S. & Martens K. 2010. On the subfamily Cypricerinae McKenzie, 1971 (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from Thailand, with the description of six new species. *Zootaxa* 2379: 1–77.
- Savatenalinton S. & Suttajit M. 2016. A checklist of Recent non-marine ostracods (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from Thailand, including descriptions of two new species. *Zootaxa* 4067: 1–34. <https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4067.1.1>
- Schäfer H.W. 1952. Über Süßwasser-Ostracoden aus der Türkei. *Hidrobiologi, Istanbul Üniversitesi Fen Fakültesi Hidrobiologi Araştırma Enstitüsü Yayınlarındam*, ser. B 1 (1): 7–32.
- Schön I. & Martens K. 1998. Sex determination in non-marine ostracods. In: Martens K. (ed.) *Sex and parthenogenesis. Evolutionary ecology of reproductive modes in non-marine ostracods*: 25–36. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden, The Netherlands.

- Schornikov E.I. 1966. *Ostrakody Chernogo I Azovskogo Morey (Ostracoda from the Black Sea and the Sea of Azov)*. Avtoreferat Dissertatsii Na Soiskanie Uchenoy Stepeni Kandidata Biologi – Cheskih Nauk, Leningradskiy Gosudarstvennyy Pedagogicheskiy Insitut: 1–21. [In Russian.]
- Schornikov E.I. 1981. *Tyrrhenocythere amnicola* (Crustacea) - Politipicheskiy vid ostrakod v Kaynozoe Yuga SSSR (*Tyrrhenocythere amnicola* (Crustacea) – A polytypical ostracode species from the Cenozoic of the south of the USSR.) [In Russian]. In: Bragina L.F. (ed.) *Biostratigrafiya Antropogena I Neogena Yugo-Zapada SSSR*: 107–122. Akademiya Nauk Moldavskoy SSR, Otdel Paleontologii i Biostratigrafii, Kishinev.
- Schornikov E.I. 2007. Modern and fossil (Quaternary) Ostracoda from high mountainous Tien Shan lake basins Sankul and Chatyrkul. In: Romanovsky V.V. (ed.) *Climate, Glaciers, Lakes of Tien-Shan: Journey to the Past*: 110–140. The Institute of Water Problems and Hydropower, Bishkek, Kyrgyzstan. [In Russian.]
- Schornikov E.I. & Trebukhova Y.A. 2001. *Ostracods of brackish and fresh waters of southwestern coast of Peter the Great Bay*. The State of Environment and Biota of the Southwestern Part of Peter the Great Bay and the Tumen River Mouth 3: 56–83.
- Sharpe R.W. 1897. Contribution to a knowledge of the North American fresh-water Ostracoda included in the families Cytheridae and Cyprididae. *Bulletin of the Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History* 4: 414–484.
- Sharpe R.W. 1910. On some Ostracoda, mostly new, in the collection of the United States National Museum. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 38 (1750): 335–341.
- Sharpe R.W. 1918. The Ostracoda. In: Ward H.B. & Whipple G.C. (eds) *Fresh-Water Biology*: 790–828. Wiley, New York City.
- Shearn R., Koenders A., Schön I., Halse S. & Martens K. 2017. On the affinity of Isocypridinae and Herpetocypridinae, with redescription of four species of Ilyodromus Sars, 1894 (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Zootaxa* 4318: 47–81. <https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4318.1.2>
- Smith A.J. & Horne D.J. 2016. Class Ostracoda. In: Thorp J.H. & Covich A.P. (eds) *Ecology and General Biology: Thorp and Covich's Freshwater Invertebrates, Volume 2*. Academic Press (Elsevier), Burlington.
- Smith R.J. & Janz H. 2008. Recent species of the Family Candonidae (Ostracoda, Crustacea) from the ancient Lake Biwa, Central Japan. *Journal of Natural History* 42: 2865–2922. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00222930802361030>
- Smith R.J., Janz H. & Okubo I. 2011. Recent Cyprididae and Ilyocyprididae (Crustacea: Ostracoda) from Lake Biwa, Japan, including a summary of the lake's ostracod fauna. *Zootaxa* 2874: 1–37.
- Sohn I.G. & Kornicker L.S. 1973. Morphology of *Cypretta kawatai* Sohn and Kornicker, 1972 (Crustacea, Ostracoda), with a discussion of the genus. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 141: 1–28.
- Stancheva M. 1968. New data on the subfamily Leptocytherinae Hanai, 1957. *Izvestiya na Geologicheskiya Institut, ser. Paleontologiya* 17: 37–48.
- Stephenson M.B. 1938. Miocene and Pliocene Ostracoda of the genus Cytheridea from Florida. *Journal of Paleontology* 12 (2): 127–148.
- Straub E.W. 1952. Mikropaläontologische Untersuchungen im Tertiär zwischen Ehingen und Ulm an der Donau. *Geologisches Jahrbuch* 66: 433–523.
- Swain F.M. 1995. Ostracoda from Holocene and Pleistocene lake sediments of Minnesota. *Revista Española de Micropaleontología* 27 (3): 15–67.

- Swain F.M. 1999. Fossil nonmarine Ostracoda of the United States. *Developments in Palaeontology and Stratigraphy* 16: 1–401.
- Sywula T. 1966. Notes on Ostracoda. I. On some Polish species. *Bulletin de l'Académie polonaise des Sciences cl.* 2 13 (11–12): 647–652.
- Sywula T. 1974. *Małżorackzki (Ostracoda)*. Fauna Ślōdkowodna Polski 24, Polska Academia Nauk, Warszawa/Poznan. [In Polish].
- Tétart J. 1985. Description de la carapace des ostracodes d'eau douce en France. II. Famille des Cyprididae (genres *Cyclocypris*, *Cypria*, *Cypricercus*, *Eucypris*). *Spixiana* 8: 171–195.
- Tressler W.L. 1947. A check list of the known species of North American freshwater Ostracoda. *American Midland Naturalist* 38 (3): 698–707.
- Triebel E. 1939. Zur Ostracoden-Fauna von Brasilien. *Senckenbergiana* 21 (5–6): 363–374.
- Triebel E. 1959. Zur Kenntnis der Ostracoden-Gattungen *Isocypris* und *Dolerocypris*. *Senckenbergiana biologica* 40 (3–4): 155–170.
- Triebel E. 1973. In: Malz H. (ed.) *Rudjakoviella* Triebel, nom. nov., replaces *Xenocypris* Triebel, 1962 (Ostracoda). *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 53 (6): 543.
- Turner C.H. 1895. Fresh-water Ostracoda of the United States. *Geological and Natural History Survey of Minnesota, Zoological Series* 2: 277–337.
- Van den Bold W.A. 1963. Upper Miocene and Pliocene Ostracoda of Trinidad. *Micropaleontology* 9 (4): 361–424.
- Van der Meeren T., Khand Y. & Martens K. 2009. On Recent species of *Tonnacypris* Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1975 (Crustacea, Ostracoda), with new species descriptions from Mongolia. *Zootaxa* 2015: 1–41.
- Vávra W. 1891. Monographie der Ostracoden Böhmens. *Archiv der naturwissenschaftlichen Landesdurchforschung von Böhmen* 8 (3) (I–IV): 1–116.
- Vávra W. 1897. Die Süßwasser-Ostracoden Deutsch-Ost-Afrikas. In: Möbius K. (ed.) *Die Tierwelt Ost-Afrikas und der Nachbargebiete* 4 (2–3): 1–28.
- Vávra W. 1901. Die Ostracoden vom Bismarck-Archipel. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 67: 179–186.
- Victor R. & Fernando C.H. 1979a. On some freshwater ostracod type specimens from Indonesia. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 57: 6–12. <https://doi.org/10.1139/z79-002>
- Victor R. & Fernando C.H. 1979b. The freshwater ostracods (Crustacea: Ostracoda) of India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 74 (2): 147–242.
- Victor R. & Fernando C.H. 1980. On *Heterocypris makua* (Tressler, 1937), a freshwater ostracod (Crustacea: Ostracoda) from the Hawaiian Islands, with notes on the other species of the genus. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 58 (7): 1288–1297. <https://doi.org/10.1139/z80-180>
- Victor R. & Fernando C.H. 1981. Freshwater ostracods (Crustacea, Ostracoda) of the subfamily Dolerocypridinae Triebel, 1961 from Southern Asia. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 72: 107–116. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.1981.tb01654.x>
- Wagner C.W. 1957. *Sur les ostracodes du Quaternaire récent des Pays-Bas et leur utilisation dans l'étude géologique des dépôts holocènes*. Mouton & Co., The Hague.
- Wetterich S., Kuzmina S., Andreev A.A., Kienast F., Meyer H., Schirrmeister L., Kuznetsova T. & Sierralta M. 2008a. Palaeoenvironmental dynamics inferred from late Quaternary permafrost deposits on Kurungnakh Island, Lena Delta, Northeast Siberia, Russia. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 27: 1523–1540. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2008.04.007>

- Wetterich S., Schirrmeister L., Meyer H., Viehberg F.A. & Mackensen A. 2008b. Arctic freshwater ostracods from modern periglacial environments in the Lena River Delta (Siberian Arctic, Russia): geochemical applications for palaeoenvironmental reconstructions. *Journal of Paleolimnology* 39: 427–449. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10933-007-9122-1>
- Whatley R.C., Bajpai S. & Whittaker J.E. 2003. The identity of the non-marine ostracod *Cypris subglobosa* Sowerby from the intertrappean deposits of peninsular India. *Palaeontology* 46: 1281–1296. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.0031-0239.2003.00341.x>
- Wilkinson I.P., Bubikyan S.A., Gulakyan S.Z. 2005. The impact of late Holocene environmental change on lacustrine Ostracoda in Armenia. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 225: 187–202. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2005.06.010>
- Williams B.W. & Weaver P.G. 2018. A historical review of the taxonomy and classification of Entocytheridae (Crustacea: Ostracoda: Podocopida). *Zootaxa* 4448: 1–129. <https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4448.1.1>
- Wouters K. 1983. Contributions to the study of Belgian Ostracoda. 1. The Ostracoda from the environs of Buzenol (Gaume District, Belgium). *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 55 (4): 1–9.
- Wouters K. 1986. A new *Renaudocypris* (Crustacea: Ostracoda) from Lake Taal (Philippine Islands). *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 56: 125–129.
- Wouters K. 1988. On *Romecytheridea tenuisculpta* (Rome). *Stereo-Atlas of Ostracod Shells* 15 (22): 97–100.
- Wouters K. 1989. Check-list of the recent non-marine Ostracoda (Crustacea) of Belgium. *Comptes rendus du symposium "Invertébrés de Belgique"*: 153–158.
- Wouters K. 1994. In: Martens K. & Behen F. (eds) A checklist of the Recent non-marine ostracods (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from the inland waters of South America and adjacent islands. *Travaux scientifiques du Musée national d'histoire naturelle de Luxembourg* 22: 1–81.
- Wouters K. 1998. A new thalassocypridine genus (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from brackish waters in the Indian and Pacific Oceans, with the description of a new species. *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 68: 111–122.
- Wouters K. 2001. On the genera *Dolerocypris* and *Hansacypris* (Crustacea, Ostracoda), with the description of three new species from Papua New Guinea. *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 71: 101–112.
- Wouters K. 2002. On the distribution of *Cyprideis torosa* (Jones) (Crustacea, Ostracoda) in Africa, with the discussion of a new record from the Seychelles. *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 72: 131–140.
- Wouters K. & Martens K. 1992. Contribution to the knowledge of Tanganyikan cytheraceans, with description of *Mesocyprideis* nom. nov. (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 62: 159–166.
- Wouters K. & Martens K. 1994. Contribution to the knowledge of the *Cyprideis* species flock (Crustacea: Ostracoda) of Lake Tanganyika, with the description of three new species. *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 64: 111–128.
- Wrożyna C., Frenzel P., Xie M., Zhu L. & Schwalb A. 2009. A taxonomical and ecological overview of Recent and Holocene ostracodes of the Nam Co Region, Southern Tibet. *Quaternary Science* 29 (4): 665–677.

Würdig N.L. & Pinto I.D. 1990. *Diaphanocypris*, a new ostracod genus occurring in South and Central America. *Pesquisas, Instituto de Geociencias, Universidade federal do Rio Grande do Sul* 17 (1–2): 31–38.

Yoo H., Cohuo S., Macario-Gonzalez L. & Karanovic I. 2017. A new freshwater ostracod genus from the northern Neotropical region and its phylogenetic position in the family Cyprididae (Podocopida). *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 266: 196–215. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcz.2016.09.003>

Zhai D. & Zhao W. 2014. On some Recent non-marine ostracods from northern China, with description of one new species. *Crustaceana* 87 (8–9): 985–1026. <https://doi.org/10.1163/15685403-00003339>

Manuscript received: 4 June 2018

Manuscript accepted: 19 September 2018

Published on: 25 January 2019

Topic editor: Rudy Jocqué

Desk editor: Kristiaan Hoedemakers

Printed versions of all papers are also deposited in the libraries of the institutes that are members of the *EJT* consortium: Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, Paris, France; Meise Botanic Garden, Belgium; Royal Museum for Central Africa, Tervuren, Belgium; Natural History Museum, London, United Kingdom; Royal Belgian Institute of Natural Sciences, Brussels, Belgium; Natural History Museum of Denmark, Copenhagen, Denmark; Naturalis Biodiversity Center, Leiden, the Netherlands; Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales-CSIC, Madrid, Spain; Real Jardín Botánico de Madrid CSIC, Spain; Zoological Research Museum Alexander Koenig, Bonn, Germany.